BEVEL-EDGE CHISELS See which ones outperform the competition *Page 76*

Better Homes and Gardens®

WOOD®

THE WORLD'S LEADING WOODWORKING MAGAZINE
ISSUE 116 AUGUST 1999

Grand Garden Arbor

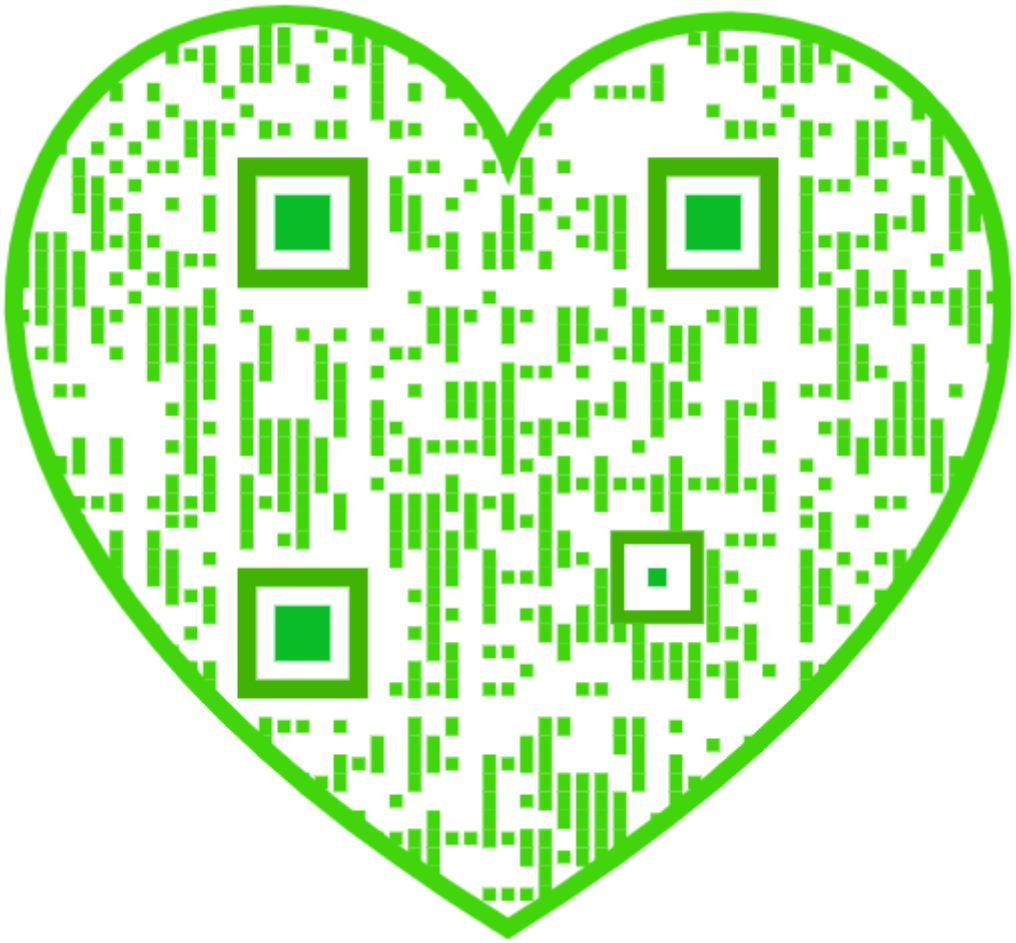
Build this beautiful summer retreat and enjoy it for decades

Page 52

More Great Projects

- Arts and Crafts bookcase
- Casserole dish holder
- Turned lazy Susan
- Back-saving plywood mover

Display until July 27
08
0 72440 14072 1
U.S.A. $5.95
http://www.woodmagazine.com



Grizzly® INDUSTRIAL, INC.

AWESOME DUST COLLECTORS!

Effective dust collection not only keeps your shop cleaner and more pleasant to work in, it can also keep you healthier. Our systems feature powerful motors and convenient collection bags — so they're ideal for just about any-sized woodworking operation.

SPECIAL OFFER!

2 H.P. DUST COLLECTOR
MODEL G1029

REG. ~~$279.95~~
$249.95

FREE W/G1029
2 STAGE CYCLONE SEPARATOR

1997 WOOD MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE TOP VALUE

- Motor Size: 2 H.P., Single Phase
- Number of Intake Holes (All 4"): 2
- Height (With bags inflated): 78"
- Bag Size (Dia. x depth): 19" x 33" (2)
- Approx. Shipping Weight: 130 lbs.
- Ship anywhere in 48 states for only $40

FREE W/PURCHASE OF G1029
2 STAGE CYCLONE SEPARATOR
G3376 A $34.95 VALUE

Converts your single stage dust collector into a 2 stage dust collection beast! Removes heavy wood chips and other debris before it reaches the dust collector, saving loads of time emptying bags and trips to the dumpster.

DUST COLLECTION BASICS
MODEL G2525
ONLY $5.95

This incisive book skillfully guides the woodworker through all the steps necessary in the design and construction of an efficient central dust collection system and tells you what you need to know for easy installation. Fifty pages of concise, carefully illustrated text. ***A MUST!***

1 H.P. DUST COLLECTOR
MODEL G1163
ONLY $149.95

- Motor Size: 1 H.P., 110V
- Height (with bags inflated): 19½"
- Wall Mountable
- Approx. Shipping Weight: 70 lbs.
- **Ship anywhere within 48 states for only $20**

1997 WOOD MAGAZINE TOP VALUE

1 H.P. DUST COLLECTOR
MODEL G1032
ONLY $149.95

- Motor Size: 1 H.P., 110V
- Height (with bags inflated): 57"
- Approx. Shipping Weight: 75 lbs.
- **Ship anywhere within 48 states for only $20**

1 H.P. DUST COLLECTOR
MODEL G1028
REG. ~~$265.00~~
NOW $239.95

- Motor Size: 1 H.P., 110V/220V
- Can Handle 2 Machines
- Height (w/bags inflated): 78"
- Approx. Shipping Weight: 115 lbs.
- **Ship anywhere within 48 states for only $40**

www.grizzlyindustrial.com

3 H.P. DUST COLLECTOR
MODEL G1030
ONLY $449.00

- Motor Size: 3 H.P., 220V
- Height (With bags inflated): 78"
- Approx. Shipping Weight: 170 lbs.
- **Ship anywhere within 48 states for only $40**

FREE 4" X 10' HOSE W/G1030 DUST COLLECTOR PURCHASE!

5 H.P. INDUSTRIAL DUST COLLECTOR
MODEL G5954 ONLY $999.95

Our most powerful dust collector yet, is designed for industrial use.

- Detachable Base
- 5 H.P. Motor
- Overall Height: 11'-4"
- Shipping Weight Approx. 403 lbs.
- **Ship anywhere within 48 states for only $60**

82P 20719965BR

MEDIA CODE

VISA MasterCard NOVUS

1-800-523-4777

CUSTOMER SERVICE: (570)326-3806 FAX: (800)438-5901

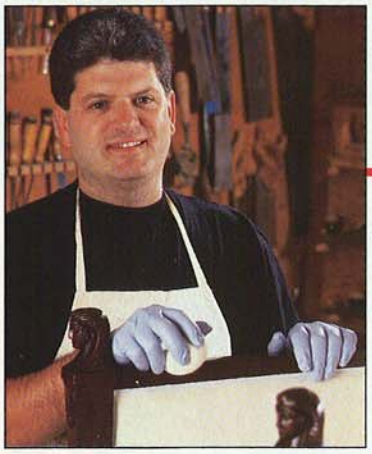
3 GREAT LOCATIONS: Bellingham, WA · Memphis, TN · Williamsport, PA

ORDER ON-LINE ANYTIME!
grizzlyindustrial.com

Circle No. 860

ISSUE NO. 116 AUGUST 1999
This issue's cover wood grain: boxelder

Better Homes and Gardens®
WOOD®
THE WORLD'S LEADING WOODWORKING MAGAZINE



Page 47

Page 70

Page 82

CONTENTS

43 Dovetail keys
See how easy it is to beef up mitered corners with this good-looking joinery accent.

47 Antique mystique
Meet one of New York City's finest furniture restorers and pick up a few valuable tips.

58 Instant glue
Watch a Georgia woodturner combine instant glue and micro-sanding for a fabulous finish.

70 Exterior projects that last, part 2
Discover construction tips, glues, and finishes that offer tough, long-term, weather resistance.

76 Bevel-edge chisels
Make smart choices when purchasing these invaluable hand tools using our test results.

88 Well-aged woodworking machines
Want to buy a used stationary power tool? Read this before you reach for your wallet.

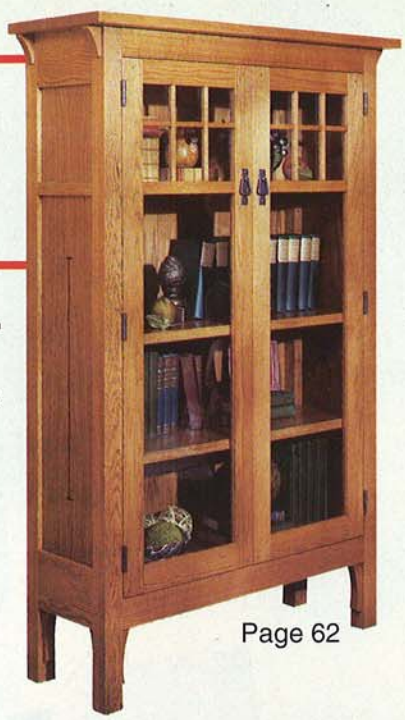
Woodworking projects

52 Garden arbor
Attach a swing or hammock to this showy cedar project and enjoy the great outdoors.

62 Arts and Crafts bookcase
Build our oak cabinet featuring reproduction hardware and glass-paneled doors.

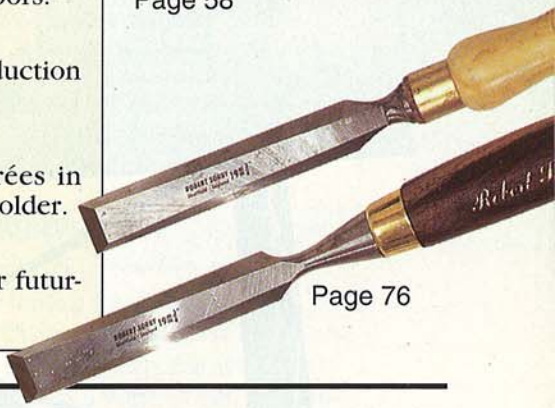
82 Cool carrier for a hot dish
Serve lasagna and other steamy entrées in style with this decorative baking-dish holder.

84 In orbit lazy Susan
Snacks never looked better than in our futuristic, four-compartment, turned bowl.



Page 62

Page 58



Page 76

SHORT-SUBJECT FEATURES

4 The Editor's Angle
6 Talking Back
12 Great Ideas: Sheet Goods Mover/Lifter
14 Hot Off The Internet
16 Workshop Puzzler
18 Need To Know: Anchoring Projects
22 Tips From Your Shop (And Ours)
92 Ask *WOOD*
100 Products That Perform
115 Wood Anecdote: Basswood
119 Finishing Touches

Cover photograph: Baldwin Photography

FUTURE SITE OF
Malibu
Cliffside
Bowling Lanes

HARDWARE

FASTENING SYSTEMS

MECHANICS TOOLS

HAND TOOLS

DOORS

AIR TOOLS

HYDRAULIC TOOLS

AUTOMATIC DOORS

©1998 The Stanley Works. Product featured is a Compulevel® Elevation Measurement System #35-100.

You'll need more than a standard level.

Draft beer and gutter balls eighty vertical feet above the Pacific Ocean? Why not? Mankind is already building space stations hundreds of miles above the earth. With Stanley®'s full line of IntelliTools,™ the most technically advanced electronic measuring products available, there's no such thing as an impossible blueprint. As a matter of fact, bring it on. 1-800-Stanley. www.stanleyworks.com.

STANLEY®

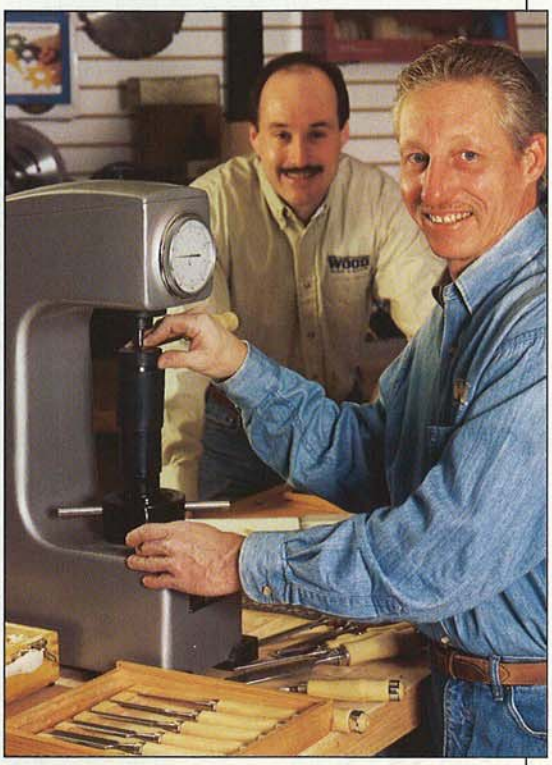
MAKE SOMETHING GREAT™

INTRODUCING

The Latest Weapon In Our Tool-Testing Arsenal

When asked their opinion, readers of *WOOD*® magazine almost always give high marks to our tool-testing articles. Most everyone likes the fact that we personally take a close look at each tool covered in a given article and put it through its paces before rendering our opinion. In addition, they appreciate hearing about the good and not-so-good features and the performance of the various tools.

We also like to think we have the most complete tool-comparison charts in the woodworking-publication field. It's not uncommon, for example, for us to include no-bones-about-it grades in six or seven performance categories, in addition to all the other helpful data accompanying each tool. Suffice it to say, we approach these articles with the resolve to supply you with the very best and up-to-date recommendations. That way, you can make an informed decision if you're in the tool-buying mood.



Bill Krier (in back), our senior resident tool authority, and Bob McFarlin, independent tool-tester extraordinaire, testing the hardness of a chisel with our newest piece of equipment.

For this issue's article on chisel sets, Bob McFarlin, one of our independent product testers, and Bill Krier, our senior staff tool authority, approached me with a suggestion. They thought this might be just the right time to spend the money to purchase a hardness testing device. And, as it turns out, they were right.

In the course of their investigation of 24 sets of bevel-edge chisels, they found out that there are large differences between the various brands. And, on occasion, the steel hardness differs from chisel to chisel in the same set. I invite you to read the chisel article on *page 76*. It's the first time we've ever taken a good hard look at this tool category. If you're like me, you'll learn a lot from reading the piece.

By the way, if you have thoughts or suggestions about our testing procedures or suggestions on which tool categories you would like to see us take a look at, here's how to make your wishes known. Just write to Bill Krier at *WOOD* magazine, 1716 Locust Street, GA310, Des Moines, IA, 50309-3023. He'll be happy to get your input.

Larry Clayton

Better Homes and Gardens®
WOOD®
THE WORLD'S LEADING WOODWORKING MAGAZINE

AUGUST 1999 • Vol. 16, No. 5 • Issue No. 116

Editor **LARRY CLAYTON**
Managing Editor **JIM HARROLD**
Senior Design Editor **JAMES R. DOWNING**
Senior Editor/Features **PETER J. STEPHANO**
Assistant Managing Editor/Products **BILL KRIER**
Senior Editor/Special-Interest **LARRY JOHNSTON**
Senior How-To Editor **WILLIAM LAHAY**
General-Interest Editor **DAVE CAMPBELL**
Senior Associate Art Director **PERRY A. McFARLIN**
Assistant Art Director **CHERYL A. CIBULA**
Assistant Design Editor/Project Builder **JAN HALE SVEC**
Project Builder/Supervisor **CHARLES I. HEDLUND**
Production/Office Manager **MARGARET CLOSNER**
Administrative Assistant **SHERYL MUNYON**
Art Business Office Secretary **BARBARA HELPS**
Correspondence Writer **ROBBY PEDERSEN**
Contributing Editors **KIM DOWNING, DAVE HENDERSON, LORNA JOHNSON, ROXANNE LeMOINE, BOB McFARLIN**

©Copyright Meredith Corporation 1999
All rights reserved. Printed in the U.S.A.

Better Homes and Gardens® ***WOOD***® magazine (ISSN-0743-894X) is published nine times a year in January, February, March, April, June, August, October, November, and December by Meredith Corporation, 1716 Locust St., Des Moines, IA 50309-3023. Periodicals postage paid at Des Moines, Iowa, and additional mailing offices. Better Homes and Gardens trademark registered in Canada and Australia. Marca Registrada en México. **ONE-YEAR SUBSCRIPTION PRICES:** U.S. and its possessions, $27; Canada, $39; other countries, $47. Canada Post Publications Mail Sales Product Agreement No. 1369350. Canadian BN 12348 2887RT. **CANADIAN RETURN ADDRESS:** *Better Homes and Gardens* ***WOOD*** magazine, 2744 Edna Street, Windsor, Ontario, N8Y 1V2. **POSTMASTER:** Send address changes to *Better Homes and Gardens* ***WOOD*** magazine, P.O. Box 55050, Boulder, CO 80328-5050.

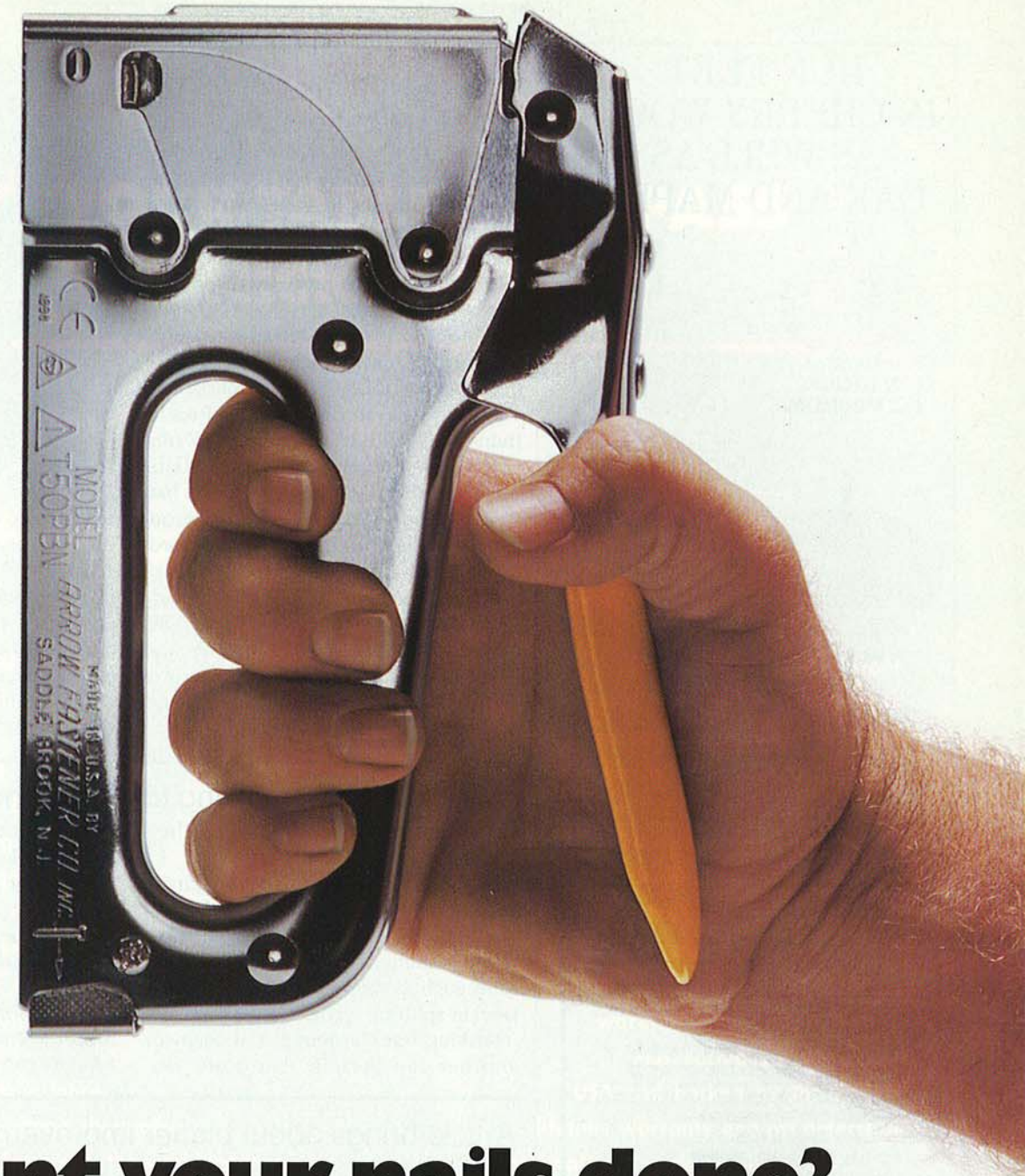
CUSTOMER SERVICE 800/374-9663: Use this number for subscription services, changes of address, billing questions, questions for our editorial staff, questions about how to reach an advertiser, or to place an advertisement in our magazine. **To order back issues 800/572-9350. Subscription mailing address:** *Better Homes and Gardens* ***WOOD*** magazine, P.O. Box 55050, Boulder, CO 80328-5050. Please enclose your address label from a recent issue. **Editorial mailing address**: The Editor, ***WOOD*** magazine, 1716 Locust Street, GA310, Des Moines, IA 50309-3023. Reprints are $5 per article.

MPA

Better Homes and Gardens®
WOOD Online™
www.woodmagazine.com

Want to be part of a great community of active woodworkers? Just drop in on *WOOD ONLINE*, where you'll find 10 fun and stimulating discussion groups. You can post questions about woodworking in general, finishing and refinishing, tools, scrollsawing, turning, carving, or where to find plans for a project. And you can help others by answering their questions. You'll even find a group where you can share your best ideas or pass on a humorous shop story. Then, visit the Woodworking Neighborhood to find out more about your new friends and post your own home page.

© 1999, HOMER TLC, Inc. All rights reserved.



Want your nails done?

IT'S A NAIL GUN. IT'S A STAPLE GUN. AND IT'S FROM ARROW.

Polish off just about any job with Arrow's versatile T50PBN hand stapler. This amazing gun shoots six sizes of staples as well as 5/8 inch brad nails. Plus, it's jam-proof and slip-proof.

It's made in the U.S.A. with solid steel components, not plastic parts like some other staple guns. Where can you get this handy little tool? Where else? The Home Depot.

BUN FEET
IN CHERRY WOOD
AS WELL AS
OAK AND MAPLE

A0552
IN STOCK
NO MINIMUM

A0556

A0553

Made In Tennessee

FREE CATALOGUE

Adams Wood Products™ L.T.D., L.P.
974 FOREST DR., DEPT. M45
MORRISTOWN, TN 37814
TEL 423-587-2942 • FAX 423-586-2188
www.adamswoodproducts.com

Circle No. 1002

Better Homes and Gardens®
WOOD® Advertising & Marketing
THE WORLD'S LEADING WOODWORKING MAGAZINE

Publisher WILLIAM R. REED
Advertising Director **MARK HAGEN**
Ancillary Sales and Internet Manager **MARLEN KEMMET**
Asst. Advertising Services Manager **PAT HENDERSHOTT**

Display Advertising: 333 N. Michigan Ave., Suite 1101, Chicago, IL 60601 Phone: 312/853-2890 FAX: 312/580-7906
Advertising Manager **JAMES N. FORD**
Western Advertising Manager **WILL MURPHY**
Marketing Specialist **GERALLIE LEGASPI**
Sales Assistant **MARGARET TRAVIS**

Direct Response Advertising: 1716 Locust St., GA204, Des Moines, IA 50309-3023 Phone: 515/284-3785 FAX: 515/284-3343
Senior Salesperson **RICH RAINFORTH**
Direct Response Advertising **CINDY ANDERSON, NATASHA KUCHERENKO**
Classified Advertising: Phone: 800/424-3090 FAX: 312/464-0512

Publishing Director JERRY WARD
Circulation Director **LIZ BREDESON**
Associate Circulation Director **KATHI PRIEN**
Business Manager **JANET DONNELLY**
Senior Product Manager **RICK GROW**

MEREDITH PUBLISHING GROUP

CHRISTOPHER M. LITTLE, President
BILL MURPHY, Strategic Marketing; **MAX RUNCIMAN,** Finance; **JERRY KAPLAN,** Group Sales; **HAL ORINGER,** Consumer Marketing; **ELLEN de LATHOUDER,** Creative Services; **DEAN PIETERS,** Operations; **BRUCE HESTON,** Manufacturing; **THOMAS L. SLAUGHTER,** Licensing and New Media; **KARLA JEFFRIES,** Controller; **BOB MATE,** Integrated Marketing

Meredith CORPORATION

WILLIAM T. KERR, President and Chief Executive Officer
E. T. MEREDITH III, Chairman of the Executive Committee

TALKING BACK

How to properly dispose of Ni-Cad batteries

We printed some information on charging and storing Nickel-Cadmium (Ni-Cad) batteries in issue #105. We'd like to add to that article, while also doing our part for the environment, by telling you how to properly dispose of dead rechargeables.

A nonprofit organization known as the Rechargeable Battery Recycling Corporation (RBRC) was established in 1994 by the Rechargeable Power Industry. The RBRC was created to educate the public about the benefits of recycling the Ni-Cad rechargeable batteries found in many consumer products, such as cellular phones and cordless power tools.

When you throw away Ni-Cad's, they contribute to toxicity levels in landfills or incinerator ash. To prevent this, the RBRC has a *Charge Up to Recycle* program that helps establish drop-off locations for your used Ni-Cad's.

To locate the drop-off location nearest you, or to set up a business that can help in the *Charge Up to Recycle* program, call 800/8-BATTERY, or log on to: *www.rbrc.com*

You also can obtain tips on recharging batteries for extended life, as well as information on local recycling laws, through the RBRC.

Never strike two striking tools together

I enjoyed the article "Wood by the Yard" in issue #113. However, I would like to caution readers regarding the photo on page 68 that shows the striking of an ax head with a sledge hammer. The metal in striking tools such as these is harder than the steel in splitting wedges.

Striking one hardened tool against another can literally cause one or both to send sharp metal fragments flying at high velocity. So, always use wedges for splitting wood, and don't forget to periodically file off the mushroomed part of the wedge.

—Mike Berry, Trinidad, Calif.

Editor's note: Our sincere thanks to Mike and to the other readers who brought this oversight to our attention.

Article brings about planer improvements

I just received issue #115 with the article on stationary planers. I want to thank you for doing an objective and practical review.

Based on your article we are doing the following: 1.) All future shipments of our planers will have jackscrews for adjusting knives instead of springs. 2.) We will be introducing a new 15" planer, the G1021Z, that will be similar to the Jet JWP-15CSW and Powermatic 15, with a 3-hp motor, one-piece stand, rollers on top, and jackscrew knife setting. It will be made in the same factory as the Jet and Powermatic models.

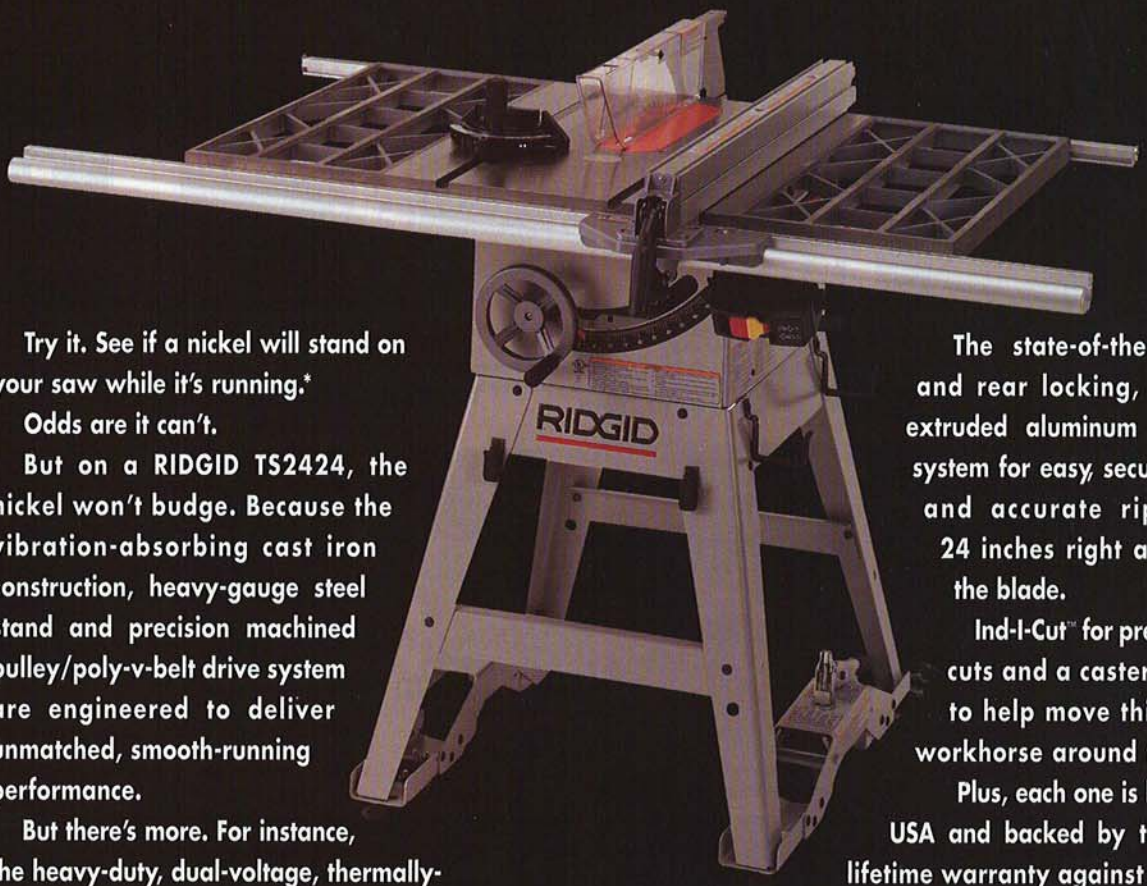
The great thing is that ours will sell for around $900. We can sell it at this price because there is no dealer network between us and the customer.

—S. Balolia, president, Grizzly Industrial, Bellingham, Wash.

We would like to hear from you

We welcome your comments, criticisms, suggestions, and yes, even compliments. We'll publish letters of the greatest benefit to our readers. Write to: Talking Back, *WOOD* Magazine, 1716 Locust St., GA310, Des Moines, IA 50309-3023.

CAN YOUR TABLE SAW PASS THE NICKEL TEST?



Try it. See if a nickel will stand on your saw while it's running.*

Odds are it can't.

But on a RIDGID TS2424, the nickel won't budge. Because the vibration-absorbing cast iron construction, heavy-gauge steel stand and precision machined pulley/poly-v-belt drive system are engineered to deliver unmatched, smooth-running performance.

But there's more. For instance, the heavy-duty, dual-voltage, thermally-protected motor from Emerson—the world leader in motor technology for more than one hundred years.

The state-of-the-art front and rear locking, seamless extruded aluminum rip fence system for easy, secure set ups and accurate rips up to 24 inches right and left of the blade.

Ind-I-Cut™ for precise cross-cuts and a caster platform to help move this 250-lb. workhorse around the shop.

Plus, each one is built in the USA and backed by the RIDGID lifetime warranty against defects in material and workmanship.

So see for yourself what RIDGID quality is all about. It only takes a nickel.

RIDGID

For more information call 1-800-4-RIDGID,
visit our website @ www.ridgidwoodworking.com or your nearest Home Depot store.
*Make sure guard is properly installed.

— Advertisement —

Catalogs for Craftsmen

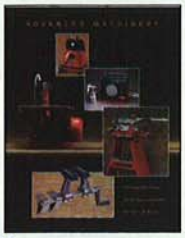
Select the catalogs you want

1 A&I SUPPLY—172-page catalog for woodworking and more. FREE in the USA, $4.00 outside the USA.

2 ACCENTS IN PINE—Huge variety of top-quality plans…Over 1500 full-size patterns! Illustrated catalog PLUS sample pattern. $2.00

3 ADAMS WOOD PRODUCTS—Wood table legs, bases, and furniture components-no minimum. FREE

4 AMERICAN FURNITURE DESIGNS—The finest furniture plans on the market. 36" x 48" CAD generated designs, pictures and detailed finishing instructions. $3.00



5 ADVANCED MACHINERY—Craft and woodworking information of top-quality tools and accessories. HEGNER Scroll Saws, blades and accessories. FREE!

6 ARMOR CRAFTS—Over 100 high-quality plans, specialty hardware and other supplies. $1.00

13 EMPEROR CLOCK—Clock kits, clock plans, furniture kits, mechanical movements, fit-ups, quartz movements. FREE

14 FURNITURE DESIGNS INC.—Since 1968. Full-size plans for making fine furniture. $3.00

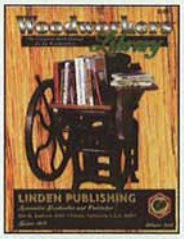
15 GRIZZLY INDUSTRIAL—Supplying woodworkers since 1983 with top quality tools and accessories. 244-page catalog with thousands of items. FREE

16 HARBOR FREIGHT—Thousands of quality brand name tools for the do-it-yourselfer or professional. 115 pg. FREE

17 HIGHLAND HARDWARE—More than just a list of manufacturer's specs, Highland Hardware's giant catalog explains each woodworking tool in detail. FREE

18 INTERNATIONAL TOOL CORPORATION—Features the finest quality power tools at the lowest prices anywhere! FREE

25 LIGNOMAT—"Mini-Ligno" moisture meter reads surface or core moisture. Works on rough sawn lumber, curved or round pieces. Catalog describes complete line. FREE



26 THE WOODWORKERS LIBRARY—Thirty pages of the best books on woodworking. Two-year subscription. $1.00

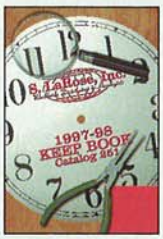
27 MLCS—Has the products and information to make your woodworking projects easy! Huge selection! Carbide tipped router bits, clamps, tools and supplies. Free Shipping. FREE

28 McFEELY'S—Specializes in square drive screws and other woodworking essentials. Full-color catalog. $2.00

29 MEISEL HARDWARE SPECIALTIES—100-page, full-color catalog of plans to build over 1,000 woodworking projects. FREE

30 MINUTEMAN—Discover complete, easy, efficient furniture restoration business ideal for men, women, families. Successful for 28+ years; 3,000+ shops. FREE

37 THE ROUDEBUSH CO.—Buckboard bench kit with real springs, full-size instructions and matching trestle table. 50¢



38 S. LaRose—Our Keep Book has the most comprehensive selection of supplies for clockmakers. $2.50

39 SCHLABAUGH & SONS—Kits, innovative jigs & clock parts for woodworking professionals & hobbyists. FREE

40 SCM—Specializes in high speed engraving and sandblasting equipment. No artistic ability needed. In-house stencil making capability. Engrave on wood, glass, metal, stone. FREE

41 TOOLS ON SALE"—Division of Seven Corners Hardware Inc. Complete 550 page catalog of the most popular power tool brands at discounted prices. FREE

42 SPECIALTY FURNITURE DESIGNS—NEW '98 color catalog. Our plans offer a wide range of skill level from beginning child handicraft to advanced adult woodworker. $3.00

45 THE CUTTING EDGE—Hand Tool Catalog. Turning & carving tools, planes, chisels, sharpening supplies, books and videos. $2.00

46 TOOL CRIB OF THE NORTH—116 pages of the most requested woodworking and power tools from top name manufacturers. FREE

47 TOYS & JOYS—Executive wood toys — patterns and parts, wheels, pegs, for all your toy making needs. $1.00

48 WILDWOOD DESIGNS—Amazing scrollsaw fretwork patterns and supplies-clock movements, blades, hardwood-48 pages. FREE

49 WOODCRAFT—Woodcraft catalog features the finest quality woodworking tools, books, and an extensive selection of hardwoods and hardware! FREE

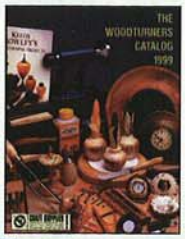
50 WOODLINE JAPAN—Two year subscription for a complete catalog of Japanese woodworking tools. $3.00

from these 52 listings!

7 BEREA—Mechanisms for wooden barrel pens, pencils, rollerballs and fountain pens. $1.00

8 CMT UTENSILI—The original orange router bits, boring bits, and drill bits made in Italy. Full color 116 pages. FREE

9 CONSTANTINE'S—Veneers, lumber, inlays, adhesives, hardware, tools, books, plans and more. Over 6000 hard-to-find products. 100% guaranteed. FREE



10 CRAFTS SUPPLIES USA—Offers the finest quality pen kits, project kits and woodturning supplies available. FREE

11 DAKOTA ALERT—A bell rings in your house anytime someone walks or drives into your place. FREE

12 ECON ABRASIVES—We make abrasive belts, any size, any grit; plus hundreds of abrasive specialties. FREE

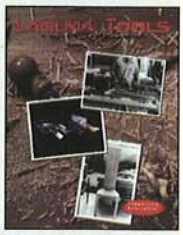
19 JAMESTOWN DISTRIBUTORS—144 pages of over 10,000 fasteners, tools, abrasives, adhesives and building supplies for woodworking, boatbuilding and construction. FREE

20 JESADA TOOLS—Full-color catalog. Router bits, shaper cutters, saw blades, planer and jointer knives and more. FREE

21 KLINGSPOR—Klingspor's Sanding Catalogue is a must for every woodworker and is offered free of charge to all who are interested. FREE

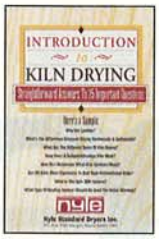
22 KLOCKIT—Clockmaking kits, plans, quartz and mechanical movements, clock inserts, dials, hands, hardware and more. For all skill levels. Color catalog. FREE

23 KREG TOOL COMPANY—Specializes in tools & supplies for pocket hole joinery, KTC high-quality router bits and other cabinet & furniture making tools & supplies. 50¢



24 LAGUNA TOOLS—Catalog and demonstration video on the finest bandsaws and best selling combination machine in the world. FREE

31 BUILD A WOODEN SHIP MODEL—Museum quality replicas, up to 4 feet long. Kits contain pre-cut wooden parts, metal and brass fittings, easy instructions. $1.00



32 NYLE DRY KILNS—Free booklet answers your questions on affordable lumber drying right in your own shop. Comes with complete product literature. FREE

33 PACE EDWARDS CO.—Roll-Top Cover™ for pickups easily rolls out to keep contents secure and dry. Retracts automatically when not required. Great product! FREE

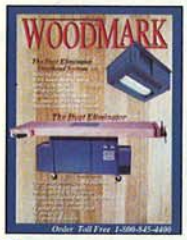
34 PENN STATE INDUSTRIES—Unique products, projects and kits for the woodworker. Specializing in dust collection equipment and accessories. FREE

35 PERFORMAX PRODUCTS, INC.—Brochures on complete line of drum sanders for abrasive planing, thickness dimensioning, and fine finishing sanding. 50¢

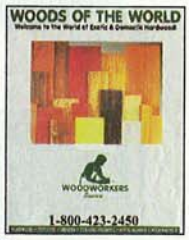
36 RB INDUSTRIES—1998 catalog-HAWK Precision ULTRA scroll saws, Universal wood planers, drum sanders, Panelmaster II, router tables, & more. FREE

43 STEELMASTER—Free catalog. Custom built arch style steel buildings. 100% clear-span. Perfect outdoor shop. FREE

44 TERRCO INC.—Produces equipment for all your sign carving & wood engraving needs. FREE



51 WOODMARK—Traditional hard maple workbench, complete shop air filtration, and downdraft system for sanding, carving, etc. $1.00



52 WOODWORKERS SOURCE—Over 100 domestic and imported hardwoods from around the world. Lumber, turning blanks, veneer. Quantity discounts. $1.00

Catalogs for Craftsmen

ORDER FORM

Better Homes and Gardens®
WOOD Magazine
August 1999
Dept. AGCS99
P.O. Box 14411
Des Moines, IA 50309-3411

TO ENSURE PROMPT HANDLING OF YOUR ORDER FOLLOW THESE INSTRUCTIONS:

- Circle your choice
- Enclose check or money order for cost of booklets plus $2.00 service charge (no stamps accepted)
- Send coupon and remittance to address above
- ALLOW 4-6 WEEKS FOR DELIVERY
- Coupon expires August 8, 2000

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

ZIP _____ Phone _____

I AM ENCLOSING:

$_____ for priced items

$ **2.00** for handling

$_____ total remittance

WOOD SUBSCRIPTION
A 1 year subscription (9 issues) for $27.00 (U.S. price—a $26.55 savings off newsstand rate. Allow 6-8 weeks for first issue. Be sure to include payment with total below.

Circle numbers below corresponding to items in this issue. Please include $2.00 for handling charge.

1....$4.00	14....$3.00	27.....FREE	40.....FREE
2....$2.00	15.....FREE	28....$2.00	41.....FREE
3.....FREE	16.....FREE	29.....FREE	42....$3.00
4....$3.00	17.....FREE	30.....FREE	43.....FREE
5.....FREE	18.....FREE	31....$1.00	44.....FREE
6....$1.00	19.....FREE	32.....FREE	45....$2.00
7....$1.00	20.....FREE	33.....FREE	46.....FREE
8.....FREE	21.....FREE	34.....FREE	47....$1.00
9.....FREE	22.....FREE	35....$0.50	48.....FREE
10.....FREE	23....$0.50	36.....FREE	49.....FREE
11.....FREE	24.....FREE	37....$0.50	50....$3.00
12.....FREE	25.....FREE	38....$2.50	51....$1.00
13.....FREE	26....$1.00	39.....FREE	52....$1.00

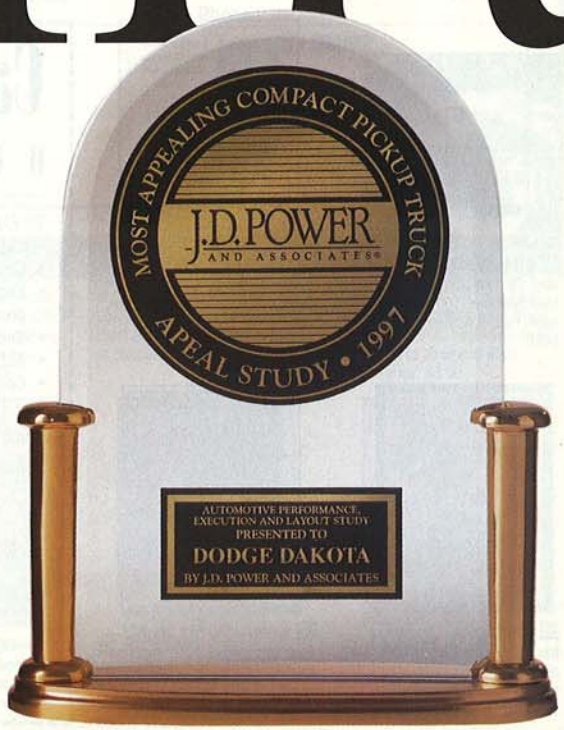
V8 MAGNUM

Dakota comes with an option no other pickup in its class offers. A V-8 engine. And a Magnum® V-8, at that. Count the 250-horsepower R/T, and there are two Magnum V-8s.

It sep the t from t

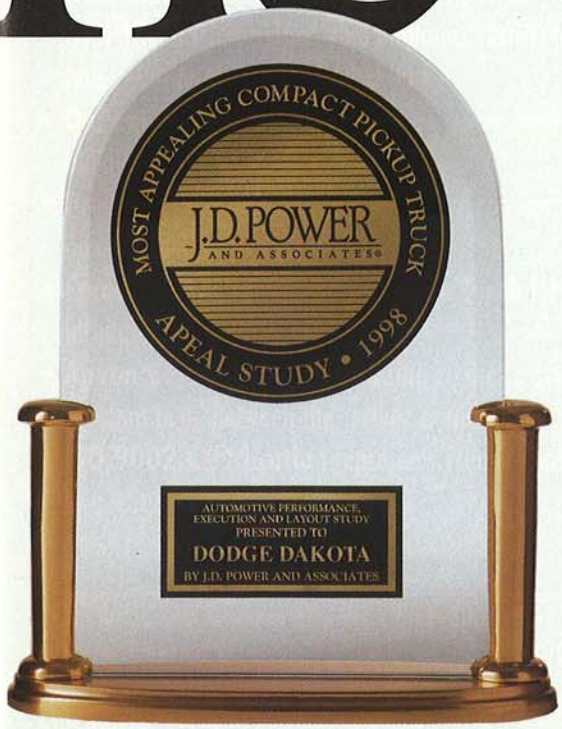
We've got the roomiest compact Club Cab out there. And it's filled with conveniences like a mini-business console with a hidden storage compartment.

No toy truck load limits here. Dakota has more available towing capacity than any pickup in its class: up to 6,700 lbs. So when friends who own those little pickups need to move something big, chances are they'll be borrowing your Dakota.



arates rucks he toys.

That unmistakable Dodge truck grille tells you everything you need to know about the genetic material that defines Dakota's capabilities.



For the second year in a row, J.D. Power and Associates has ranked Dodge Dakota "Most Appealing Compact Pickup Truck," based on responses from the people in the best position to know: Dodge Dakota owners. It's a prestigious award and, to us, one that seems to pretty clearly separate the roomy, comfortable Dodge Dakota from its more diminutive brethren in the class. And it's just as clear that Dakota is heading down the same proud career path as its older brother Ram, which has received the "Most Appealing Full-Size Pickup" award four years in a row. Dakota. It's full of surprises. And trophies.*

Dakota The New Dodge

800-4-A-DODGE or www.4adodge.com

*J.D. Power and Associates 1995-1998 Automotive Performance, Execution, and Layout (APEAL) Studies.SM 1998 study based on 97,907 consumer responses. www.jdpower.com

Always use seat belts. Remember a backseat is the safest place for children.

EASY-DOES-IT

Sheet Goods Mover/Lifter

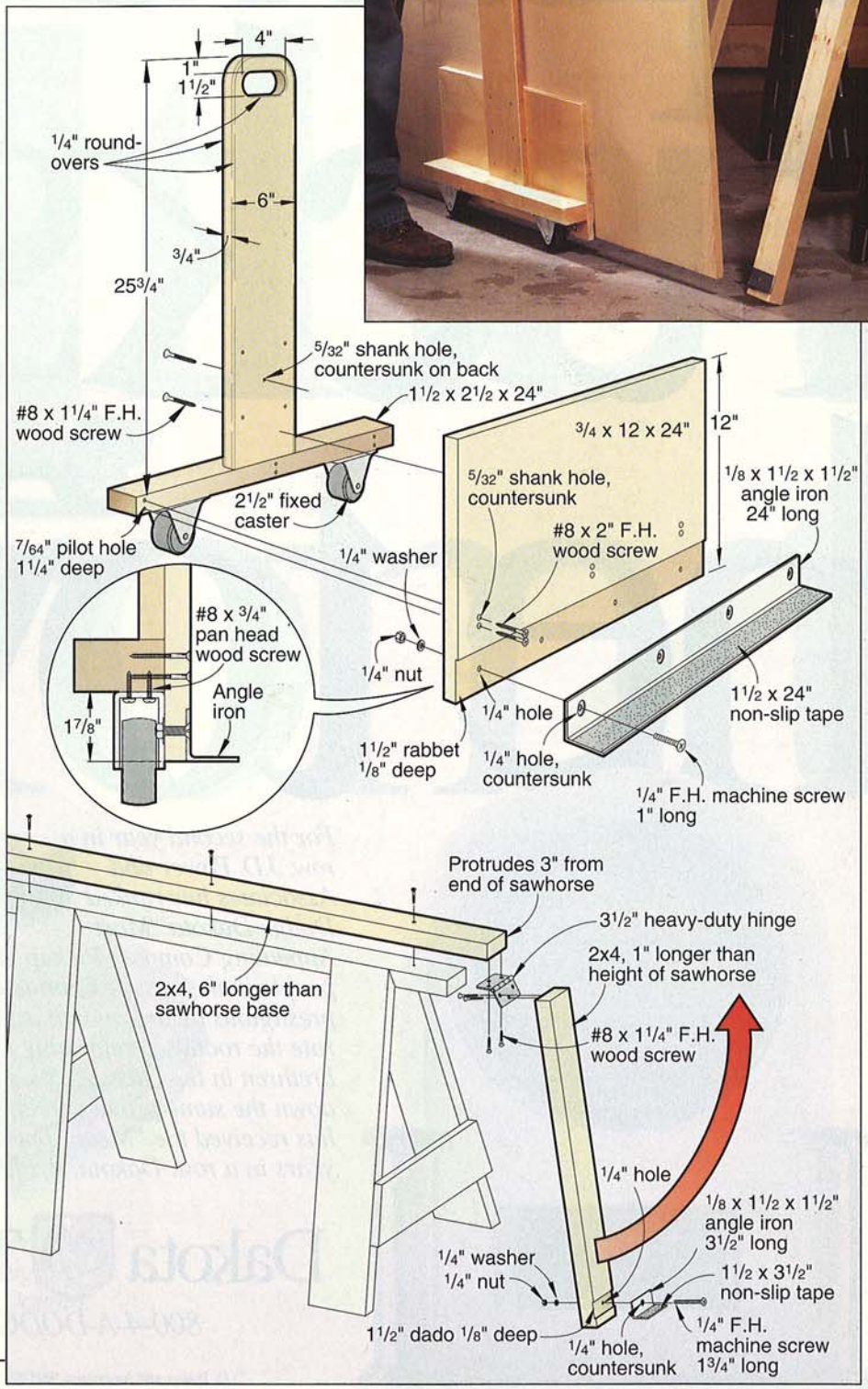
Few shop chores rival the awkwardness of moving large sheet goods by yourself. And it's nigh on impossible to get them up on sawhorses without help (or the horses skittering across the floor). You'll never again have to cajole reluctant family members into helping if you use this system, designed by *WOOD*® magazine reader Jim Forney.

Build the dolly from ¾" plywood or medium-density fiberboard (MDF), and solid stock, as shown in the drawings at *right*. Carefully position the casters so they run parallel to one another—otherwise, the dolly can shimmy like a bad shopping cart.

Each sheet lifter consists of a pair of hinged 2×4's. One attaches temporarily to the top of your sawhorse; the other guides the stock from vertical to horizontal.

To work the system, slide the angle-iron of the dolly under the edge of the sheet you want to move (it works best if you store your sheet goods standing on their long edge, raised up on 2× stickers). Grab the top of the sheet and tip it toward you. This lifts the material off the stickers and shifts its weight to the dolly. Now wheel the sheet to your work area, steering it by tilting and pivoting the dolly on one caster.

To lay the sheet on sawhorses, roll it into position over the angle iron of the lifters, and tip the sheet toward the sawhorses to free the dolly (the sheet should be resting only on the lifters). Pull the dolly away and set it aside. Now, raise the material by tilting the top toward the sawhorses—the lifters will drop down to the floor once the weight of the sheet has transferred to the horses.



Project Design: Jim Forney, Bricktown, N.J.
Illustrations: Roxanne LeMoine
Photograph: Baldwin Photography

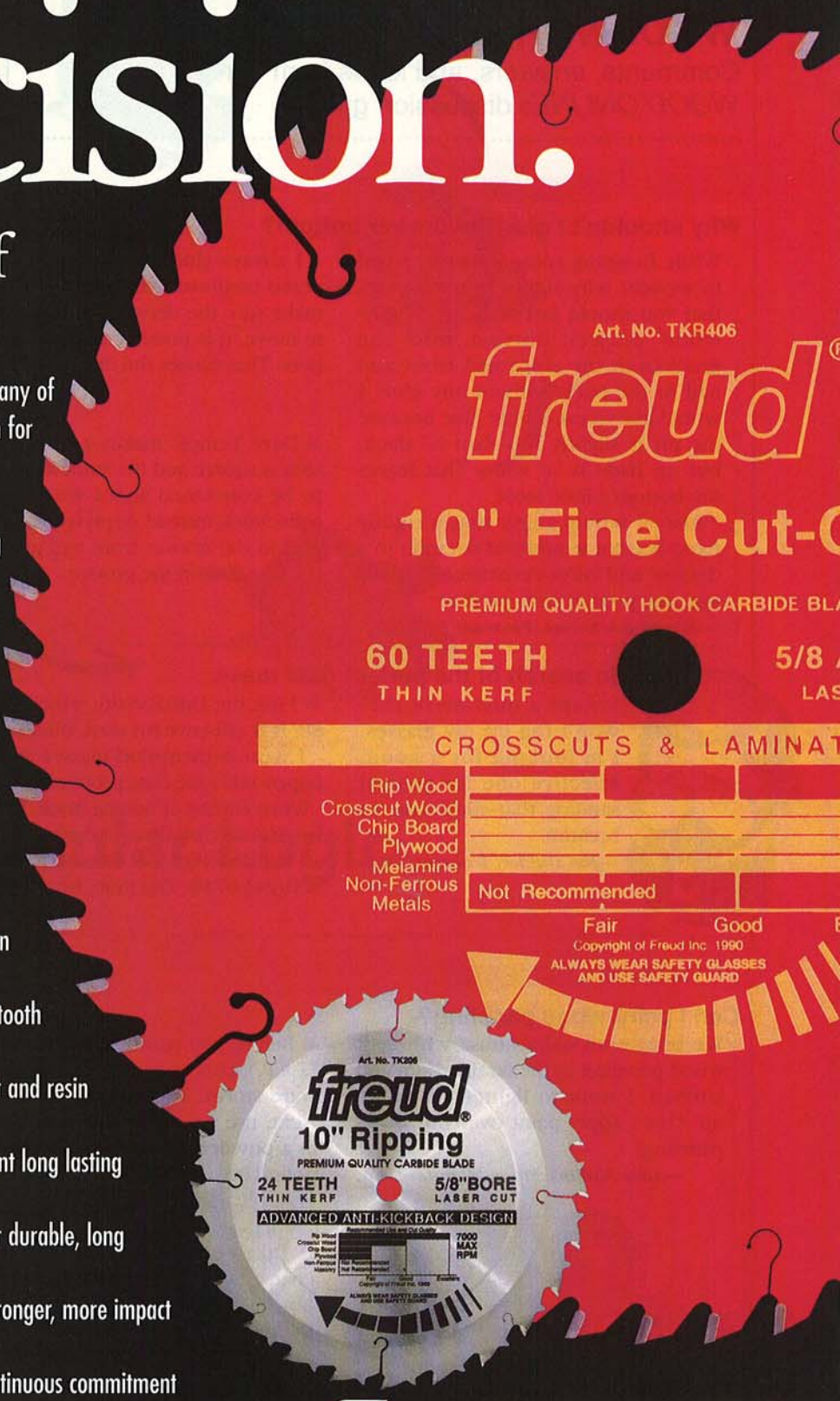
Freud Precision.

The Fine Cut of Perfection.

Freud's **Thin Kerf "TK"** line of saw blades has many of the industrial performance features Freud is known for worldwide. **"TK"** blades produce the same super smooth cuts, same precision, same reliable performance. Our **"TK"** blades require less cutting power, particularly important for under powered saws. Less material waste is also a benefit with the **"TK"** design. Have you experienced the Thin Kerf revolution? Contact your favorite source for premium woodworking products, or contact Freud directly for a dealer near you. **"TK"** blades are available with or without DuPont Teflon® coating.

- **Precision Laser Cut Blade Bodies** allow a premium grade steel hardened 40-45Rc.
- **Laser Cut Expansion Slots** eliminate distortion from centrifugal force/thermal expansion.
- **Anti-Kickback Design*** chip limitators restrict tooth bite, reducing the effects of kickback.
- **DuPont Teflon® Coatings** reduce friction, heat and resin build-up and protects from corrosion.
- **Precision Ground and Tensioned** for consistent long lasting accuracy and true balance.
- **Freud's Super Micrograin Carbide Teeth** for durable, long lasting tips that really hold an edge.
- **Advanced Tri-Metal Tip Brazing** creates a stronger, more impact resistant bond between the carbide and the bit.
- **ISO 9002 Certification** represents Freud's continuous commitment to quality products.

* Some Freud saw blades do not feature anti-kickback design.



For the name of your nearest dealer, call: **1-800-472-7307**
e-mail: freudinc@aol.com • In Canada, call 1-800-263-7016

Information courtesy of DuPont® Industrial Coatings
Circle No. 1321

ISO 9002

freud®

Precisely what you need.

WOODWORKERS TO THE RESCUE

Comments, answers, and ideas from our *WOOD ONLINE*® discussion groups

Note: If you would like more information on the woodworking-related subjects featured here, visit our *WOOD ONLINE* discussion groups at www.woodmagazine.com We have edited all entries in the interest of brevity and clarity while preserving the message. Opinions expressed here are those of our online participants, as well as *WOOD* magazine.

GENERAL WOODWORKING

Why shouldn't I glue the drawer bottom?

While finishing some drawers, I had to wonder why almost everyone says that you should just slide the ¼" plywood drawer bottom into the grooves in the sides and front and nail to the back without any glue. I would like to use a little glue because the ply is slightly less than ¼" thick, but my dado is ¼" wide. That leaves the bottom a little loose.

Also, I would think that a rigidly fixed bottom would add strength to a drawer and offer resistance to racking. Any pros or cons on this?

—Myron Backhaus, Pleasant Hill, Calif.

● I always glue my drawer bottoms, which I normally make out of ¼" tempered hardboard or plywood. Once you glue the drawer bottom in place and make sure the drawer is square, it will stay that way. If the bottom is allowed to move, it is possible to rack the drawer and break the glue bonds at the corners. That causes the drawer to get out of square.

—Dave Temple, Waukesha, Wis.

● Dave Temple makes a good point. You always should ensure that the bottom is square and fits somewhat snugly before gluing. The only time you need to be concerned about wood movement is when the bottom is made from solid stock instead of plywood or hardboard. In these cases, run the grain parallel to the drawer front and glue the front end of the bottom in place, letting the rest float in the groove.

—WOOD *magazine*

In search of the perfect dust mask

I want a dust mask that won't fog up my glasses. I'm looking for a good, effective one for general sanding that allows me to breathe.

—Jim Ditzler, Wooster, Ohio

● I use the DustFoe 66, which I understand has been replaced by the DustFoe 88. It is effective for dust, but not fumes.

I wear prescription glasses and this mask does not fog up. I am also really happy with the dust protection it provides with replaceable filters.

When cutting or milling stock, I cannot even smell the wood—only a minor problem if you enjoy the wonderful smell of fresh-cut stock. Be good to your lungs.

[The DustFoe 88 can be purchased mail-order from Highland Hardware, 800/241-6748. The item, no. DF88, costs $29.95, plus $5.95 for shipping.]

—John Rauch, Mt. Airy, Md.

HOME IMPROVEMENTS

Can I paint wood paneling?

We bought an older house with dark wood paneling in the family room and kitchen. I want to lighten the room up. Can I apply paint over the wood paneling?

—Alice Mullins, Stone Mountain, Ga.

● Before you paint, wash the paneling thoroughly with trisodium phosphate (T.S.P.). Lots of places sell this product—home centers, paint stores, and hardware stores. T.S.P. removes airborne grease that tends to stick to paneling. Next, use a good primer and then paint in the normal fashion. [T.S.P. comes in a powder form and mixes with water. You can purchase it in one- or five-pound boxes, the latter costing under $7.]

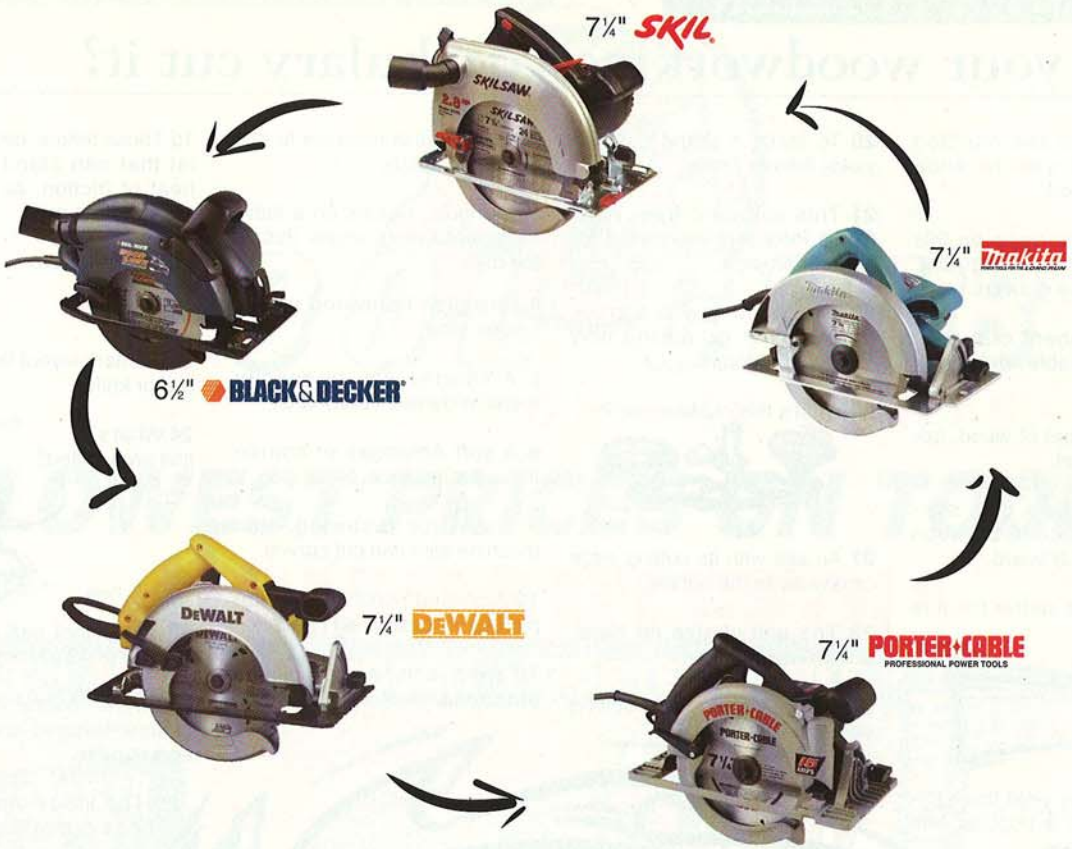
—Steve Walls, Littleton, Colo.

● Take spackling compound and fill any grooves or holes. Let dry. With coarse 80- or 100-grit sandpaper, roughen the surface of the whole area and put on a good oil-based paint primer. (I normally apply two coats.) Let dry, then paint or cover with wallpaper.

—Raymond Holsopple, Somerset, Pa.

● Wood filler actually works better than spackling and lasts much longer. To prepare the surface of glossy paneling, you need to first wash it, then either sand it with 120- to 220-grit sandpaper or wipe it down with a deglosser, found at paint stores, home centers and hardware stores. Finally, apply an oil-based or latex primer and follow with two top coats.

—Jed McDermett, Sherwin Williams paint store, Des Moines, Iowa



Circular Logic

Looking for a circular saw? Then the logical place to go is Lowe's. Lowe's has a huge selection of top name-brand circular saws, in stock everyday at guaranteed low prices. And circular saws are just one of the dozens of categories of tools you'll find at Lowe's. So when you need tools, go to the place that has more of them – Lowe's.

LOWE'S® Tools
Home Improvement Warehouse

For the Lowe's nearest you, call 1-800-44LOWES or visit us on the World Wide Web at www.lowes.com

©Lowe's® Home Centers, Inc. 1999 Lowe's® is a registered trademark of LF corporation

Does your woodworking vocabulary cut it?

Across

3 You pull this two-handled knife toward you to slice through the wood.

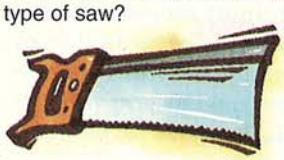
7 Pins and tails make up this traditional woodworking joint, often favored for drawers.

8 The component of a tool, usually removable, that does the cutting.

11 128 cubic feet of wood, frequently firewood.

12 This could be a thick shingle or a separation between growth rings in a board.

14 What's the name for this type of saw?



16 Linden trees yield this light-colored wood, a popular one with woodcarvers.

17 A common woodshop hazard for your fingers.

19 A pointed tool for scribing layout marks.

20 To make a sizing cut that yields thinner stock.

21 This softwood from West Coast forests is well suited for outdoor projects.

23 This wood flaw is a crack that doesn't go all the way through the board.

26 What's this old-time tool?

27 An axe with its cutting edge crosswise to the handle.

28 The unit of size for nails, abbreviated as *d*.

30 A stationary tool for forming edge profiles.

Down

1 Count on this machine to drill holes accurately.

2 To mount a blank on a lathe for bowl turning, screw this to the back.

4 Hawaiian hardwood with a golden glow.

5 A shorter way to specify medium-density fiberboard.

6 A soft Arkansas or coarse India, for instance.

9 Great for resawing, this machine also can cut curves.

10 A pointed punch with a dimpled tip for hiding nail heads.

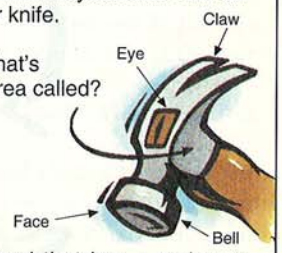
13 Axes, chisels, and planes are examples of _ _ _ _ tools.

15 These letters identify material that can stand up to the heat of friction, as in turning tools or twist drills.

18 This dimension.

22 To mark layout lines with an awl or knife.

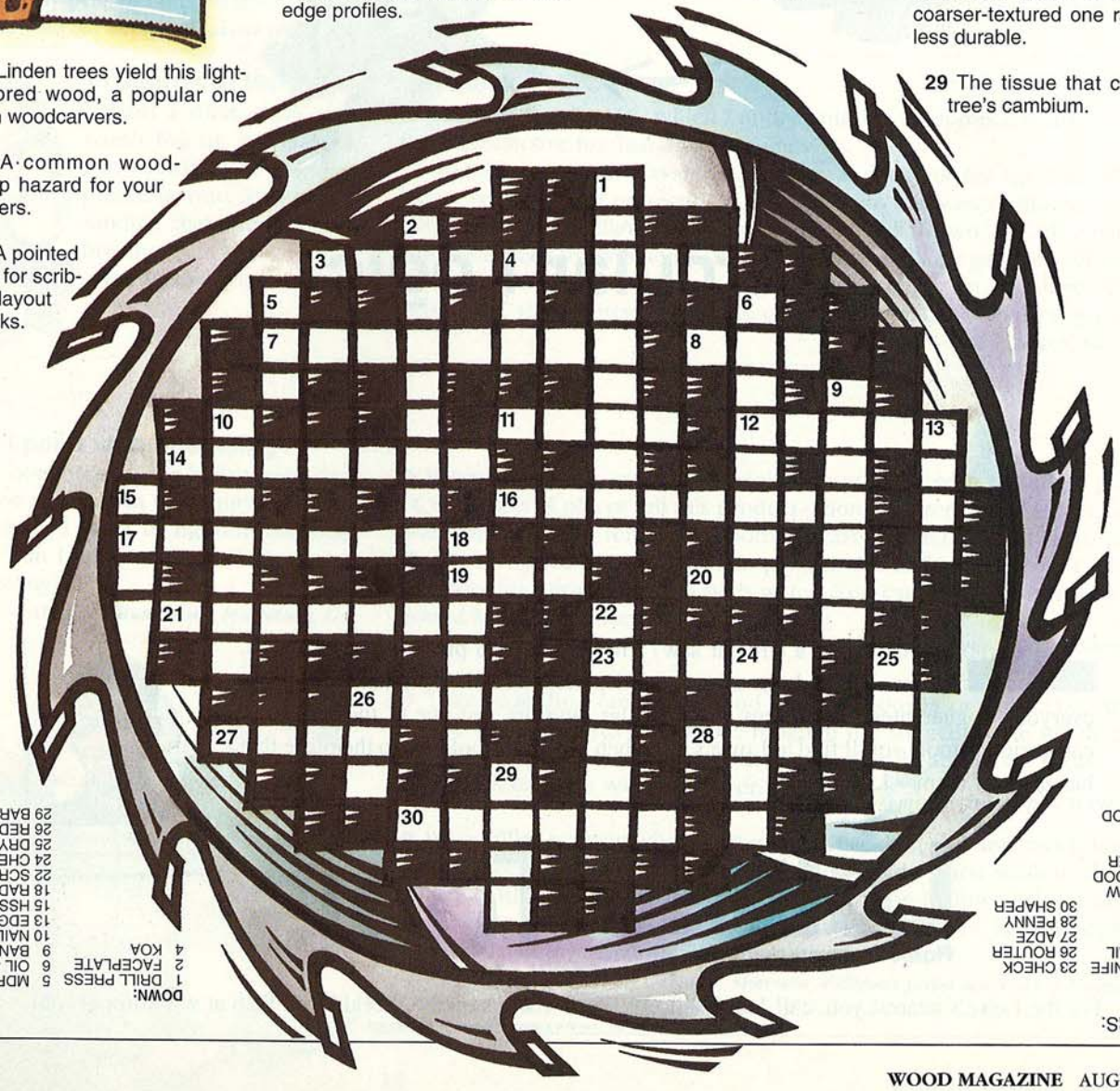
24 What's this area called?



25 Wood that has a moisture content of 19 percent or less.

26 Of the "colors" of oak, this coarser-textured one ranks as less durable.

29 The tissue that covers a tree's cambium.



ANSWERS:

ACROSS:
3 DRAWKNIFE
7 DOVETAIL
8 BIT
11 CORD
12 SHAKE
14 BACKSAW
16 BASSWOOD
17 SPLINTER
19 AWL
20 RESAW
21 REDWOOD
23 CHECK
26 ROUTER
27 ADZE
28 PENNY
30 SHAPER

DOWN:
1 DRILL PRESS
2 FACEPLATE
4 KOA
5 MDF
6 OIL STONE
9 BANDSAW
10 NAIL SET
13 EDGE
15 HSS
18 RADIUS
22 SCRIBE
24 CHEEK
25 DRY
26 RED
29 BARK

DEWALT • MAKITA • BOSCH • PORTER-CABLE •

HITACHI • HONDA • SENCO • MILWAUKEE • POWERMATIC •

EMGLO • FREUD • BERGER • DAVID WHITE • PANASONIC •

DELTA • RYOBI • JET • BOSTITCH • BESSEY •

TOOL CRIB
OF THE NORTH

LOWEST PRICES ON TOOLS!
GUARANTEED!*

- **Check prices and order on-line. Over 3,500 products!**

e-business

www.toolcribofthenorth.com

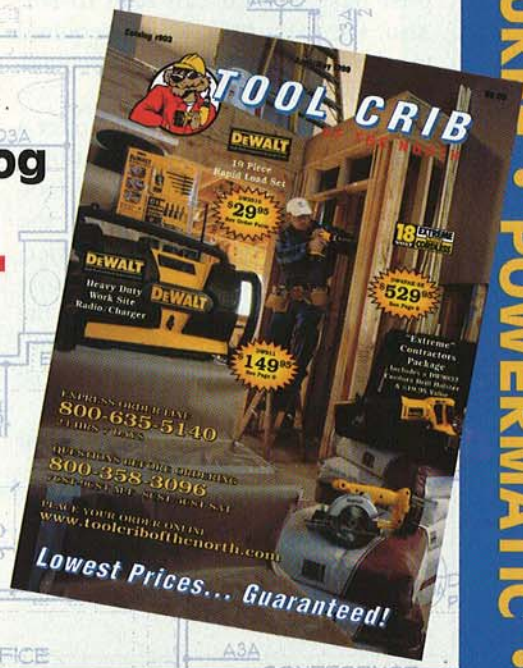
- **Call for your Guaranteed* lowest price!**

1-800-358-3096

Must mention code 71-089

- **Call for your FREE 116 page catalog**

1-800-582-6704



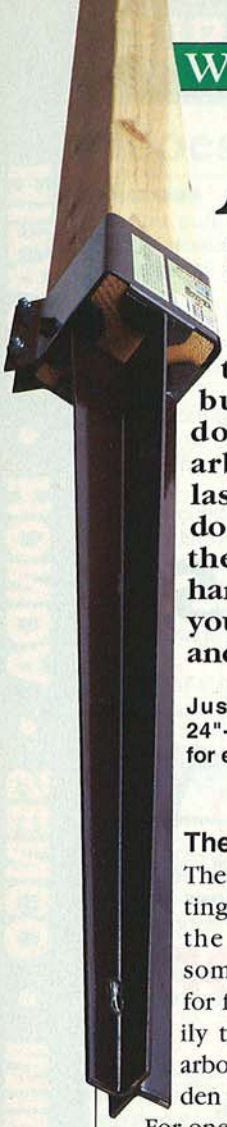
*We want your business! Compare our pricing to that in any other mail order catalog on products we stock. If you happen to find a lower price (including shipping charges and taxes, excluding closeouts) we will match that price, plus beat it by 10% of the difference.

Wood Code 71-089

Anchor's The Way

Steel bases give your outdoor projects solid moorings

After investing your time and money in building a great outdoor project like the arbor on *page 52*, the last thing you want to do is watch it topple in the wind. Here's some hardware that will help you firmly anchor yard and garden projects.



Just pound this anchor's 24"-long spike into the ground for easy post-setting.

The steel solution

The old, reliable method for setting a post—dig a hole, stand the post in it, then pour in some concrete—may be fine for fences. But it's not necessarily the best way to anchor an arbor or some other yard or garden structure.

For one thing, the surface of the fill around the base of the post often comes out lower than ground level. This allows water to pool around the post base, which can lead to rot. Also, the extra bury length required for the posts usually makes prebuilding a structure impractical.

Steel post bases and anchors offer a simple, effective means of mating a 4×4 wooden post to a concrete footing. And one variety of anchor, the GroundTech post installation device, shown *above*, doesn't even require pouring concrete. You just drive the steel fixture into the ground, and tighten two bolts to clamp the post into its collar.

You'll find two kinds of bases for attaching posts to concrete footings—those that you can fasten to concrete that's already cured (shown at *right)* and the ones made to be embedded in wet concrete (shown *inset, far right*).

Bolt a base to cured concrete

For outdoor structures, bolt-down post bases like those shown *below* provide solid post mounting. They establish a standoff distance of about 1" between the bottom of the post and the concrete, which keeps the foot of the post above ground moisture and puddled water.

The base attaches to an existing concrete footing with a ½" anchor bolt 5" long, like the one shown. To install the bolt, drill a hole for it in the concrete; then cement it into the hole with mortar or an epoxy masonry adhesive, such as Simpson Epoxy-Tie. Set the bolt so that the end extends about ¾" above the surface.

After the mortar or epoxy cures, secure the base with a nut and washer. Then, position the post, and nail or screw it in place.

Put in a base when you pour

When you're pouring new concrete footings for a project, you can take your choice between the post bases designed to be embedded in the concrete or the bolt-down variety. Deciding which to use is largely a matter of preference or convenience.

Embedment bases, shown *below*, offer simplicity. After pouring the concrete, you just stick the base in place, level and align it, then let the concrete cure.

But beware: If you're anchoring a prebuilt project that has several posts, such as the arbor on *page 52*, putting one base even slightly out of alignment can cause untold woe.

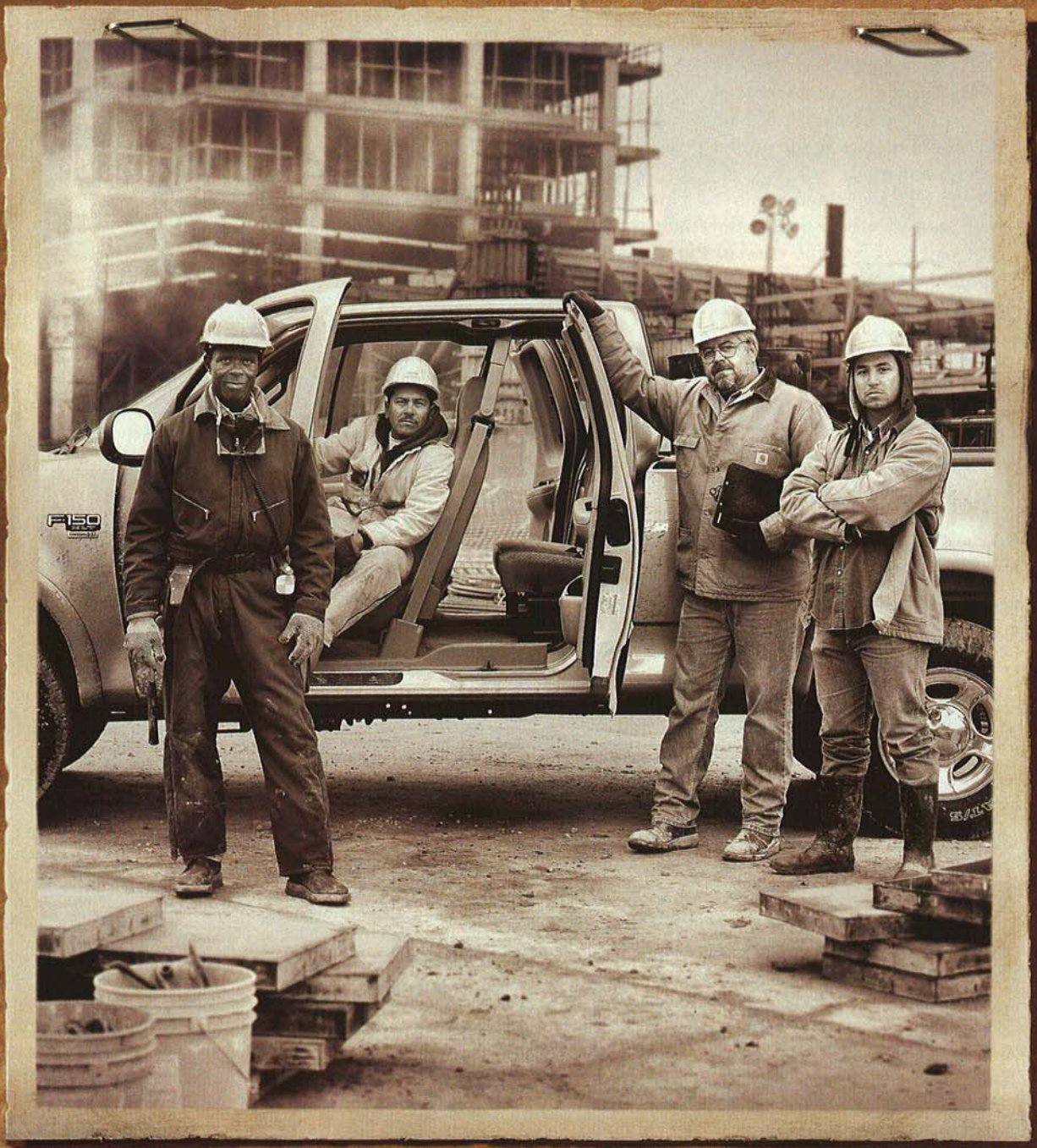
For projects like these, you'll do better using the bolt-down anchors. To

Continued on page 20

Embedded bases like these go into the concrete as you pour your footing. Outside, use the one in the foreground, which provides 1" moisture-protection standoff when installed. The base behind it sits flush with the surface; so it's best suited to use in dry, sheltered places.

Attach a post to existing concrete with a bolt-down base. For new work, embed an anchor bolt for the base in the concrete when you pour. You can nail these bases to wood, too. Both provide 1" standoff height for weather exposure.

NOBODY ELSE GIVES YOU A FULL LINE OF FOUR DOORS STANDARD. ONLY F-SERIES.



SOME TRUCKS ARE CONTENT WITH OFFERING THREE DOORS. NOT FORD TRUCKS. F-SERIES IS THE ONLY COMPLETE LINE OF FULL-SIZE TRUCKS THAT COMES WITH FOUR DOORS STANDARD. AMERICA'S TOUGHEST TRUCKS NEVER GO JUST HALFWAY.

FORD COUNTRY

Ford
Built Ford Tough

1-800-258-FORD or
www.fordvehicles.com

Continued from page 18

Anchor's The Way

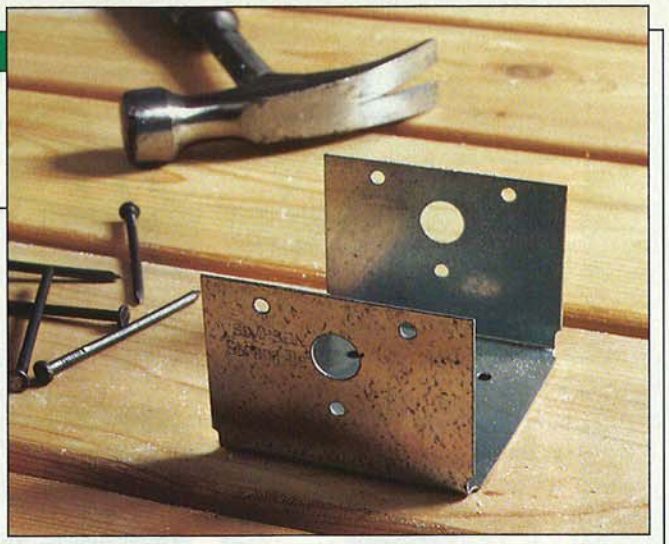
save the effort of drilling a hole in the footing, though, embed the bolt in the concrete when you pour it. Set the bolt in the center of each post location; post base designs allow some leeway for proper positioning when you bolt them down.

You also can take advantage of steel anchors when joining posts to another wooden structure, such as a deck or porch. Just nail or screw the base to the mounting surface. A simple, U-shaped base like the one *right* will suffice in situations where no moisture-protection standoff is necessary.

Advice on using anchors

When building and anchoring a structure, keep these points in mind:

- Check local building codes for particular requirements or limitations.
- The post bases shown are recommended for anchoring posts that have a supporting top structure. (The arbor on *page 52* is an example of a top-supported structure.)
- Always use the number and size of fasteners specified for the base.



A plain U-shape base doesn't raise the bottom of the post above ground level, so water could puddle around it. Avoid using this style for outdoor projects.

- Don't substitute drywall screws for nails; use screws of the type and size specified by the base manufacturer.
- Outdoors or where water may splash onto the foot of the post, install a base that stands the bottom of the post about 1" above the surface. This prevents water from puddling around the bottom of the post and wicking into the end grain.

Photographs: Hetherington Photography

Just Like You, We Build It To Last.

When you buy a machine, you also buy the company selling the machine. Torben Helshoj, woodworker and President of Laguna Tools designs the tools we sell and uses them himself. Torben knows firsthand that having the best tools to do the job makes a tremendous difference. Take for example the Robland X31 combination machine, the #1 selling machine of its kind in the world! Or, if you want to cut wood like butter, our line of Bandsaws will make that easy. For more information on the X31 Combination Machine, the LT13 Bandsaws, or any of our hard working machines please call for a FREE Demonstration video.

- Steel Frame
- Cast Iron Wheels
- 6" Resaw
- Smooth & Quiet

- 10" 3 HP Tablesaw
- 12" 3 HP Jointer
- 50" Crosscut Capacity
- 38" Rip Fence Capacity
- Reversable Shaper
- 12" x 9" Thickness Planer
- 20 Seconds to Change Functions

CALL FOR A FREE VIDEO!

LAGUNA TOOLS

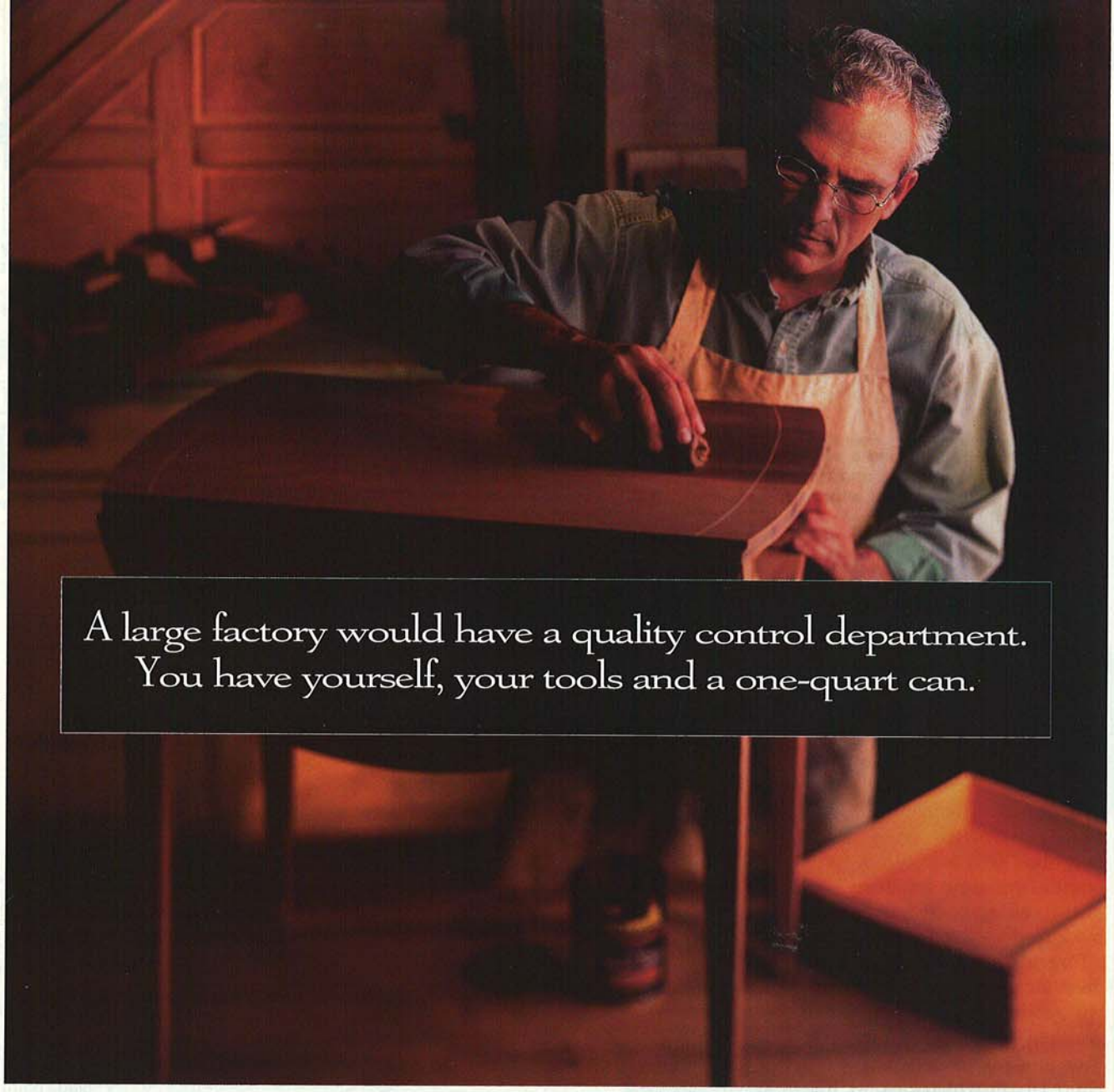
You Build With Wood, We Build With Trust.

800-234-1976
2265 Laguna Canyon Rd., Laguna Beach, CA
(949) 494-7006 • FX (949)-497-1346

800-234-1976
100 Central Ave. #40F, So. Kearny, New Jersey
(973) 491-0102 • FX (973) 491-0591

E Mail: lagunatools@earthlink.net Web: www.lagunatools.com

Circle No. 615



You've arrived at that moment. The design, the joinery, every surface on the piece is just the way you'd envisioned. Now it's time to bring it to life. Make it look as good as it did in your mind. Protect it for years to come.

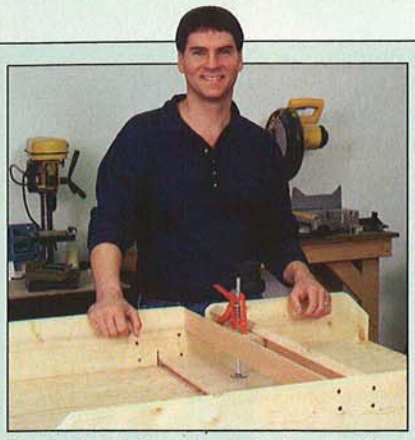
When you open that can, it's reassuring to know that you're not alone. That our reputation is right there on the line with yours, at this moment of truth.

Olympic® Interior Products are a group of professional quality stains and finishes that give you more control during that final step in the process. We've engineered these stains with our exclusive *Absorption Control*™ formula, so you won't have to contend with blotching or streaking or lap marks.

Top off your work with *Olympic*® Antique Oil Finish or your choice of Oil or Water Based Polyurethane, engineered with our *Smooth Flow*™ formula and you've created a piece that begs to be touched. Call 1-800-441-9695 for a retailer near you.

OLYMPIC
INTERIOR PRODUCTS

Visit us at www.olympic.com.



Rusty Bentzinger married a caulking gun to a panel-cutting jig and claimed honors as Top Shop Tip winner for this issue.

Rusty Bentzinger must have been paying particularly close attention in kindergarten the day they taught "sharing." First, he helped his neighbor build a house; then they combined their woodworking tools into one well-equipped shop on that neighbor's property.

While they were shooting the breeze in their co-op shop one day, Rusty came up with this issue's Top Shop Tip, at *right*. Soon, he and his neighbor will be building another home—this time for Rusty—and all of the cabinets and moldings will be made in the shared shop.

Take a tip from Rusty and share a great idea with your fellow readers. If we publish your solution to a woodworking dilemma, we'll pay you $75. We could choose your tip as our Top Shop Tip, in which case we'll kick in a tool prize worth at least $250. Send your suggestion, along with your name, address, and daytime telephone number to:

Tips From Your Shop (And Ours)
WOOD® Magazine
1716 Locust St., GA-310
Des Moines, IA 50309-3023

We only use original shop tips, so please send your ideas only to *WOOD* magazine. Please note that we cannot return your submissions. Thanks!

Dave Campbell
GENERAL-INTEREST EDITOR

Caulking gun makes a sure-shootin' holddown

When designing a panel-cutting jig for my tablesaw, I wanted a way to firmly clamp a workpiece in the jig. The solution was in the paint department of the local discount store.

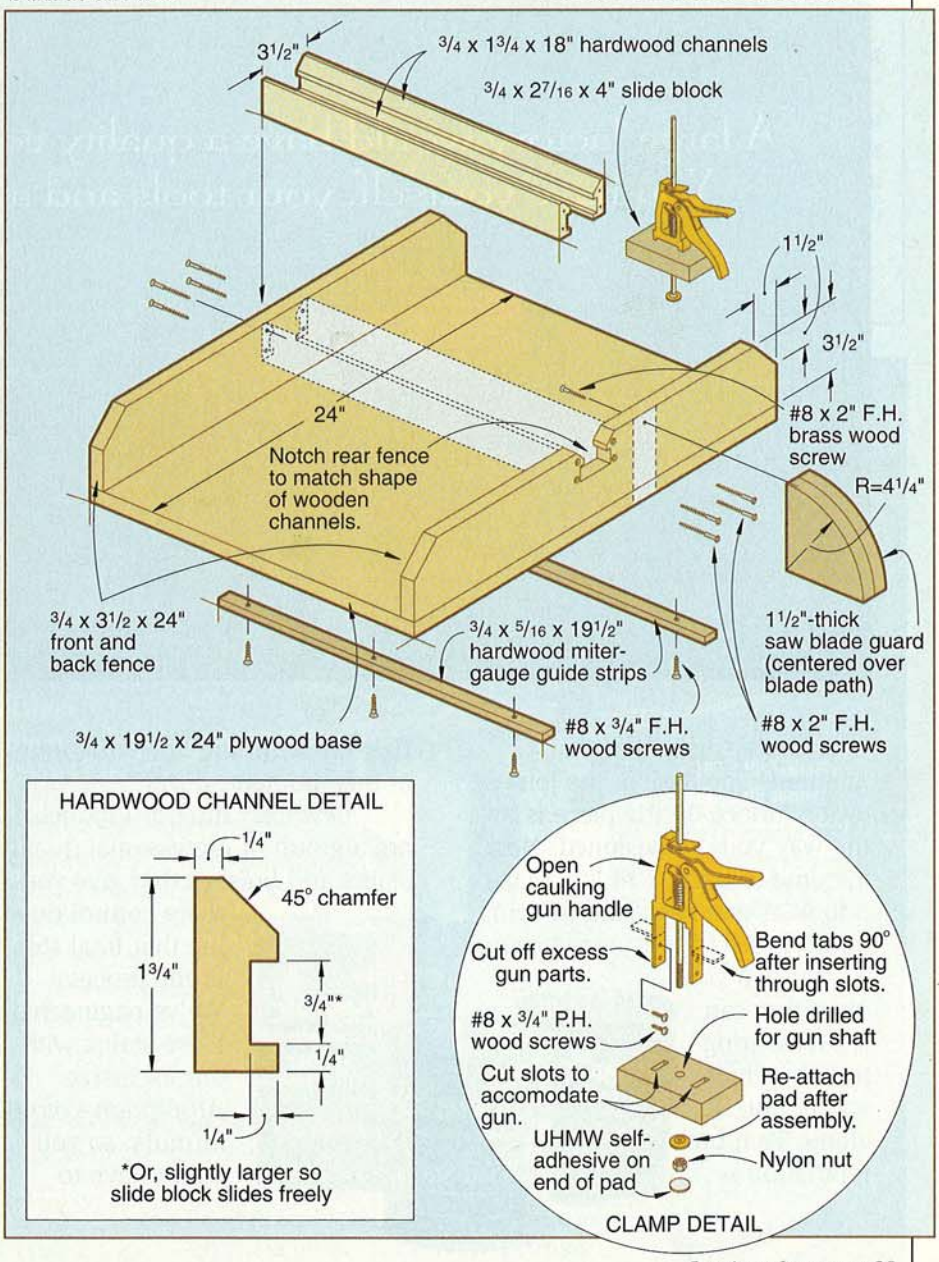
I bought an ordinary bar-style caulking gun for less than $3, threaded off the nylon nut that holds the plunger pad to the rod, and attached the clamp to a hardwood block as shown in the Clamp Detail drawing *below*. The block moves back and forth in a channel on the panel jig, which I built as shown.

Top Shop Tip winner Rusty Bentzinger can use his new Accuset 18-gauge brad nailer, compressor, and accessories when building his new house.

TOP SHOP TIP

To use the clamp, I simply slide it over my workpiece. A few quick squeezes of the trigger secures the piece for a safe cut.

—Rusty Bentzinger, Leighton, Iowa


3 1/2"
3/4 x 1 3/4 x 18" hardwood channels
3/4 x 2 7/16 x 4" slide block
1 1/2"
3 1/2"
24"
Notch rear fence to match shape of wooden channels.
#8 x 2" F.H. brass wood screw
R=4 1/4"
3/4 x 3 1/2 x 24" front and back fence
3/4 x 5/16 x 19 1/2" hardwood miter-gauge guide strips
1 1/2"-thick saw blade guard (centered over blade path)
3/4 x 19 1/2 x 24" plywood base
#8 x 3/4" F.H. wood screws
#8 x 2" F.H. wood screws
HARDWOOD CHANNEL DETAIL
1/4"
45° chamfer
1 3/4"
3/4"*
1/4"
1/4"
*Or, slightly larger so slide block slides freely
Open caulking gun handle
Cut off excess gun parts.
Bend tabs 90° after inserting through slots.
#8 x 3/4" P.H. wood screws
Hole drilled for gun shaft
Cut slots to accomodate gun.
Re-attach pad after assembly.
UHMW self-adhesive on end of pad
Nylon nut
CLAMP DETAIL

Continued on page 29

TO IMPRESS BOB VILA, YOU PRACTICALLY HAVE TO RE-INVENT THE DRILL!

So that's what we did...along with dozens of other major tool innovations!

SAY GOODBYE TO AWKWARD, FUMBLING BIT CHANGES.
The Craftsman Redi-Drill™ has 5 bits designed to be stored inside the drill. Just select the bit you need and slide it into place. The keyless chuck locks it tight and you're ready to drill. Use the adjustable torque control clutch for driving screws. See the Redi-Drill™ in action at www.sears.com/craftsman.

TAKE THE REDI-DRILL™ 30-DAY TEST DRIVE!
If you don't find this the most unique drill you've ever used, bring it back to Sears for a full refund. As always, Sears policy is Satisfaction Guaranteed Or Your Money Back!

CRAFTSMAN®

MAKES ANYTHING POSSIBLE℠

Craftsman leads the way in innovation, both big and small. Whether it's a major design breakthrough or just a small time-saving feature, Craftsman power tools keep getting better year after year!

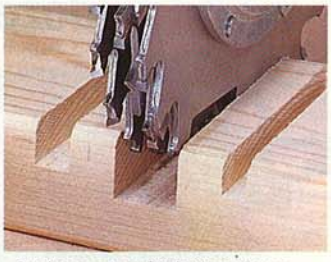
Craftsman mortise and tenon fixture lets you make beveled, mitered and straight joints with just a single router bit. It's fast, easy and the results are amazing.

Craftsman deluxe dovetail fixture takes time and guesswork out of making solid, secure dovetail joints. It clamps down stock up to 16-in. wide and guides your router to make precise cuts that would impress a master cabinetmaker.

Discover more innovative tools at **www.sears.com/craftsman**

THE DO-IT-ALL DADO!
Craftsman 3-blade dado can be infinitely adjusted to cut grooves from 1/4 to 13/16-in. Just dial the width you need. Carbide tipped blades last longer than regular blades.

No need to change or remove blades! Dial the width of cut you desire



Produces a true flat bottom groove.

THE FUTURE OF TOOLS,

Craftsman® innovation backed by 70 years of

INCREDIBLE ACCURACY!
Our new 8 1/2-in. miter saw now has an enclosed 3-bar rail system that enables you to cut wider workpieces with stunning precision.

More capacity to let you cut larger stock. 10-amp motor develops 2-HP.

Solid cast-iron body with solid cast-iron extension wings provide a large supporting workspace

ROOM TO GROW!
Our largest capacity 10-in. table saw has a 30-in. right and 24-in. left self-aligning rip fence. Controls are easier to reach and adjust. Expect accurate rips every time.

70 YEARS IN THE MAKING!

Satisfaction Guaranteed Or Your Money Back!

25,000 rpm no-load speed router for smooth cutting

Dual receptacles power both router and wet/dry vac

Precision die cast aluminum table top for smooth clean performance

YOU'RE IN TOTAL CONTROL!
Craftsman router table with extensions provides over 570 sq. in. of smooth surface that won't scratch your work. A multi-functional fence has a clear guard and special jointer fence for cutting straight edges.

Craftsman 2-HP router is powered by a 9-amp motor. Depth of cut can be adjusted from 0 to 1 1/2-in.

CRAFTSMAN®

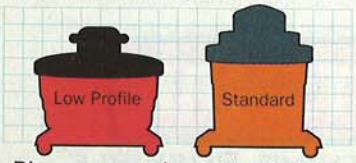
MAKES ANYTHING POSSIBLE℠

When Craftsman tools were first introduced, the goal was to make the most dependable, innovative yet affordable tools ever made. 70 years later, we've never stepped back off that lofty goal.

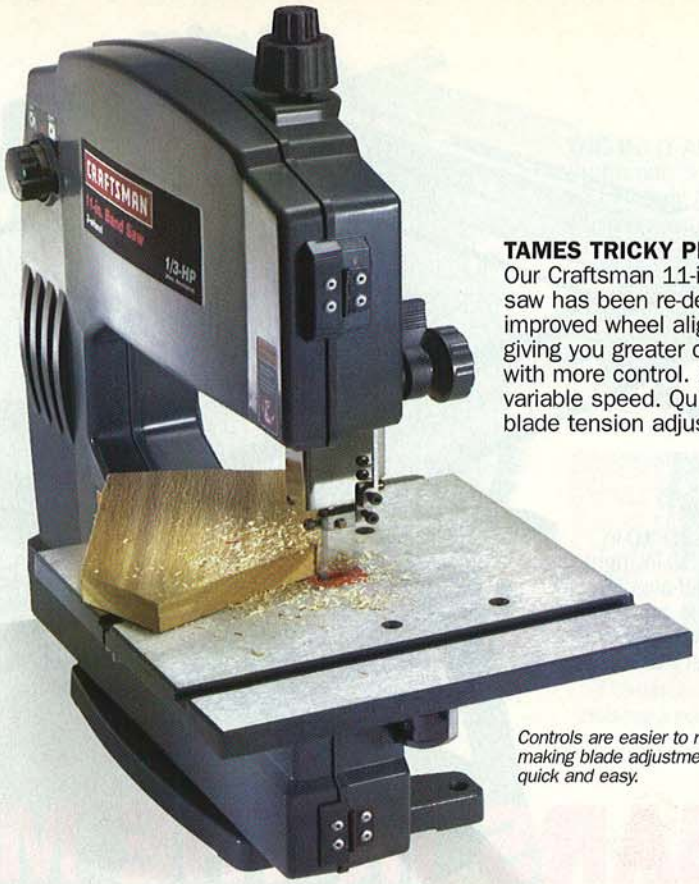
The **Craftsman Multi-saw** gives you the ability to perform a wide range of tough cutting tasks, anywhere! It cuts like a reciprocating saw with the maneuverability of a sabre saw. Powered by a 12v rechargeable battery.

Craftsman 24-in. scroll saw with two speed motor is ideal for intricate high-speed cutting. Capacity is greater than ever. Cuts up to 1 3/8-in. deep at 45° or 2-in. deep at 90°. Perfect for larger, more detailed projects.

Our **Craftsman low profile vac** breaks the mold for wet/dry vacs. It has a wider, shorter design that is dramatically more stable, putting an end to accidental tipovers.



Discover more innovative tools at
www.sears.com/craftsman



TAMES TRICKY PROJECTS!
Our Craftsman 11-in. band saw has been re-designed for improved wheel alignment, giving you greater capacity with more control. Electronic variable speed. Quick-release blade tension adjustment.

Controls are easier to read, making blade adjustments quick and easy.

RATED THE #1 QUALITY

American men have rated Craftsman® the best

NO TIPPING ALLOWED!
Craftsman low profile 16-gallon wet/dry vac is designed shorter and wider to help prevent tipovers. Plus the hose locks into the base and won't come loose when pulled.

Detachable blower for powerful lawn and garage cleanup

The drain port is designed lower for more thorough draining

*Source: Jan. 1998 Equitrend® Brand Survey conducted by Total Research® Corporation. Top 5 quality brands as rated by American men: 1. Craftsman. 2. Mercedes Benz. 3. Kodak. 4. Chiquita 5. Hallmark.

COVERING ALL THE ANGLES!
Craftsman 15-in. drill press with an adjustable worktable that tilts up to 40 degrees. The powerful 12 speed motor gives you ultimate flexibility. Built-in worklight has its own separate switch.

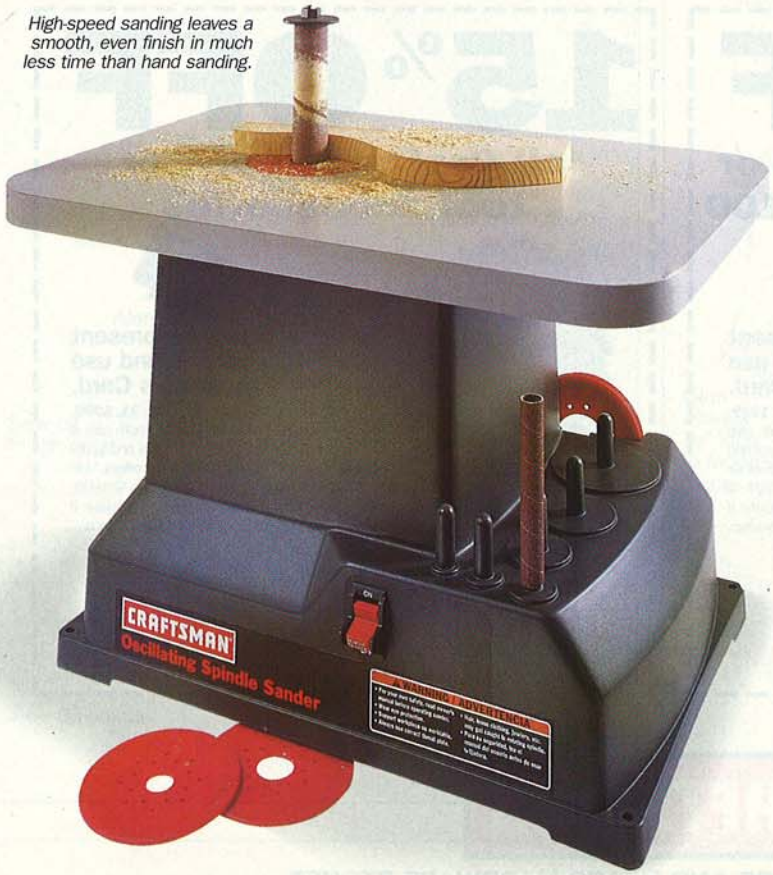
Depth adjustment gauge allows precise drilling of repetitive holes.

Rack and pinion table elevation for easy, precise height adjustments

BRAND BY AMERICAN MEN

quality brand in a leading consumer research study

High-speed sanding leaves a smooth, even finish in much less time than hand sanding.



SMOOTH CURVES AHEAD!
Craftsman oscillating spindle sander is designed for delicate sanding and shaping of curved areas. The spindle simultaneously turns at 2,000 rpm and oscillates up and down 58 times per minute.

CRAFTSMAN®

MAKES ANYTHING POSSIBLE℠

SAVE ON OVER 2,000 CRAFTSMAN POWER TOOLS

Special coupon savings for Wood Magazine readers when you use your Sears Card!

$5 OFF

Craftsman portable power tool purchases over $50

when you present this coupon and use your Sears Card.

Valid Feb. 1 thru Dec. 31, 1999.

One coupon per purchase. Good on both sale & reg. priced merchandise at Sears and Sears Hardware stores. Not valid with other offers. Void where prohibited. Cash value 1/20¢. © 1999, Sears, Roebuck and Co. Sales Associate: If unable to scan, select single item markdown.

R577980031 3$500

$10 OFF

Craftsman stationary power tool purchases over $100

when you present this coupon and use your Sears Card.

Valid Feb. 1 thru Dec. 31, 1999.

One coupon per purchase. Good on both sale & reg. priced merchandise at Sears and Sears Hardware stores. Not valid with other offers. Void where prohibited. Cash value 1/20¢. © 1999, Sears, Roebuck and Co. Sales Associate: If unable to scan, select single item markdown.

R577980031 4$1000

$10 OFF

Craftsman wet/dry vacs or air tool purchases over $100

when you present this coupon and use your Sears Card.

Valid Feb. 1 thru Dec. 31, 1999.

One coupon per purchase. Good on both sale & reg. priced merchandise at Sears and Sears Hardware stores. Not valid with other offers. Void where prohibited. Cash value 1/20¢. © 1999, Sears, Roebuck and Co. Sales Associate: If unable to scan, select single item markdown.

R577980031 5$1000

15% OFF

all Craftsman power tool accessories

when you present this coupon and use your Sears Card.

Valid Feb. 1 thru Dec. 31, 1999.

One coupon per purchase. Good on both sale & reg. priced merchandise at Sears and Sears Hardware stores. Not valid with other offers. Void where prohibited. Cash value 1/20¢. © 1999, Sears, Roebuck and Co. Sales Associate: If unable to scan, select single item markdown.

R577980031 6%15

© 1999 Sears, Roebuck and Co. Sears Card is issued by Sears National Bank

CRAFTSMAN®

EXCLUSIVELY AT SEARS AND SEARS HARDWARE STORES

Continued from page 22

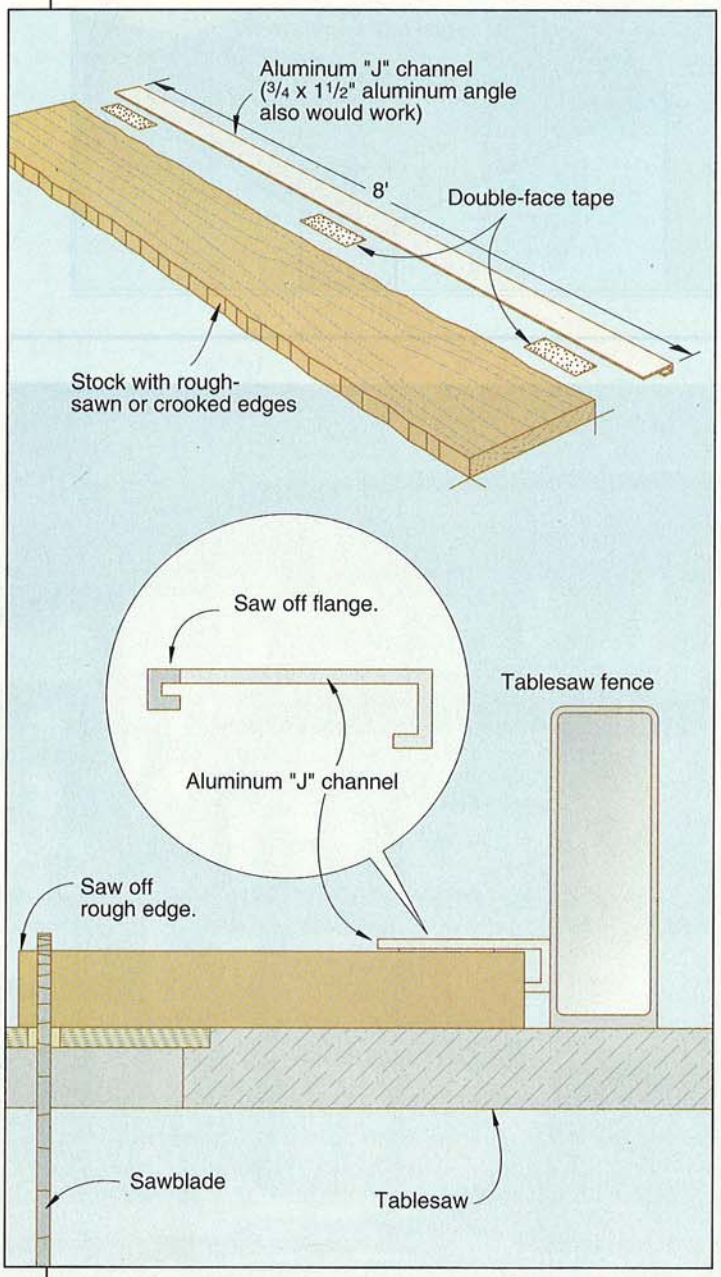
To joint long pieces of material, tune in to J-channel

I needed to put a nice straight edge on a long piece of stock, but because the piece was longer than my jointer's tables, I wasn't having much luck. I headed to the hardware store and bought an 8' length of aluminum J-channel (normally used with aluminum siding).

I sawed off the flange as shown *below*, and attached the J-channel to my board with cloth-backed double-face tape. Keeping the channel against my tablesaw's rip fence, I then cut a straight edge on the opposite edge.

With this one 8' piece of J-channel, I've found I can joint stock up to 10' long. The tape will keep its tack for many boards if you wipe the dust from the wood before applying the channel.

— Ron Radecki, Grand Rapids, Mich.



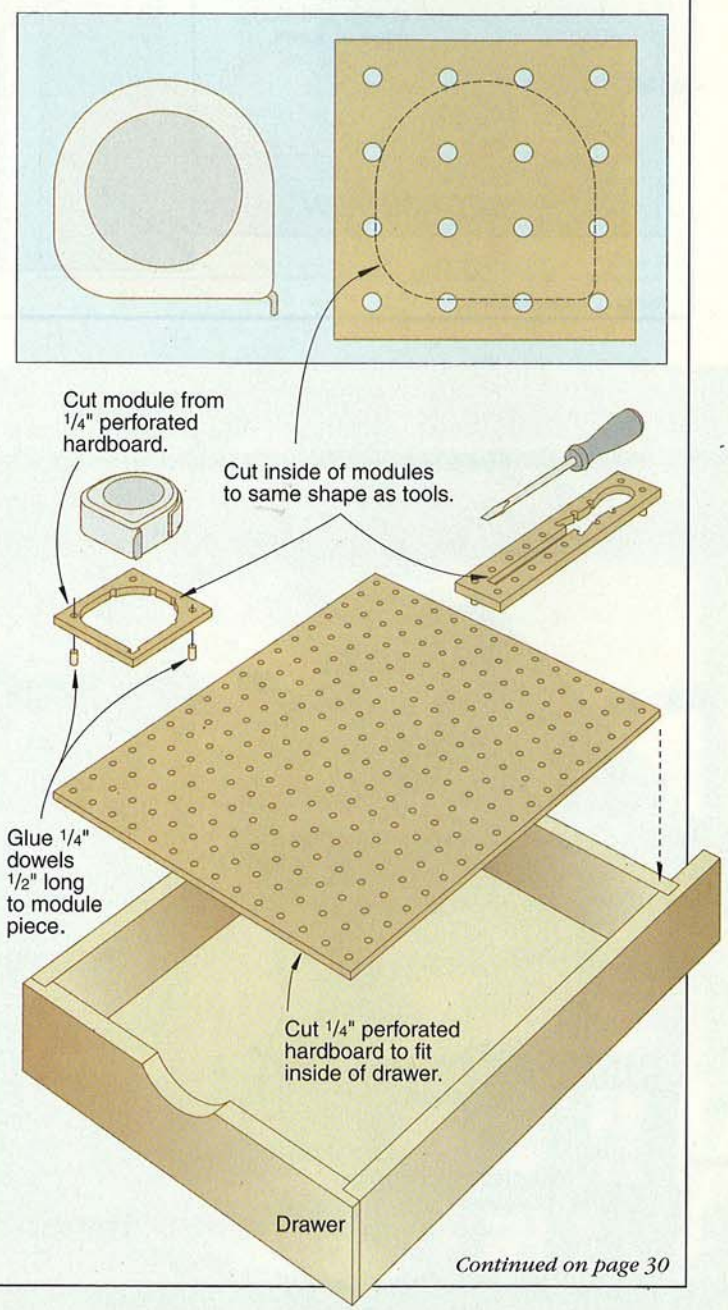
Give your tools a modular home with this drawer organizer

For years, I've pondered how to keep existing tools in place in drawers and still leave room for new tools. Finally, I devised a modular system that gives me a solution.

First, I cut a sheet of ¼" perforated hardboard to fit into the bottom of each drawer. Then, I drew an outline of each tool on another piece of perforated hardboard, and cut a rectangular module around each tool outline. I cut out each tool's shape with a scrollsaw, and glued ¼" dowels into two corners of each module.

The dowels pin the modules into place in the drawer, and the cutouts keep the tools in their place. For maximum organizational flexibility, cut all the module dimensions to even 1" increments—that way they'll more easily interchange.

— Jonathon Sommer, Roy, Utah



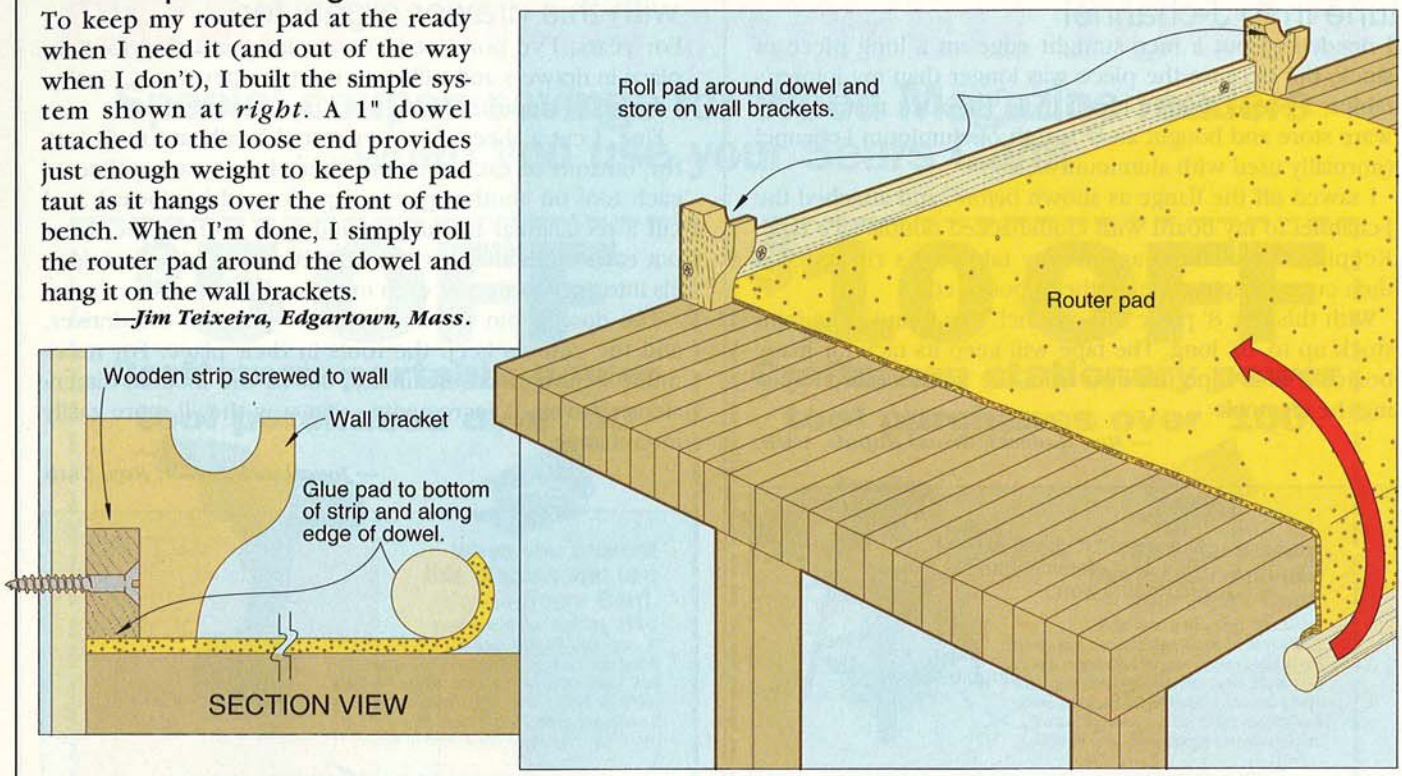
Continued on page 30

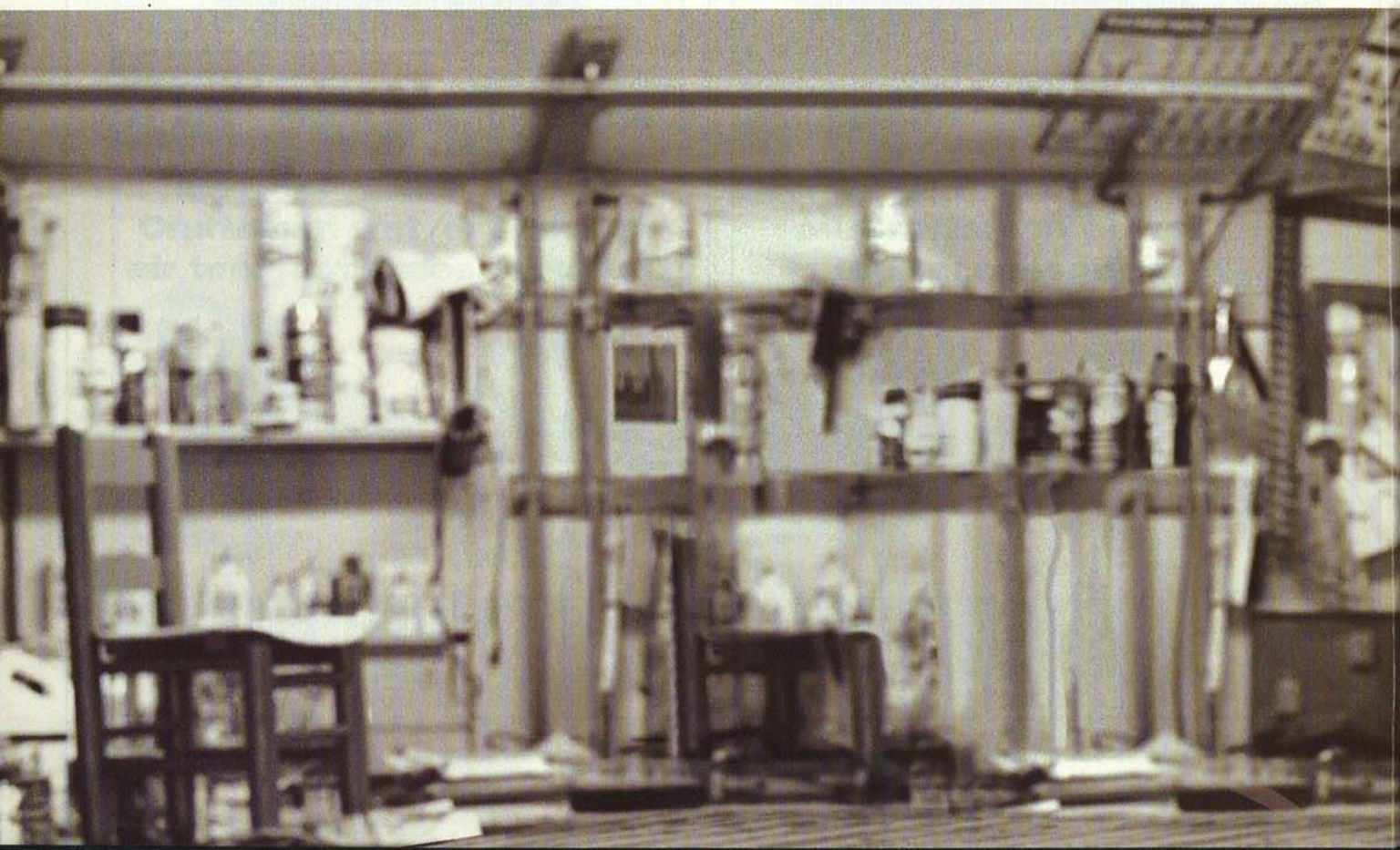
Continued from page 29

Router pad storage solution: roll and tuck

To keep my router pad at the ready when I need it (and out of the way when I don't), I built the simple system shown at *right*. A 1" dowel attached to the loose end provides just enough weight to keep the pad taut as it hangs over the front of the bench. When I'm done, I simply roll the router pad around the dowel and hang it on the wall brackets.

—Jim Teixeira, Edgartown, Mass.


Roll pad around dowel and store on wall brackets.
Router pad
Wooden strip screwed to wall
Wall bracket
Glue pad to bottom of strip and along edge of dowel.
SECTION VIEW

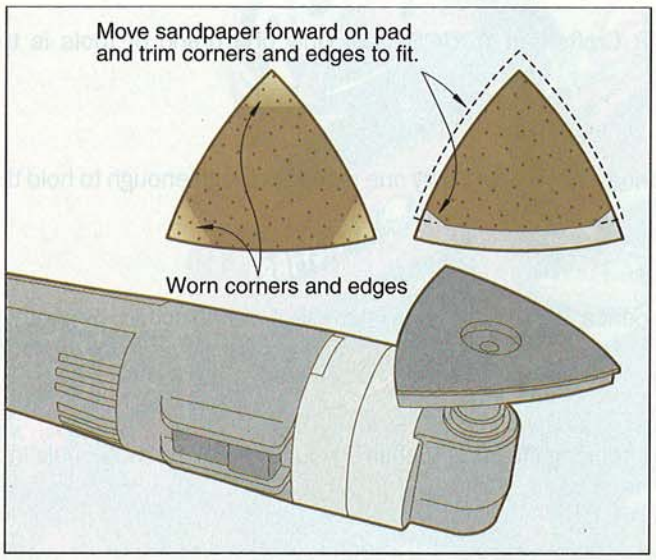


Coast to Coast. SERVISTAR. True Value.

More mileage for detail discs

I've noticed that the outer edges of discs on my detail sander wear more quickly than the center area. To get better "mileage" out of each disc, I move the disc forward on the pad, trim off the worn areas and proceed to use the fresh sandpaper. Moving the disc forward twice triples its life.

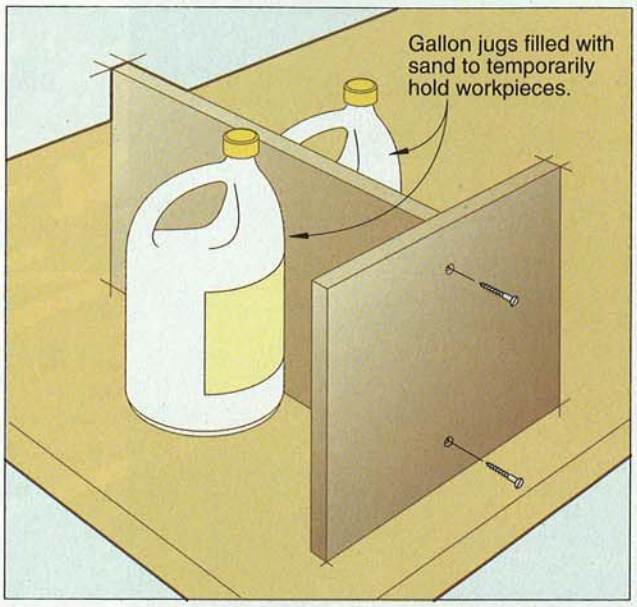
—Bill Bartz, San Jose, Calif.



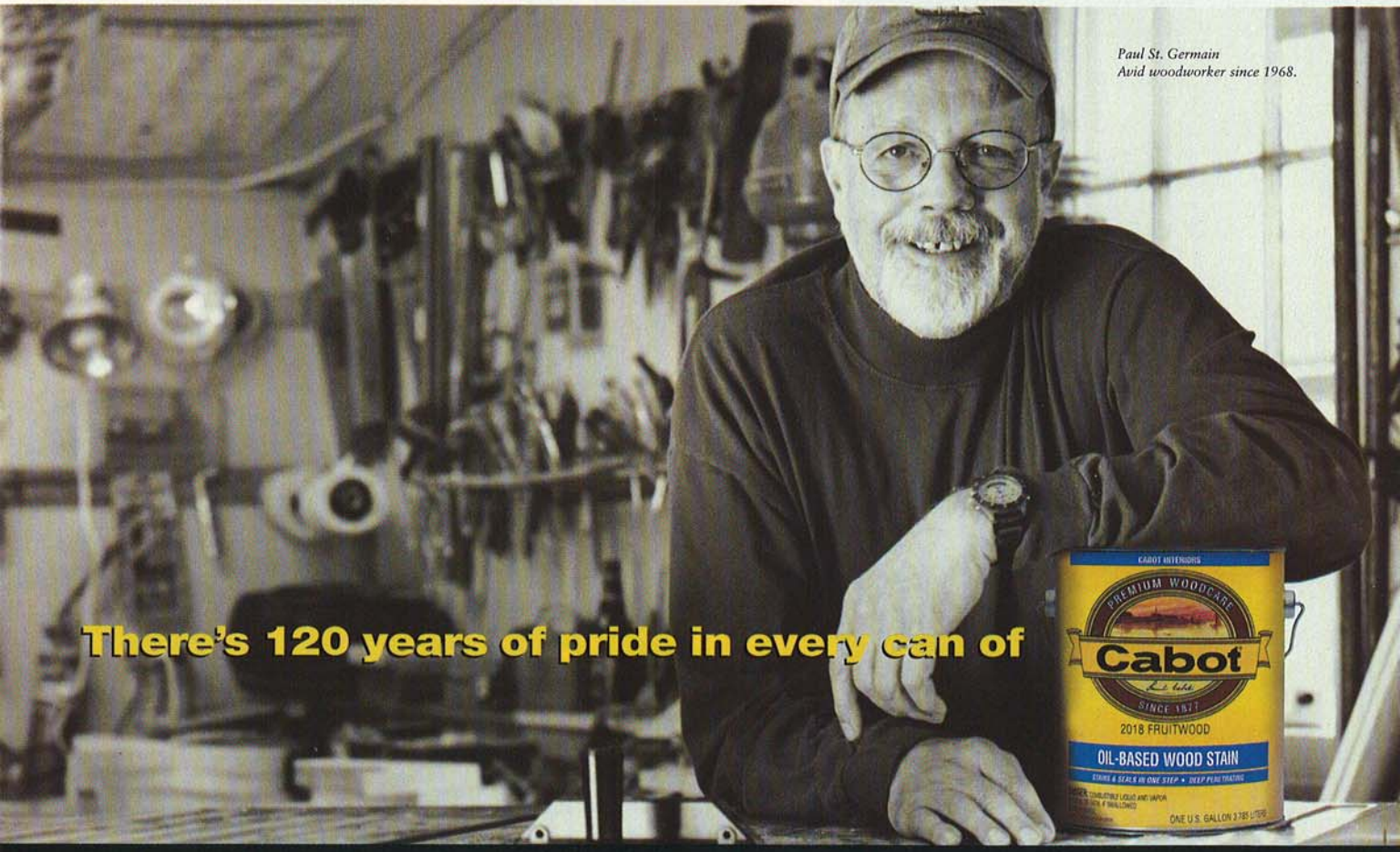
Yet another use for milk jugs

Here's a simple way to temporarily support workpieces: Fill plastic gallon jugs with sand and set them as shown below. The plastic won't mar the wood, and you also can use the jugs as weights for gluing.

—Victor Bang, Mesa, Ariz.



Continued on page 34



To locate the retailer nearest you, call 1-800-US-STAIN ext. 345.

NASCAR CRAFTSMAN TRUCK SERIES

MAR. 20	HOMESTEAD MOTORSPORTS COMPLEX HOMESTEAD, FL	ABC
MAR. 27	PHOENIX INTERNATIONAL RACEWAY PHOENIX, AZ	ESPN
APR. 3	EVERGREEN SPEEDWAY MONROE, WA	ESPN
APR. 10	MESA MARIN RACEWAY BAKERSFIELD, CA	ESPN
APR. 17	MARTINSVILLE SPEEDWAY MARTINSVILLE, VA	ESPN2
MAY 8	MEMPHIS MOTORSPORTS PARK MEMPHIS, TN	ESPN
MAY 16	PIKES PEAK INTERNATIONAL RACEWAY COLORADO SPRINGS, CO	ESPN
MAY 22	I-70 SPEEDWAY ODESSA, MO	ESPN
JUNE 5	BRISTOL MOTOR SPEEDWAY BRISTOL, TN	ESPN2
JUNE 11	TEXAS MOTOR SPEEDWAY FORT WORTH, TX	ESPN2
JUNE 18	PORTLAND INTERNATIONAL RACEWAY PORTLAND, OR	ESPN
JUNE 26	WATKINS GLEN INTERNATIONAL WATKINS GLEN, NY	ESPN
JULY 3	THE MILWAUKEE MILE WEST ALLIS, WI	CBS
JULY 10	NASHVILLE SPEEDWAY USA NASHVILLE, TN	CBS
JULY 18	NAZARETH SPEEDWAY NAZARETH, PA	CBS
JULY 24	MICHIGAN SPEEDWAY BROOKLYN, MI	ESPN
AUG. 1	NEW HAMPSHIRE INT'L SPEEDWAY LOUDON, NH	ESPN
AUG. 5	INDIANAPOLIS RACEWAY PARK INDIANAPOLIS, IN	ESPN
AUG. 20	GATEWAY INTERNATIONAL RACEWAY ST. LOUIS, MO	ESPN
AUG. 28	HEARTLAND PARK TOPEKA TOPEKA, KS	ESPN
SEPT. 9	RICHMOND INTERNATIONAL RACEWAY RICHMOND, VA	ESPN2
SEPT. 24	LAS VEGAS MOTOR SPEEDWAY LAS VEGAS, NV	ESPN
OCT. 8	LOUISVILLE MOTOR SPEEDWAY LOUISVILLE, KY	ESPN
OCT. 15	TEXAS MOTOR SPEEDWAY FORT WORTH, TX	ESPN
OCT. 30	CALIFORNIA SPEEDWAY FONTANA, CA	ESPN

SCHEDULE TENTATIVE — SUBJECT TO CHANGE

THE NASCAR CRAFTSMAN TRUCK SERIES. TOUGHNESS RIGHT OUT OF THE BOX.

The NASCAR Craftsman Truck Series. Only one brand of tools is tough enough to bring it to you. And only one pit box is tough enough to hold them. Made in America with heavy-duty, slam-shut construction. Smooth-glide ball bearings for long life and durability. And with over 25,000 cubic inches of drawer space, storage by the truckload. Craftsman pit boxes and the NASCAR Craftsman Truck Series. The toughest things on wheels.

CRAFTSMAN

MAKES ANYTHING POSSIBLE℠

Exclusively at Sears and Sears Hardware Stores

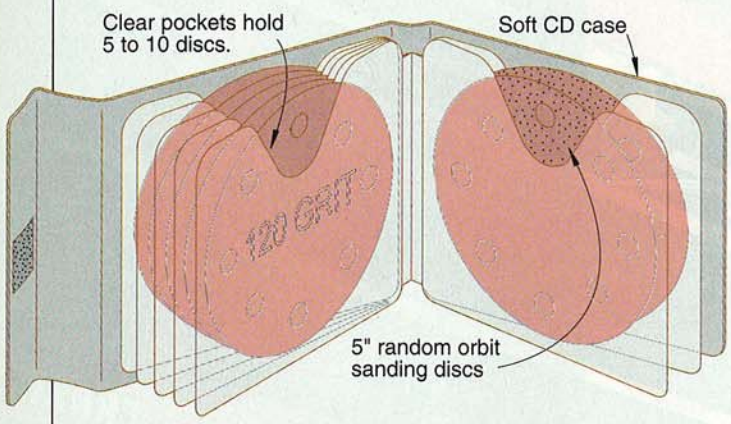
CRAFTSMAN
CRAFTSMAN
CRAFTSM
ROYAL CROWN
LISTA
www.sears.com/craftsman
©1999 Sears, Roebuck and Co.

Continued from page 31

Compact organizer for sanding discs

After buying a combination-pack of 5" sanding discs, I puzzled over how to organize the ten different grits included in the package. A soft-sided compact disc holder from the mall music store solved the problem. The CD pockets each hold 5-10 sanding discs, and I labeled each pocket with the grit inside.

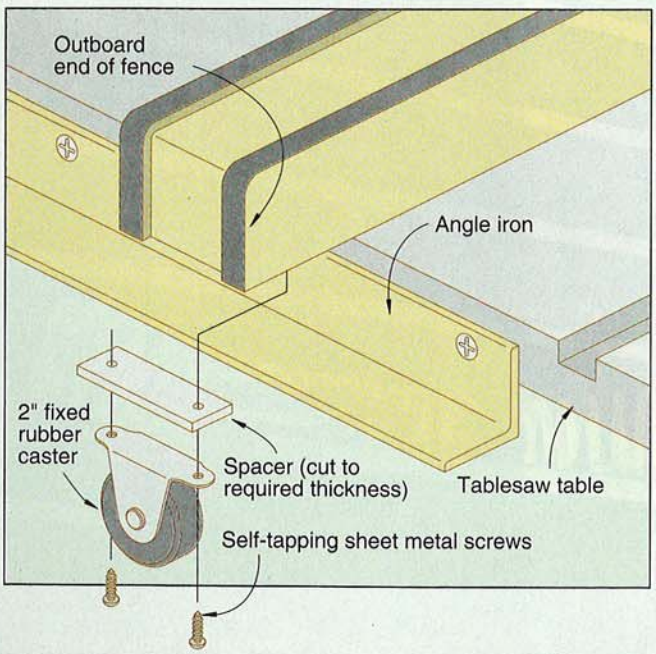
— Dean Hallal, Sumter, S.C.



A wheel of a solution for dragging rip fences

The rip fence on my Powermatic 66 tablesaw didn't glide as smoothly across the tabletop as I liked, so I made a $5 improvement. I bought a 2" fixed rubber caster at the hardware store and attached it to the bottom of the far end of the fence, as shown *below*. The wheel rolls on the angle iron attached to the back of the saw. I put a spacer between the caster and the fence to give me 1/32" clearance above the tabletop. The fence now glides effortlessly across the table.

— William Marazita, Santa Barbara, Calif.



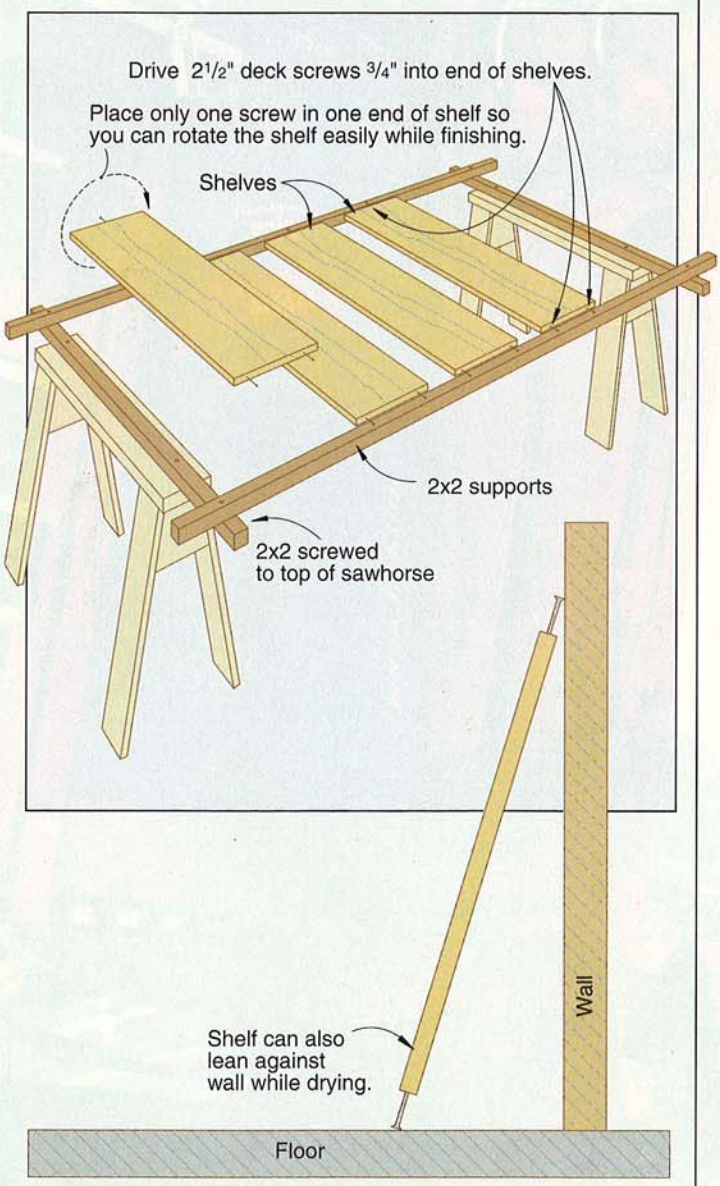
A few screws cut shelf-finishing time in half

I recently built a bookcase and wanted to spray lacquer on both sides of the shelves. I could have set the shelves on nailpoints, but I wanted to keep the fresh finish absolutely untouched. So, I came up with a touchless method.

Fasten a frame of 2×2s, spread 1" wider than the length of the shelves, to a pair of sawhorses as shown *below*. Into the center of one end of each shelf, predrill a shallow hole, and drive a 2½" deck screw into the hole, leaving about 1¾" of the screw sticking out. Using the same process, put two screws into the other end of each shelf.

To finish the shelves, lay them across the frame, resting them on the screws. When one side is finished, grab the shelf by the two screws and flip it over, rotating it on the single screw on the other end. If your frame won't hold all of your shelves, lean the finished shelves against a wall—two-screws down—to dry.

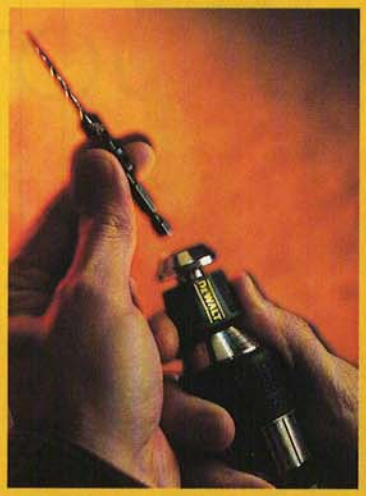
—Kevin Bevins, Summerville, S.C.

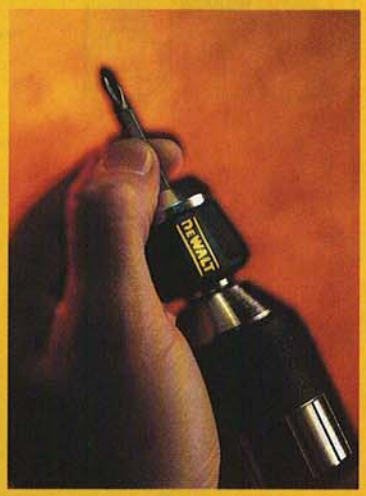

Drive 2½" deck screws ¾" into end of shelves.
Place only one screw in one end of shelf so you can rotate the shelf easily while finishing.
Shelves
2x2 supports
2x2 screwed to top of sawhorse
Shelf can also lean against wall while drying.
Wall
Floor

Continued on page 36

RAPID LOAD.™

RAPID CHANGE.





RAPID FINISH.

RAPID LOAD™
QUICK CHANGE ACCESSORY SYSTEM

Introducing the first quick change accessory system designed for woodworkers. It's Rapid Load™ from DEWALT, and it lets you change bits up to 50% faster than standard keyless chucks. The Rapid Load system features a heavy-duty holder and a wide selection of professional-grade, Guaranteed Tough™ accessories. The bits easily slide in and out of the holder while the universal 1/4" hex shank design prevents slipping. Even better, the Rapid Load holder fits all brands of 3/8" and 1/2" cordless and corded drills. So get your Rapid Load system today, and see how fast you finish your work tomorrow.

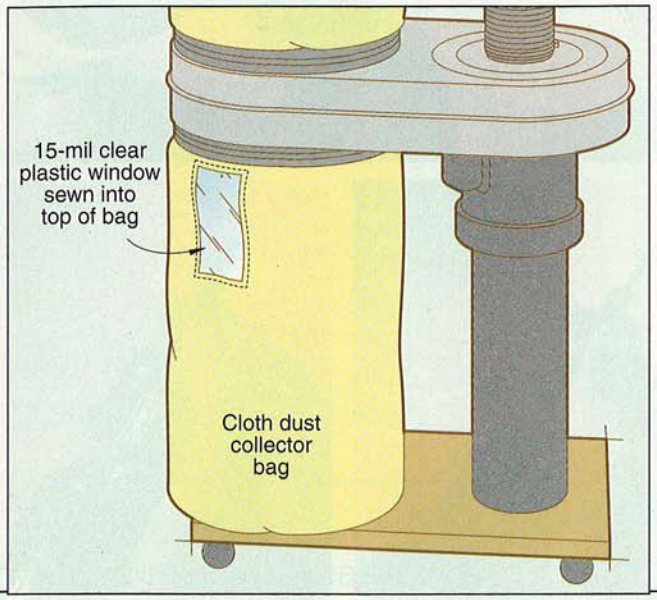
DEWALT®
High Performance Industrial Tools & Accessories

Continued from page 34

Window shows when dust collector gets full

When I ran a bunch of lumber through my 15" planer, I never knew how full the bottom bag on my dust collector was until it overflowed. To solve this problem, I cut a 3×6" hole near the top of the bag and sewed in a 15-mil plastic "window" that lets me see when the bag gets full.

—Don Bacik, Clay, N.Y.

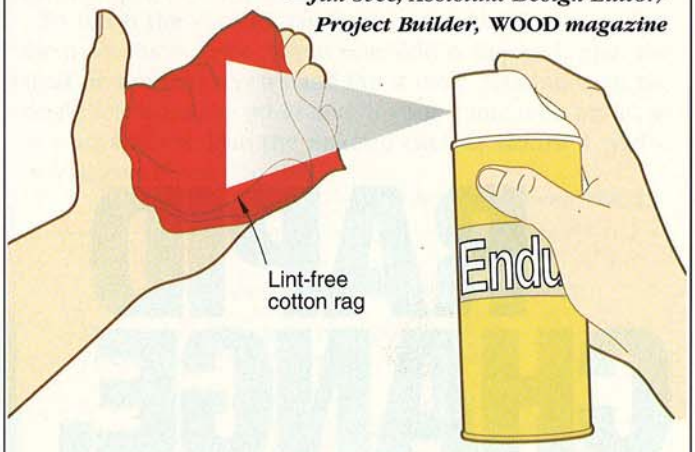


Endust polish renews ragtag tack cloths

I've tried using commercially available tack cloths, but found they sometimes leave a sticky residue on the workpiece. They're also expensive for their limited useful lifespan.

For a simple, inexpensive alternative, I use Endust furniture polish sprayed onto a lint-free cotton rag. The Endust helps capture the dust, but doesn't leave any residue on the wood. When the rag gets too dirty to shake clean, I throw it in the wash and reuse it.

—Jan Svec, Assistant Design Editor/ Project Builder,* WOOD *magazine



Continued on page 38

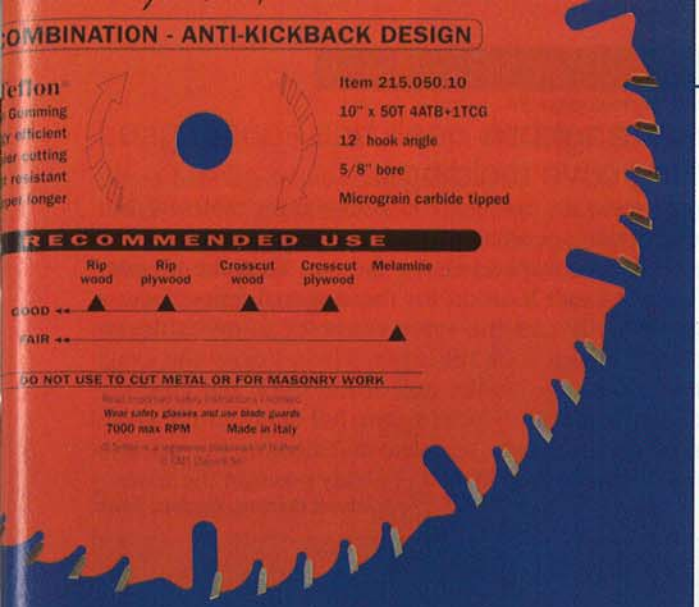
Preferred By Professionals 3 To 1

The least expensive item in your workshop just might be the most important. With all the time and money you've invested in your project, why trust anything else?

Titebond®

Trusted By Professionals For Over 45 Years.

Technical Service 1-800-347-GLUE **www.franklini.com**



The best thing to happen to tooling since orange router bits

Now you can immediately recognize a CMT saw blade just as quick as you can a CMT router bit.

Because they're orange.

Introducing the new Teflon® coated saw blades from CMT. Now you get the same non-stick Teflon® protection and resistance to heat and friction with your saw blades that CMT has been giving you on router and boring bits.

The exclusive formula micrograin carbide tipped teeth together with the new Teflon® blade body will give you smoother cutting performance with noticeably superior results compared to standard blades. And unlike unprotected blades, the new CMT Teflon® coated blade won't gum up or get rusty. Instead the self-lubricating Teflon® helps you glide through your cuts while it minimizes wear and tear on your saw.

Call CMT USA today to find out more about our new line of orange Teflon® coated saw blades and other CMT products. Don't forget to ask for a free full color catalogue and the name and location of a CMT distributor nearest you.

CMT™

the only ORANGE one™

CMT USA, Inc. 307-F Pomona Drive Greensboro, NC 27407 Tel. 1-888-CMT-BITS Fax 1-800-268-9778 cmtusa@aol.com www.cmtusa.com

CMT Utensili Srl Via della Meccanica 61020 Chiusa di Ginestreto PS - Italia cmtsrl@pesaro.com www.cmtutensili.com

© 1998 CMT Utensili Srl - TM: CMT, the CMT logo and the orange color applied to tool surfaces are trademarks of CMT Utensili Srl - ® Teflon is a registered trademark of DuPont. Information regarding Teflon® courtesy of DuPont.

Sharpen Router Bits

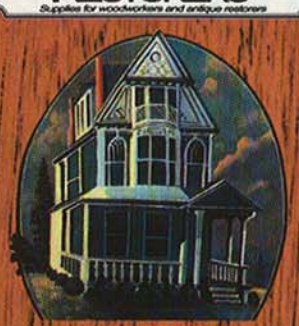
Quickly sharpen router bits and shapers on DMT Diamond Whetstones™. Compared to standard sharpeners, DMT Diamond Whetstones:

- *Eliminate Grinding Service Cost and Excessive Carbide Removal*
- *Extend Tool Life 5-7 Times*
- *Make Clean Cuts - No Burn Marks!*

DMT® Diamond Machining Technology, Inc.
Marlborough, MA 1-800-666-4DMT
www.dmtsharp.com

Circle No. 112

VAN DYKE'S RESTORERS®
Supplies for woodworkers and antique restorers



Order Toll Free
1-800-558-1234

Featuring the industry's most complete selection of:

- Period Furniture Hardware
- Reproduction Furniture Components
- Wood Appliques & Moldings
- Trunk Hardware
- Period Furniture Kits
- Finishing Supplies, Glues, Fasteners, & Much More!

Call 1-800-558-1234
Or Write
Dept. 60049 PO Box 278 Woonsocket, SD 57385

Circle No. 2077

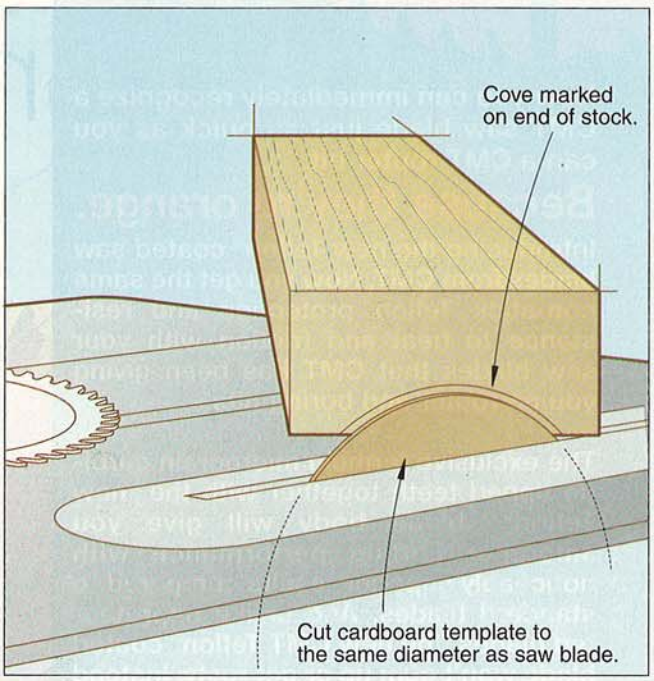
TIPS FROM YOUR SHOP (AND OURS)

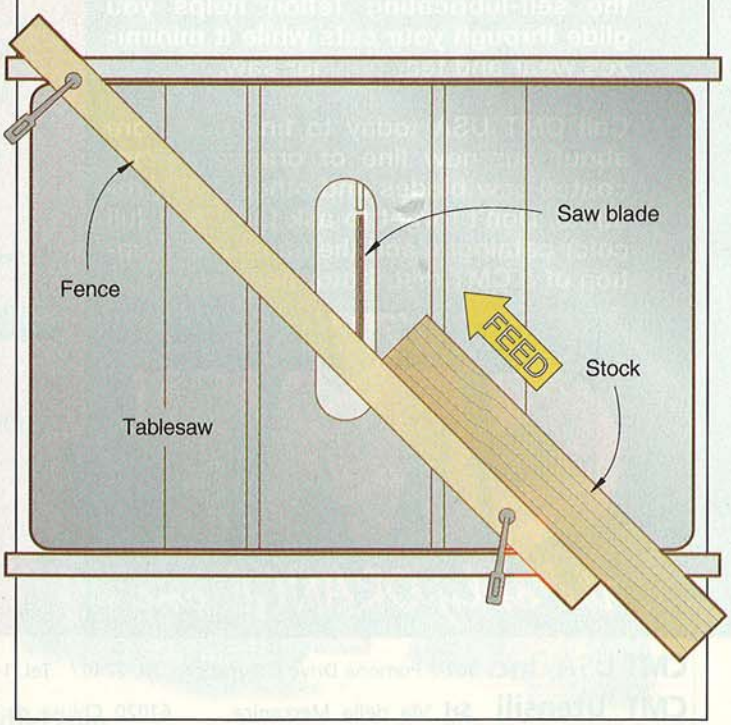
Continued from page 36

A new angle on cutting cove moldings

I like to make my own cove molding on my tablesaw, but I found myself spending a lot of time in trial and error setting up the auxiliary fence for the cut. To make it easier to find the exact location for the diagonal fence, I cut a piece of cardboard the same diameter as my tablesaw blade and mount it on the arbor. Then, I draw the exact radius of the cove on the end of the stock and raise the cardboard template "blade" to the full depth of the cove. By sighting around the template and aligning the stock to match the marked cove, I can quickly position the fence.

—Michael Burton, Ogden, Utah



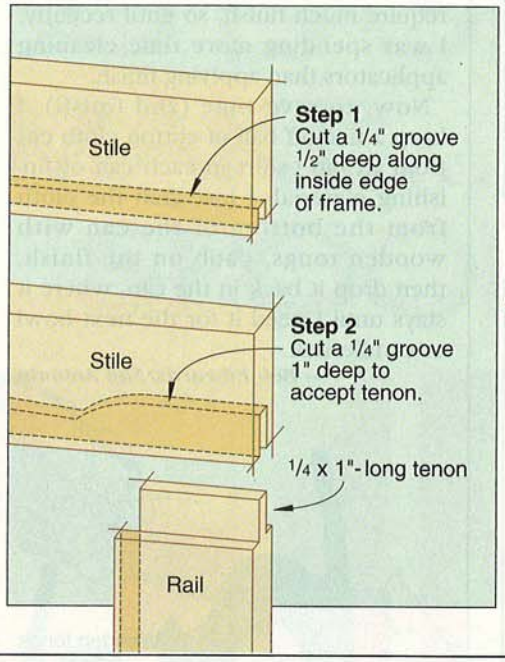


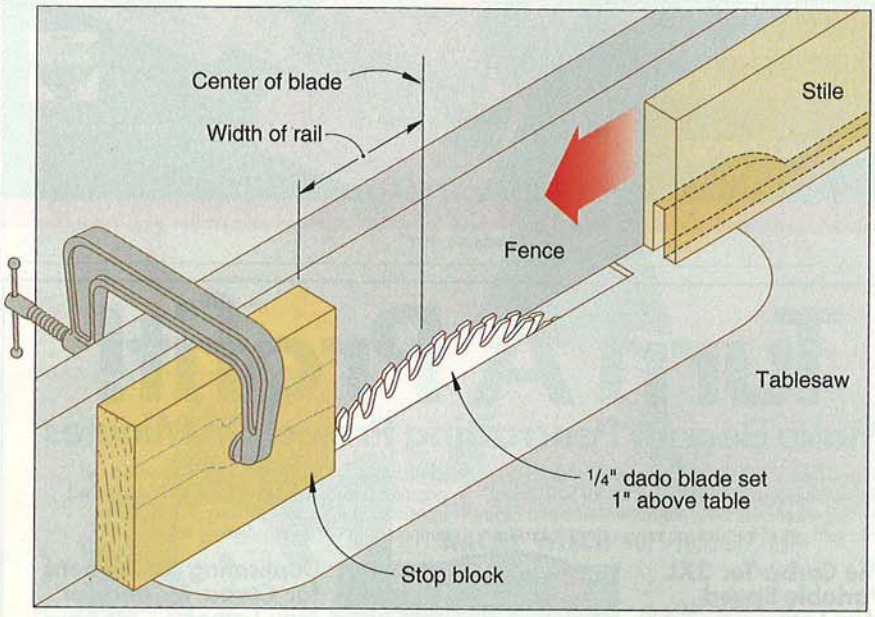
Long tenons and deep dadoes make strong frames

When building frame-and-panel doors, I make them extra strong by making the tenons extra long. Rather than chisel out a deep mortise, here's how to cut them on a tablesaw.

In the stiles, center a ¼" deep groove for the panel with your dado blade. Then, raise the tablesaw blade up to 1". Measure the width of your tenon, and clamp a stopblock to your tablesaw fence as shown *below*. Run the stile groove-side down into the dado blade again until it contacts the stopblock.

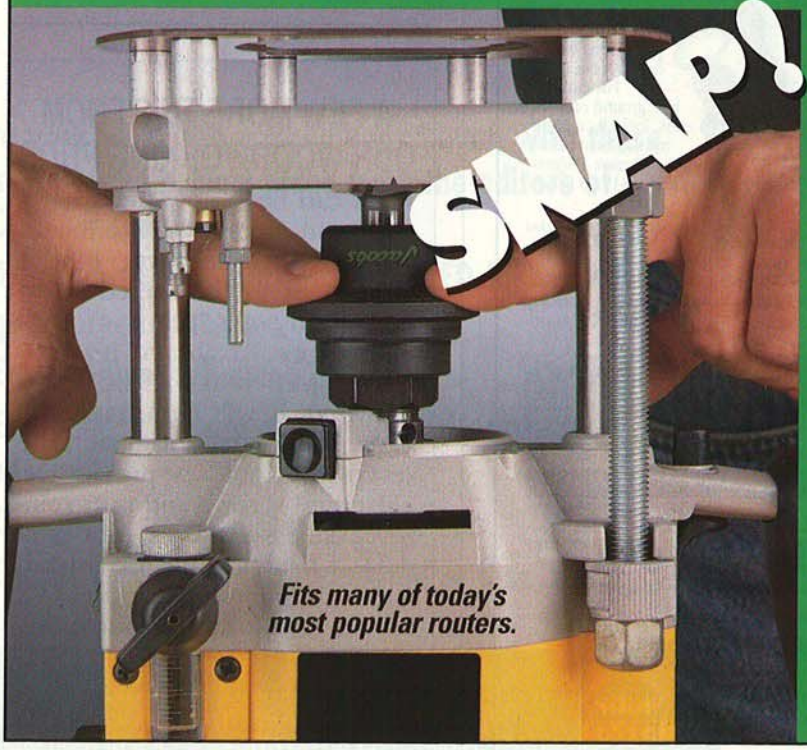
— Erv Roberts, Des Moines, Iowa





Continued on page 40

The latest word in changing router bits. Without wrenches.



Now change bits in seconds with the new PowerCollet.™

- Patented locking sleeve holds bit safely and securely. No more wrenches. No more banged knuckles.
- Saves time, especially when jobs require frequent bit changes.
- Jacobs drill chucks are the choice of major drill manufacturers like Dewalt®, Black & Decker®, Milwaukee®, Porter Cable®, Skil® and Makita®.

Jacobs®
Solutions That Make Tools Work Better.™

For the dealer nearest you or a free brochure, call 1-800-866-5753.

FIND CENTER FAST

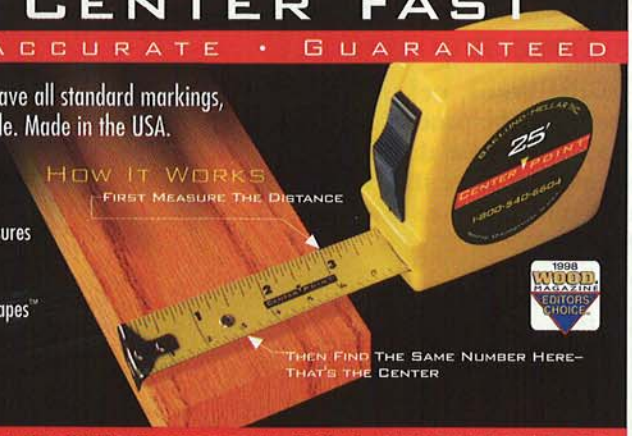
SIMPLE • ACCURATE • GUARANTEED

CenterPoint™ measuring tools have all standard markings, plus the new center-finding scale. Made in the USA.

Available from CenterPoint™

- Construction Grade™ tape measures
- Stainless steel flat rules
- 12 foot adhesive-back Bench Tapes™

800.540.6604



BAKLUND-HELLAR, INC. • RT 1 BOX 623 • EASTSOUND WA 98245 • www.center-point.com

Circle No. 103

Turn A Profit!

Make Elegant Pencrafting Projects In Minutes

For less than $5.00 and in just minutes you can make unique hand turned projects that sell for $20.00 and up. Our selection of lathe projects includes over eighty 24kt gold plated kits that are easy to turn and make wonderful gifts. Select from a wide assortment of pencrafting projects. Every kit comes with detailed instructions, a lifetime guarantee and customer support from our knowledgeable staff.

The Carba-Tec 3XL Variable Speed Mini Lathe

WINTER SALE $274.95 UPS $13

The perfect lathe for pencrafting and turning small projects. Both beginners and experienced turners will appreciate the quality and convenience of this easy to use, full featured mini-lathe. With the purchase of the Carba-Tec lathe you'll receive a FREE 35 minute instructional video "Turning Pens and Other Small Projects"- a $19.95 value!

Specifications
- Variable speed 1/4 HP motor
- Cast iron construction
- 12-1/2" between centers
- 3/4" x 16 tpi Spindle w/ #1 MT
- 6" swing over bed • Weighs 37 pounds

Includes extras worth $65:
- Video tape • 3" toolrest • 4 prong spur center
- 2" faceplate • 2 belts • Live tailstock center w/ cup & point inserts

Carba Tec 3XL Mini Lathe *SAVE $151*
#CML3XL Reg Price - $289.95 ..... ONLY $274.95 / UPS $14

Duplicating Attachment for Carba-Tec and Jet® Mini Lathes

SALE PRICE $99.95 UPS $12

Turn your pencrafting projects more easily, quickly, and accurately. Duplicate from a hand cut pattern, 3-D original, or from PSI pre-cut Profile Templates. Template sets are available for twelve project kits. The Attachment fits all Carba-Tec, Ryobi® and Jet® style mini-lathes. Duplicates up to 10" long with a depth of cut up to 3/4". The cutter is HSS ground on both ends. Includes a FREE instructional video, "Duplicating Attachment Projects and Techniques"- a $19.95 value!

Duplicator for Carba-Tec mini-lathe w/video
#CML-DUP ..... $99.95 / UPS $5

Duplicator for Jet® mini-lathe w/video
#CML-DUPJ ..... $109.95 / UPS $5

Carba-Tec 3XL Mini-Lathe and Duplicator Package
#CML3-PAK *SAVE $251* ..... ONLY $364.90 / UPS $20

Everything you need — PEN MAKING AND MINI LATHE **STARTER SETS** — SAVE $40

- Carba-Tec 3XL or Jet Mini Lathe
- 7mm Drill Guide • 1/2" Penmaking Gouge • 7mm Pen Kits - 10 pk • 7mm Pencil Kits-10 pk • "Pen Turning" Instructional Video
- Mandrel w/ bushings & drill bit • Clear Pen Pouches - 20 pk

#CML-SS *Carba-Tec Set* ..... ONLY $357.90 UPS $19
#JMINI-SS *Jet Lathe Set* ..... ONLY $413.85 UPS $29

If you already own a lathe — 7MM "SLIMLINE" **STARTER SET** — SAVE $15

- 10 Pencil Kits • 10 Pen Kits • Drill Guide
- Long Mandrel • Bushings • Drill Bit

#PKSS-EL #1 MT (Carba-Tec/Sears) ..... $75 SET
#PKSS-FL #2 MT (Delta) ..... $75 SET
#PKSS-CL 5/8" (Shopsmith) mandrel kit ..... $75 SET
#PKSS-DL 3/8" drill chuck mandrel kit ..... $70 SET

Penn State Industries
2850 Comly Road, Philadelphia, PA 19154

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!

ORDER TOLL FREE
1-800-377-7297
www.pennstateind.com /e-mail: psind@pennstateind.com

FREE CATALOG! *For more information about pencrafting equipment, kits, and supplies, order by phone or email.*

Circle No. 75

TIPS FROM YOUR SHOP (AND OURS)

Continued from page 39

Need a handy finish applicator? It's in the can!

Like other woodturners, I use a lot of different finishing materials—sanding sealer, oils, stains, etc.—on my projects. My turnings are small and don't require much finish, so until recently, I was spending more time cleaning applicators than applying finish.

Now, to save time (and finish), I keep a tied-off ball of cotton cloth cut from an old t-shirt in each can of finishing material. I just grab the cloth from the bottom of the can with wooden tongs, daub on the finish, then drop it back in the can, where it stays until I need it for the next bowl or candlestick.

— Bob Edwards, San Antonio

A FEW MORE TIPS FROM OUR WOODWORKING PROS

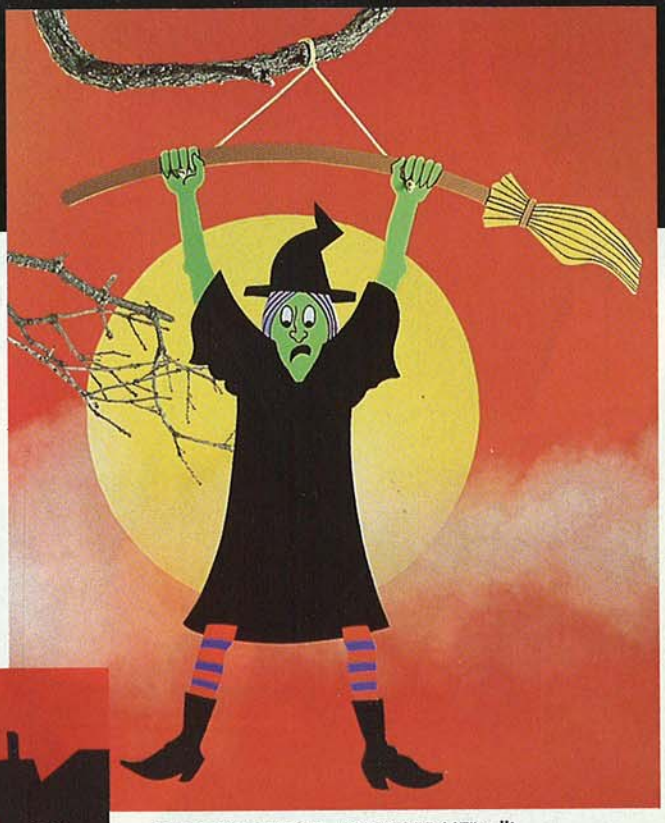
- You can have new brass hardware and mounts cast to match missing antique parts. Find a foundry with the boxed information on *page 50*.
- On *page 71*, learn how to make your own marine-grade plywood. It will help fragile filligree last longer and match the rest of your outdoor project.
- Machine screws and nuts reinforce stressed joints, but may detract from a project's appearance. On *page 82*, see how we hid the hardware on our casserole carrier.

FROM

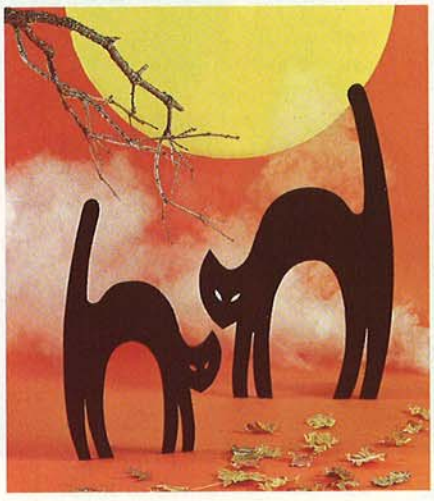
Better Homes and Gardens®

WOOD® MAGAZINE

SO EASY TO MAKE... IT'S SPOOKY!



WACKY WITCH #OFS-1055 (47" tall)



SCAREDY CATS #OFS-1056 (26" & 36" tall)

GHOSTLY GATHERING #OFS-1057 (32" tall)

ALL NEW! FUN-TO-DISPLAY LAWN ORNAMENTS!

EASY-TO-USE PLANS

Turn your yard into a Halloween haven with these easy-to-make project plans from the editors of WOOD® magazine.

- **All projects are fully SHOP-TESTED for your guaranteed success**
- **Easy-to-use, full-sized patterns**
- **Exploded-view drawings for quick, accurate assembly**
- **Complete, step-by-step instructions**
- **Can be completed in a weekend or less**

Only $12.95 each!

SPECIAL MULTI-PLAN DISCOUNT!

$2.00 OFF total order on 2 plans

$4.00 OFF total order on 3 plans

For more WOOD PLANS®, visit us at www.woodmagazine.com

ORDER TODAY!

No added charges! Postage, handling, state and local taxes are included in prices!

For fastest service, call toll free

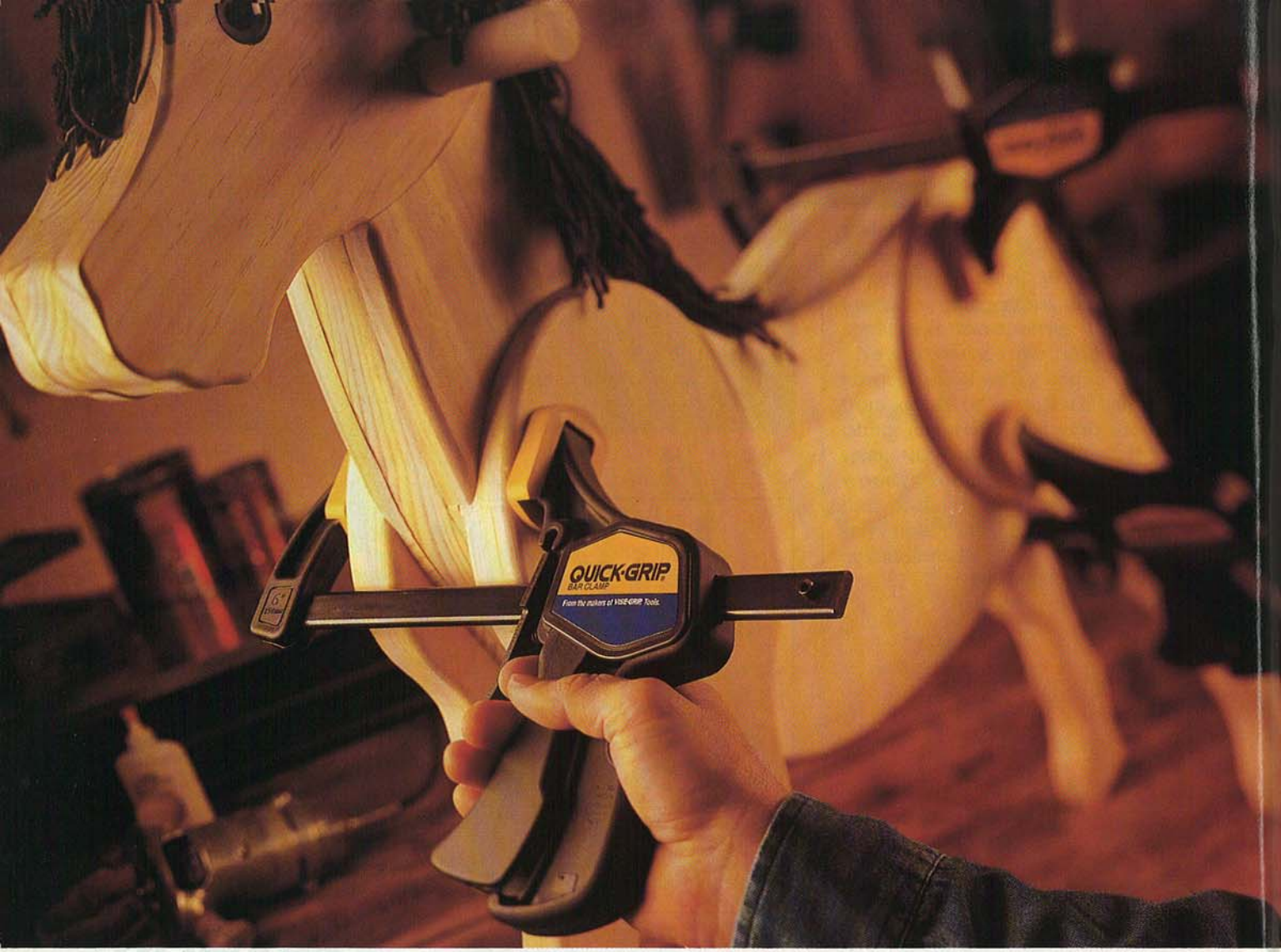
1-800-572-9350

or fax your order **1-515-265-2995** 7 a.m.–9 p.m. CST, Monday–Friday
Visa and MasterCard accepted. Please have your order ready when calling.
You may also send your name, address and the name of plan(s) you want, along with your check or money order to:

WOOD PLANS, P.O. Box 9255, Dept. WD899
Des Moines, IA 50306

100% MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE
All Better Homes and Gardens® WOOD PLANS® are fully guaranteed. If you're not completely satisfied, just let us know. We'll give you a full refund or quick exchange.

PROVEN PROJECTS FROM THE WOOD MAGAZINE SHOP — SHOP TESTED



WE PUT EVERYTHING WE KNOW ABOUT CLAMPING INTO ONE HAND—YOURS.

Spring Clamp
1", 2", 3"
Jaw Openings

Micro Bar Clamp
4 1/2"
Jaw Opening

Mini Bar Clamp
6" and 12"
Jaw Openings

Bar Clamp
6", 12", 18", 24", 36", 50"
Jaw Openings

Macro Bar Clamp
10", 20", 33 1/2"
Jaw Openings

Presenting the QUICK-GRIP® Bar Clamp – one convenient tool for all your clamping needs. Whether you use them at the workbench or for jobs around the house, revolutionary one-handed QUICK-GRIP clamps provide an easier, faster way to help complete your projects (which means you can start on the next one even sooner).

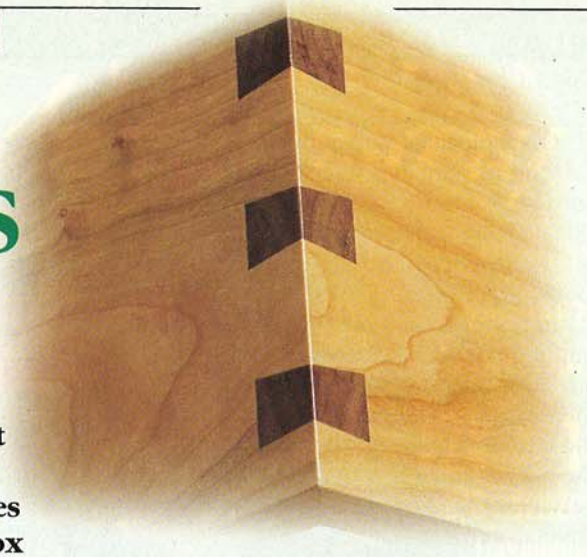
www.quick-gripclamp.com

©1998 AMERICAN TOOL COMPANIES INC

Easy-to-make and great-looking

Dovetail Keys

They add character and strength to mitered corners



Perhaps no other joint has more strength or better looks than a corner joined by through dovetails. But here's a much simpler joinery process that comes pretty close. With just a router table and a bare-bones homemade jig, you can crank out terrific-looking box corners like the one at *right*.

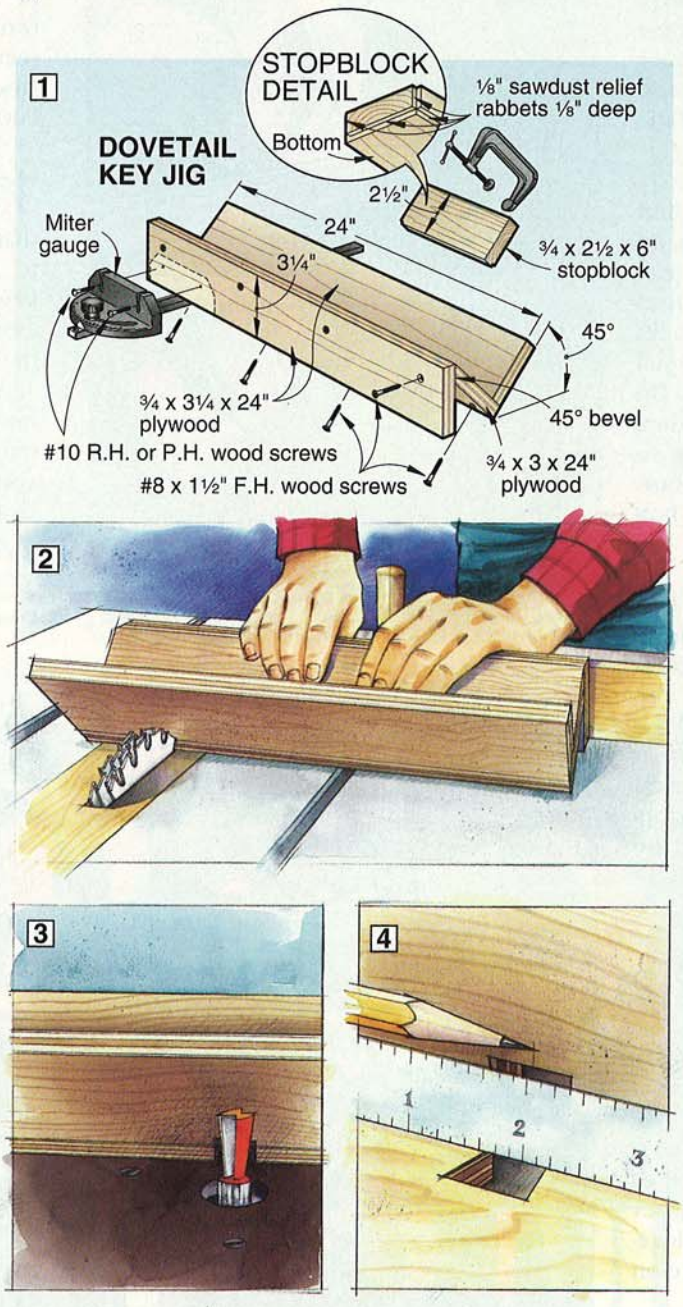
1 The jig at *right* mounts to a miter gauge that slides in the miter slot of a router table. Built to the length shown, on most router tables it will handle boxes with sides up to about 24" wide. You can tailor the length to better suit your router table and to accommodate smaller or larger boxes.

The miter slot-to-router bit spacing on your table may affect the exact placement of the screws. Be sure to put them where the router bit will not cut into them. (Before you build this jig, please read the next step and note.)

2 Mount a dovetail bit in your table-mounted router. We used an 11/16"-diameter bit with an 8° cutter angle and a ½" shank for the dovetails shown in the ¾"-thick stock of the corner shown *top*. Most dovetail bits will work, and you may want to consider using smaller bits for thinner stock. Raise the bit so it will cut to the correct approximate depth through your workpiece sitting in the jig.

Mark the location where the shank of the dovetail bit will pass through the jig in the following steps. You need to remove the stock in this area of the jig so the bit can pass through it. We did so with a dado set as shown. Make this cut through only the "V" portion of the jig—do not cut through the vertical piece that mounts to the miter gauge. You also could make this cut by sawing a series of kerfs with a handsaw and chiseling out the waste.

Note: If your table has a plunge router, it may be impossible to raise the bit high enough to make a full-depth cut. Also, the shorter shanks on smaller bits may prevent the bit from cutting high enough. In that case, you may have to make the jig from ½" plywood.



3 Pass the jig through the spinning dovetail bit as shown. The bit's shank should prevent the bit from passing through the back side of the jig.

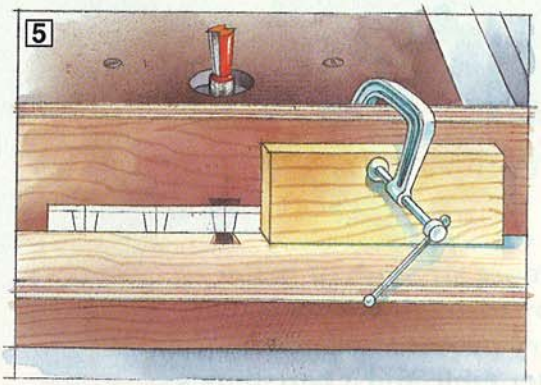
4 Assemble a mitered corner from scrap stock of the same thickness as the wood used in your box. Use this test piece to fine-tune the height of the router bit. Then, on the inside of the "V," mark the center of the dovetail cut as shown.

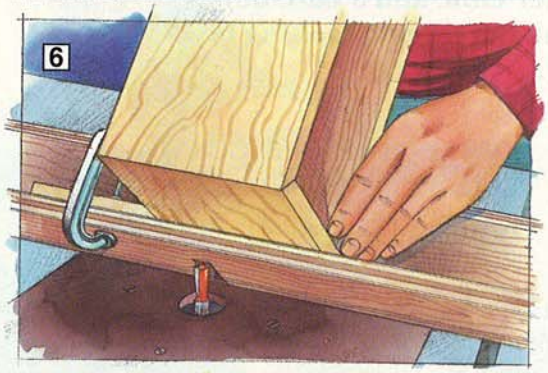
Continued on page 44

Continued from page 43

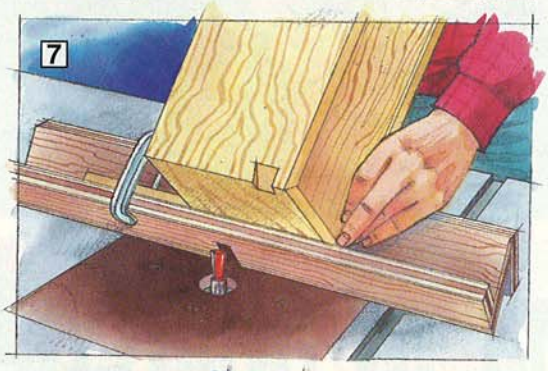
5 On a piece of paper that's as long as your box corners, lay out the position of the dovetails. You can space the dovetails evenly or unevenly, but it usually looks best to have a symmetrical arrangement. For our box, we put one dovetail in the exact center, with equal spacing between the dovetails. The space between the end dovetails and the ends of the corner equal half of the space between the dovetails. Mark the dovetail centers.

Position your layout on the inside of the jig's "V" as shown, with the center of the right-most dovetail aligned with the center mark on the jig. Position and clamp the block at the end of the paper layout.



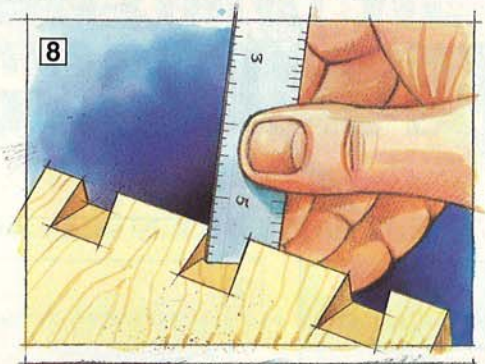


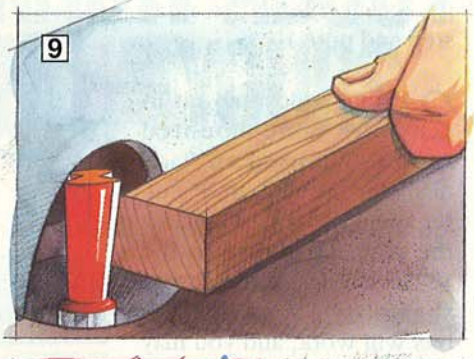
6 Place your box in the jig, butt it against the stop, turn on the router, and pass the V portion of the jig through the bit as shown. After making the cut, lift the workpiece off the jig and pull the jig back through the bit. Do not leave the box in the jig when you pull the jig back—doing so may enlarge the dovetail cut. Make this cut on each of the box corners (four total cuts).



7 Rotate the box 180° so its bottom faces in the opposite direction it faced in the previous step. Butt the box against the stop, and again cut each of the four corners. Rotating the box in this fashion ensures symmetrical spacing. Move the clamped stop-block as necessary to make the remaining cuts.

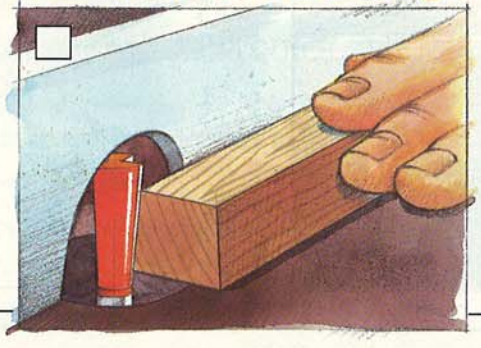
8 Measure the depth of the dovetail cuts as shown. Your dovetail key stock should be 1/16" thicker than the depth of the dovetail cut. Rip this stock so it's 1/16" wider than the widest part of the dovetail cut.

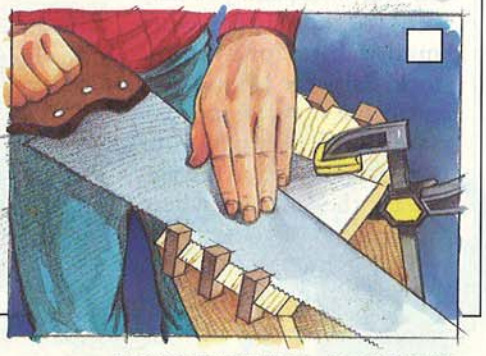




9 Using the same dovetail bit as before, adjust it 1/16" higher than the thickness of your dovetail-key stock. Adjust the fence on your router table so the bit just barely cuts into the key stock at table height as shown.

Pass the stock through the bit. At the end of the cut you will get a small amount of snipe—you'll cut this off later.





10 Rotate the key stock end for end, keeping the same face down. Cut the other edge.

Test the fit of this stock in the dovetail cuts. (Slide the unsniped portion of the stock into the dovetail cut.) The stock should be slightly too wide. Adjust the fence forward just a hair and recut the stock. Do this until the stock fits tightly in the dovetail cuts. Cut off the sniped ends.

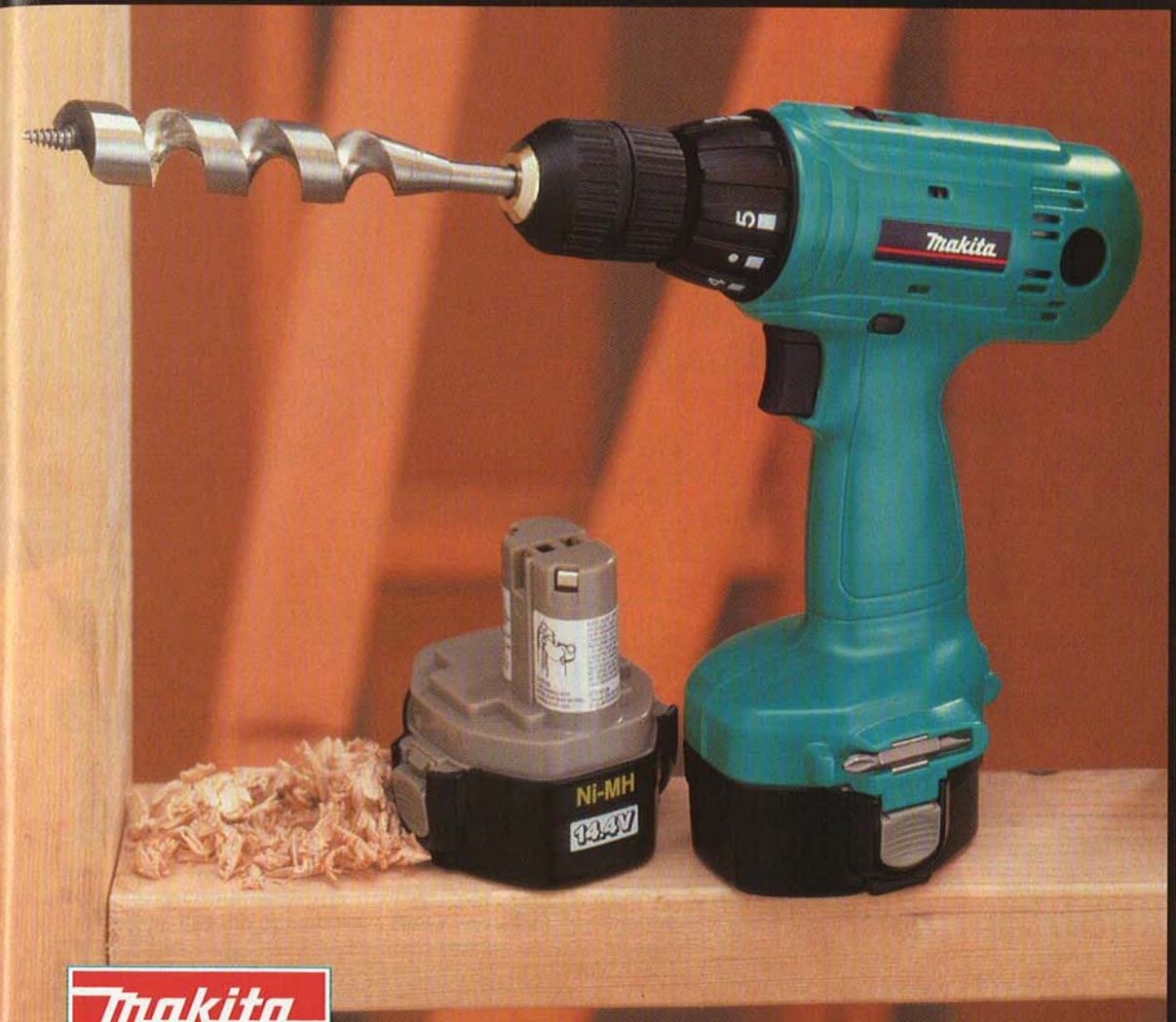
11 Cut the key stock into lengths about 1/4" longer than the dovetail cuts. Apply glue to the dovetail cuts and slide the keys into them, leaving about 1/8" extra key length at both ends of the dovetail cuts.

After the glue sets, saw off the excess key stock. A special flush-cutting handsaw works well, or you can use a typical handsaw if you protect the box with a sheet of card stock as shown.

Written by Bill Krier with Chuck Hedlund
Illustrations: Brian Jensen

Makita 20th CORDLESS Anniversary

1999 marks the 20th Anniversary of the introduction of Makita's first Cordless tool.



Special 20th Anniversary Kits

12V & 14.4V

3/8" Driver-Drill & Flashlight Kits

- World's First Nickel-Metal Hydride (Ni-MH) powered drills
- Environmentally friendly Ni-MH battery
- High performance "Makita" motor lasts up to 5 times longer
- Heavy-duty torque for maximum performance
- Kits include Flashlight, Charger, Tool Case & 2 Batteries

Makita 20TH CORDLESS 1999 ANNIVERSARY

Includes Flashlight

FREE LABOR

on all repairs of Makita Cordless Tools through December 31, 1999 at all Makita U.S.A. Factory Service Centers.

Call 1-800-4Makita for the nearest Makita U.S.A. Factory Service Center.
www.makitatools.com

Circle No. 61

Nickel Metal Hydride (Ni-MH)

30% LONGER RUN TIME

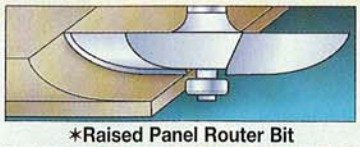
Make your own Raised Panel Cabinet Doors

with your 1/4" or 1/2" Router, or your 1/2" or 3/4" Shaper.

Plus make many other types of doors and projects:

- Flat Panel Doors
- Kitchen Cabinet Doors
- Cathedral Doors
- Entertainment Center Doors
- Glass Doors
- Wainscotting

It's simple, inexpensive, and easy with professional production quality MLCS carbide tipped door sets! Sets include Combinbation Rail and Stile bit, Raised Panel bit plus instructions, professional tips and techniques.



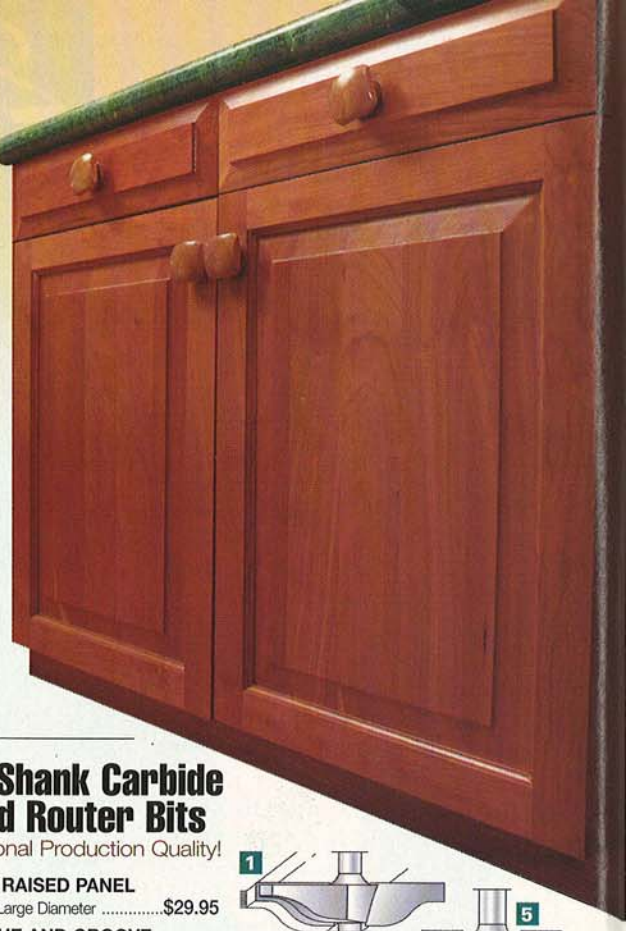
✶Raised Panel Router Bit

✶Combination Rail & Stile Bit

Raised Panel Door Sets ✶Ball bearing included

SET#	BIT STYLE	LRG. DIA.	SET PRICE
#1301	1/4" Shank Router	✶2"	$69.95
#1302	1/2" Shank Router	✶ 3-1/2"	$79.95
#1303	1/2" & 3/4" Shaper	4-5/8"	$99.95

Raised Panel Door Instructional Video
#1438 Special Sale Price $9.95



The NEW Merle Clamp now features pivoting jaws that adjust to any angle!

The new flexible jaw inserts are made of non-marring high impact ABS plastic and are easily removed. The NEW dual pivot feature allows the Merle to clamp virtually any size or shape securely! 23 ft. of steel banding included.

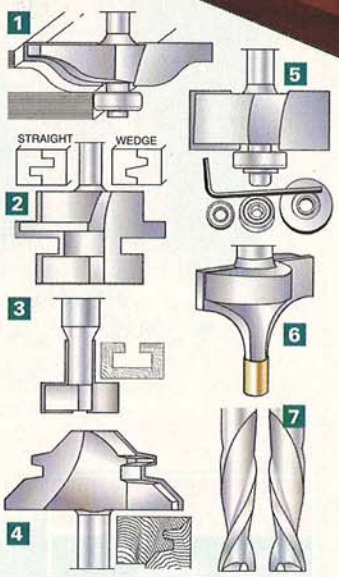
WOOD Product Scorecard
Merle Clamp-Editors Choice, Winter '97
Performance ★★★★★
Value ★★★★★

- Clamp circles, ovals, rectangles, and with additional corners (see below*) 5, 6, 7, 8 or more sides.
- Ideal for clamping drawers, doors, picture frames, boxes, cabinets, etc. Holds firmly in square.
- Adjustable, uniform clamping pressure on all sides
- Durable cast aluminum and steel construction
- Clamps as small as 2-5/8" x 2-5/8" to 69" x 69", or 23' around, but can be extended to any length by using standard 3/8" steel banding or strapping.

Merle Clamp and 23 ft. of steel banding
#1439 REG. $39.95 .....**SALE $26.95**
*4 Additional Aluminum Corners and Jaw Inserts
#1440 Set of 4 .....**SALE $14.95**

1/4" Shank Carbide Tipped Router Bits

Professional Production Quality!



1 OGEE RAISED PANEL
#1423 2" Large Diameter $29.95

2 TONGUE AND GROOVE
#1333 Straight $29.00
#1335 Wedge.....$29.00

3 T-SLOT CUTTER
#1305 3/4" lrg. dia, 3/8" sm. dia. ..$17.00

4 LOCK MITRE BIT
#1433 2" Dia.,For 1/2"-3/4" Stock ..$37.50

5 RABBETING KIT
4 depth of cuts: 3/8", 7/16", 5/16", 1/4". Set: 1/4" shank rabbeting bit, 4 bearings & hex key.
#1425 1-1/4" Large Diameter.....$25.00

6 BRASS PILOTED BIT SET
Rout into tight spaces and sharp corners. These bits have Brass Pilots, measuring only 5/32" in dia., instead of usual 1/2" bearing.
#1441 1/8", 1/4", 3/8" Round Over ..$44.95

7 SOLID CARBIDE UPCUT AND DOWNCUT SET
Upcut spiral ideal for mortise and tenon joints. Downcut will plunge cut and plane edges.
#1437 1/4" dia., 3/4" cutting length
Special Set Price $19.95

Solid Brass Router Inlay Kit

Follow template of almost any shape to make the recess. Fits Porter Cable, Black & Decker or any router with Porter Cable bushings adapter. Includes 1/8" solid carbide downcut spiral bit, brass bushing, brass template guide, brass retainer nut & instructions.

ITEM #1426 REG. $35.95.....**SALE $21.95**

16 pc. Forstner Bit Set

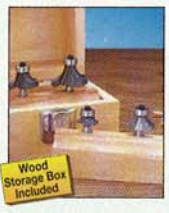
High Quality Steel for heavy use

Sizes: 1/4", 3/8", 1/2", 5/8", 3/4", 7/8", 1", 1-1/8", 1-1/4", 1-3/8", 1-1/2", 1-5/8", 1-3/4", 1-7/8", 2", 2-1/8".

ITEM #1418
REG. $141.20.....**SALE $43.95**

Round Over-Beading Bit Set

1/4" shank, Carbide Tipped, 4 Round Over Bits with 1/2" OD bearing: (1/8", 1/4", 3/8", 1/2"), plus 3/8"OD bearing and allen wrench.



ITEM #1434
$72 Individually .....**SALE $39.95**

Biscuit Joining Set

5/32" Slot Cutter-1/4" Shank and 250 #20 Biscuits

Instruction sheet included.

ITEM #1385
REG. $35.00 .....**SALE $29.95**

©1999

Call us for your **FREE CATALOG**

Questions? Call for **Technical HELP** before and after the sale!

MLCS
Router Bits & Professional Woodworking Products
ORDER TOLL FREE **1-800-533-9298**

Shipping is FREE!
*IN CONTIGUOUS USA FOR ALL ITEMS

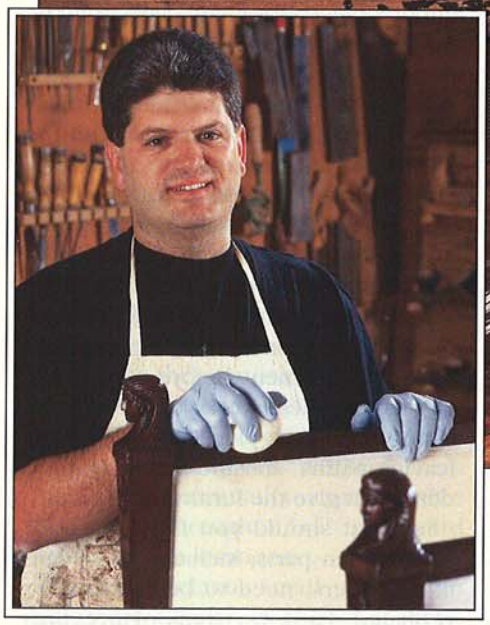
VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

Order By Credit Card or Send Check To:
MLCS, P.O. Box 4053DM, Rydal, PA 19046

Antique Mystique

Dominick Coiro restores what's good about our furniture past

From trashy to flashy: Before the craftsman began restoring this pair of chairs, the nearly-completed one on the *right* looked just like the one *above*.



Who do well-heeled Manhattanites call on to redo or renew their high-end antique furniture? Those in the know look to the master—Dominick Coiro, a very special woodworker whose skills span centuries.

Continued

Antique Mystique

As Dominick pulls his minivan away from the just-closed Madison Avenue art gallery with the gallery's owner in the front seat, a white stretch limousine stops out front. He asks his matronly passenger if she'd like to reopen the gallery to accommodate the obviously well-to-do guest. "No, it's just [60's music icon] Diana Ross. She'll come back later. I've got to get *you* while I have the chance." So off they go, leaving Ms. Ross and company cooling their heels.

What is it about Dominick Coiro that places him in greater demand than a world-reknowned pop diva? The gallery owner could answer this question in a New York minute: This guy has the rare talent to restore her collection of Boulle-work furniture.

Hey kid, are you old enough to be doing this?

He's only 38 years old, but Dominick already has two decades of high-end furniture restoration experience under his belt. "A lot of times, when I meet people for the first time, they aren't expecting me at the door. They're waiting for some older fella in his 50s or 60s," he chuckles.

For light clamping, Dominick makes clamps from old seat springs. A scrap of veneer protects the furniture from the clamp's sharp points.

Long before he married his childhood sweetheart Marianne, he learned furniture restoration at the side of her father Clem, who repairs and prepares furniture for sale at a major New York auction house.

More than teaching woodworking techniques, Dominick credits Clem with teaching him how to think through the restoration process for himself. "It was hard to get some of his secrets out of him," the craftsman says. "I knew that he knew how to make a particular repair, but when I'd ask him what to do, he'd just look at me and smile. I made a lot of mistakes, but he was always there to guide me along."

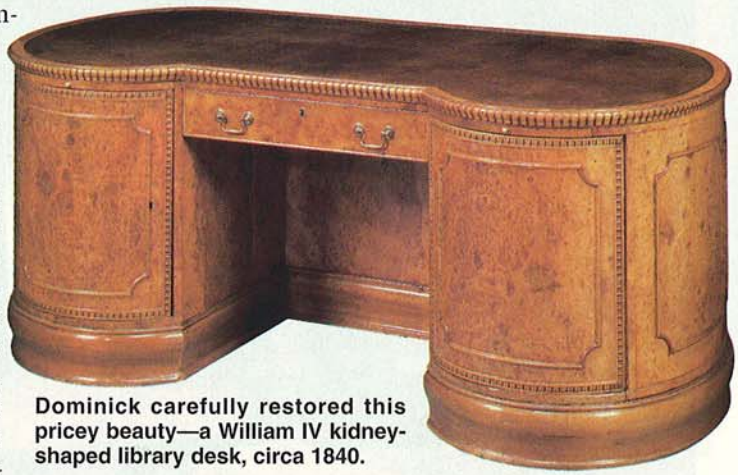
By the time Dominick was 20, he had set up a small shop in his attic (equipped with a 10" bandsaw and a few hand tools) and began restoring furniture on his own. "I restored a couple of small pieces for friends, my name got around, and people started bringing me things," he says.

These days, his 1½-car garage-size shop sports a huge array of old block planes, clamps, and a mainstay of stationery power tools. "I prefer to use hand tools," he says, "but I wouldn't want to cut through 3" mahogany by hand. I'll rough-out a pediment on my bandsaw, then do all my finish-work by hand. Some of the most precious tools in my shop are the spring clamps (shown at *left*) that I make from the seat springs of old sofas," he says enthusiastically. "They're pretty much like my third hand."

While Dominick's business still comes entirely from referrals, the value of the pieces he restores continues to grow exponentially. The priciest piece he's restored to date, the stunning kidney-shaped desk shown *below*, displays the quality of his work. The owner paid more than $43,000 for it, then brought it to the expert for restoration.

Fix only what needs fixing

Some people define an "antique" as anything over one hundred years old. But Dominick says the value of a piece of old furniture lies more in its uniqueness than antique-ness. "A lot has to do with the provenance of the piece—who owned it and where it came from."



Dominick carefully restored this pricey beauty—a William IV kidney-shaped library desk, circa 1840.

Before tearing into that old library table or any other piece you think might be valuable, he suggests you hit the books. "Auction house catalogs give an idea of the style, age, and origin of a piece." Dominick also uses the *Lyle Price Guide to American Furniture,* by Anthony Curtis (Perigee Books), which tells how much similar items have sold for. Bear in mind, the age and origin of a piece can be elusive. "Unless the chair can talk to you and tell you where it was made, you may never know for sure," he advises.

Whether value comes from a price guide or memories of sitting in grandma's parlor, Dominick recommends a careful assessment before restoration begins. "The less work you have to do, the better off the piece is." That means leaving patina, and the little dings and dents that give the furniture character.

So what should you fix? Dominick says broken parts, including hardware and veneers, need to be repaired or replaced. Look for signs of previous

A fleet of vintage planes, *above*, lines the ceiling of Dominic's shop. While some are rare and collectible, most are used for replicating antique moldings.

restoration, especially around joints. He notes, "If somebody tried to tighten up a table leg by driving screws from behind, they may have done more damage than good." Deep water rings may require complete stripping.

On some pieces, you can get away with major restoration and not hurt the value, but you have to be careful. "When you get into a good Early American piece, you can lose half the value if you refinish it," he cautions. However, if an antique piece has a modern finish on it, such as a polyurethane, strip it and restore it.

In most cases Dominick can tell what kind of finish was used on a piece just by eyeballing it. When he's not certain, though, he uses a 3-part test. Starting with a little denatured alcohol on a cloth, he rubs the finish in a hidden area. A shellac finish will get gummy. If the surface doesn't soften, he repeats the test, this time using turpentine. A sticky finish now means a varnish. If neither solvent has softened the finish, he tries lacquer thinner. If the finish softens, it's lacquer.

Antique renewal begins with the hardware

Dominick's school of restoration abides by the three R's: remove the hardware, repair the wood, and renew the finish. He'll go to the fourth "R"—refinish—only if necessary, "I'd rather keep the old finish intact by cleaning it and polishing it back to its original color," he says.

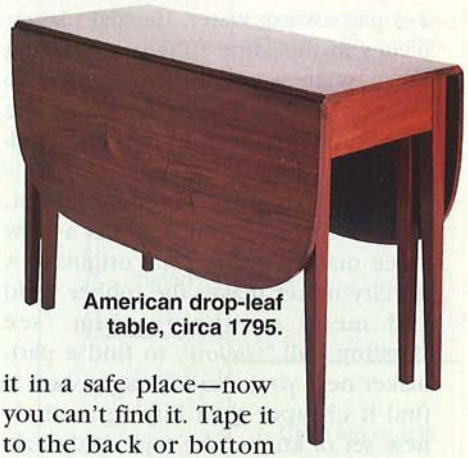
To begin, he carefully removes the hardware and mounts (metal decorations attached to the furniture) and notes the location of each piece by marking its back with a scribing tool. Even the screws must go back into the same holes. "Before they were mass-produced, screws had hand-cut threads so they can vary," he explains. "If you put a hand-cut screw in the wrong hole, it can cross the threads and damage the hole." To keep them in order, the restoration expert pushes the screws through a 3×5" index card showing their locations.

Dominick cleans small parts in an ultrasonic cleaner, as shown at *right*,

Continued

Dominick's Top 6 Antique Abuses

(or: "What NOT to Do to Your Antique.")



American drop-leaf table, circa 1795.

1 *Water and alcohol rings.*
Mom always nagged, "Use a coaster," and she was right. Today's polyurethanes stand up to moisture, but not so antique shellacs. Put a pan under the plant, too.

2 *Vacuum cleaner damage.*
See those worn areas on Grandma's buffet, about an inch above the floor? Your upright vacuum can scratch the finish, break off a pediment, or pop off veneer. Go gently.

3 *Oily wax buildup.*
Spray polishes put on a fast shine, but they also make it difficult to repair the finish if need be. Instead of spraying, every 6 months or so give the piece a nice coat of paste wax.

4 *Missing hardware.*
You never got around to putting that pull back on the drawer, so you put it in a safe place—now you can't find it. Tape it to the back or bottom of the piece. Maybe the person who buys it from you will do the work.

5 *Mishandling.*
The leaves of a drop-leaf dining table were made to carry plates and food, not the table itself. Lift the table by the fixed top or apron. Going by truck? Put down a furniture pad and transport it legs-up.

6 *Poor repairs and restoration.*
Resist the temptation to "quick fix" loose joints or damaged finishes. Do the job right the first time, and you'll likely not need to do it again.

An ultrasonic cleaner provides heat and agitation to clean hardware while you work on other things. Convenience has its price: Dominick paid about $600 for this toaster-size unit (available from McMaster-Carr, 630/833-0300, or online at www.mcmaster.com).

using a solution of 1 part ammonia to 2-3 parts warm water. He soaks larger pieces in the same solution, brushing them with a soft-bristle brush to loosen the soil. Finally, he rinses the hardware with clean water and towel-dries it to prevent spotting.

When faced with a missing mount, knob, or pull, Dominick has a new piece made to match the originals. A jewelry maker makes the rubber mold and metal casting for him (see "Casting Call," *below*, to find a part-maker near you). Isn't it expensive? "I find it cheaper than buying a whole new set of knobs," he says. And, making one new part rather than replacing them all fits with Dominick's credo of doing as little as necessary. Hardware and mounts go back on last, a few days after the finish on the piece dries.

Casting Call

If you'd like new parts cast and don't know where to go, call the American Foundrymen's Society at 800/537-4237. The communications department will gladly help you. Or you can search for a foundry using their Casting Source Directory online at www.castingsource.com.

Repairing water damage? Hold the mayo

One of the more common problems Dominick encounters is water damage, such as the nasty ring shown on the drop-leaf table at *right*. The owner tried to repair the finish by smearing in a mixture of mayonnaise and cigarette ashes. "She certainly did more harm than good," he says. Instead of folk remedies, first try to dry the ring out with a blow dryer on the "warm" setting.

If the damage has penetrated the finish, Dominick first removes the finish. He then scrubs the damaged area with a brush dipped in denatured alcohol or acetone, being careful not to remove too much of the wood's color. Water stains also can be bleached out. But, because this process removes the patina and can stain the piece, he considers it a last resort.

Like bad magic, a water stain that seems to be gone can reappear when the craftsman applies a finish. "Some rings never come out completely," he says. "Get the stain as light as you can, but if it comes back on you a little bit, just look at it as character," he grins.

Due to deep water damage, Dominick had to remove the finish of this American table to repair it. The restored piece is shown on the *previous page*.

Putting the best face on a piece

Dominick sees bubbled, broken, and missing veneers everyday in his shop. For example, the turn-of-the-century rosewood cabinet being repaired in the photo *opposite*, "was probably left outside in a barn where it was damp, and much of the veneer popped loose," he speculates. "Somebody tried to tape the veneer to keep it from falling off. But a good portion of the veneer was pretty much gone."

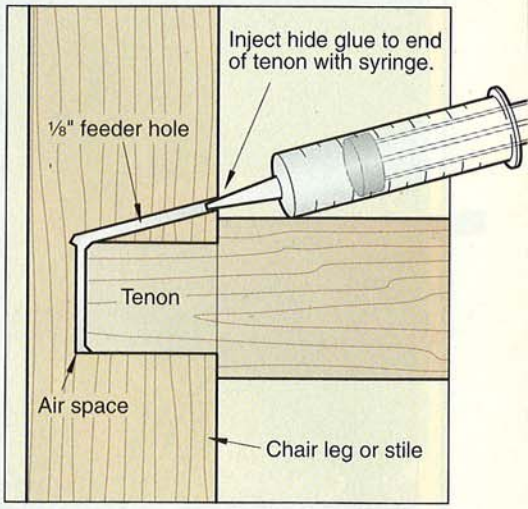
Still, Dominick repairs as little as he must, excising only the injured portions with a chisel or veneer punch, slicing with the grain. To fill the gaps, he takes a scrap of the old veneer to the hardwood store to match the color and grain. Because today's veneers are thinner (at about 1/40") than the veneers he replaces (which could be anywhere from 1/16 to 1/8"), he frequently resaws veneer from solid stock. "I'll usually cut several pieces to see which one looks best," he says.

Before gluing, he wets the new piece to get an idea of how it will look when finished. "Sometimes when you glue a piece in there, it looks great. Then, you apply the finish, and it's like: Where did I get *this* piece from?" Dominick uses hide glue, he says, "not to make the piece historically correct, but because repairs made with hide glue can be undone if need be."

Loose veneers are easy to find and fix. Dominick taps the veneer with his fingernail, and when the sound goes

Molten metal is injected into this rubber mold, made from an original part. The resulting duplicate part is slightly smaller than the original.

Dominick reactivates the hide glue under loose veneer with a damp cloth and an old iron. Note the newly replaced veneer on the left.



from solid to thin, he's found a loose spot. "I save it by heating up the glue underneath," he advises. He wets and wrings out a piece of clean cheesecloth folded to about 8 layers. Placing the damp cloth over the loose spot, he presses an old steam iron on the cloth for 5-10 seconds. "Once the iron hits the cloth, it's shooting steam through that veneer, softening the glue," he states. After removing both iron and cheesecloth, he rubs the veneer with a veneer hammer or rubber roller until the wood cools.

A shot in the leg cures joints

"Some people think they're doing good to a piece by driving screws and brackets into [loose joints]," laments the artisan, "but there's a tremendous amount of damage done." Dominick's mantra of joint repair is disassemble, clean, and reglue. That's fine for parts that wobble on both ends, but what if disassembling the bad joint means weakening another joint? He advises, "I wouldn't separate the joint completely, I'd just loosen it enough to get glue in behind it."

To accomplish this, Dominick first softens the old glue by injecting a little warm water around the joint, letting it stand for awhile. He then drills a ⅛" "feeder" hole into the bottom of the mortise as shown in the drawing *above right.* "I know I've hit the gap when the drill gives just a bit," he says.

Using a syringe, Dominick injects hide glue into the feeder hole and clamps the joint. Some places, such as where rails meet at a chair leg, share the ends of the mortises. In this case, one shot strengthens both joints.

Renew if you can; refinish only if you must

After completing repairs, Dominick's first choice is to restore, rather than refinish. He starts by washing the entire piece with #0000 steel wool dipped in naphtha, which deep-cleans the old finish. If a non-shellac finish is extremely soiled, he sands lightly with 600-grit wet sandpaper. After wiping with a tack rag, he French-polishes the piece using a padding lacquer.

Because removing the old finish also strips much of the piece's charm and beauty, Dominick does it only as a last resort. He begins with a wax-free stripper (most stripping solvents contain carnauba wax that keeps the chemical penetrating into the wood). "I don't want to go deep into the pores, I just want to remove the varnish on the surface," he says. To prevent damage to the wood when removing the finish, he gently scrapes it off with a modified putty knife; a radius ground on each corner keeps it from gouging.

After scraping, he washes the entire piece—including new veneer—with a 2:1 solution of wash thinner (low-grade lacquer thinner) and denatured alcohol. On a varnish finish, he uses naphtha instead of alcohol. This removes the stripper's residue and spreads the color of the original finish over the entire piece to help new and old veneer blend.

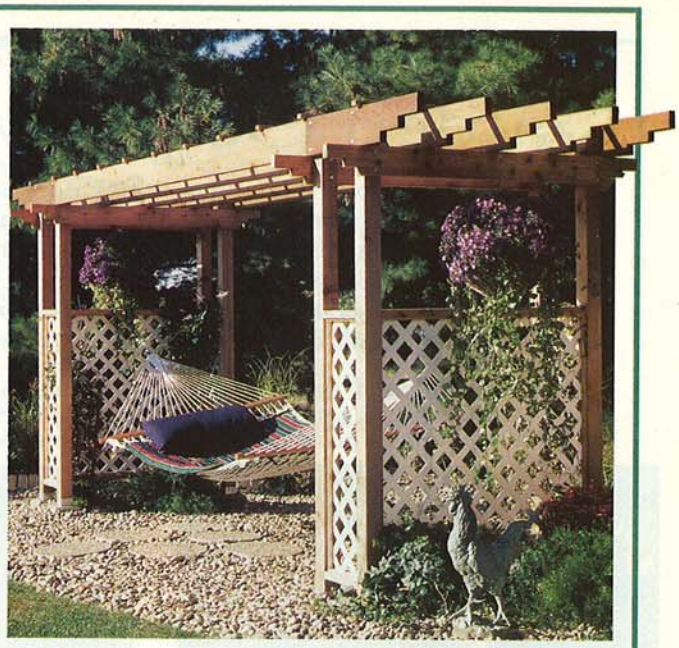
When the piece is dry, Dominick wipes it with denatured alcohol. Then, using a badger or sable brush, he brushes on a 50 percent cut of shellac, followed by a French polish. His restoration, at last, is complete.

Restored settee and chair set, probably Biedermeier, circa 1845.

Written by Dave Campbell Photographs: John Kane Illustration: Kim Downing

Garden Getaway

Swing a bit (or catch a snooze) at our relaxation station



For pure relaxation, nothing beats a garden swing—except, perhaps, a hammock. Pick your favorite; you can build our arbor to provide your preferred brand of comfort.

Note: *The end assemblies are identical for the swing arbor, shown at* left, *and the hammock arbor,* above right. *The only difference between the arbors is in the length of the rafters. The swing shown* left *is from* WOOD PLANS® *WP-OFS-1002. To order the $9.95 plan, call 800/572-9350.*

Start out on solid footings

1 Lay out the locations for the eight post footings. The drawing *below* shows where to put the footings for the swing arbor. For the hammock arbor, change the 5' 9½" center-to-center distance shown on the drawing to 12' 8½".

2 Dig holes, and pour the concrete footings, taking care to level and align them. Incorporate provisions for attaching 4×4 posts to the footings. (See *What Woodworkers Need to Know* in this issue for more information on anchoring outdoor projects.)

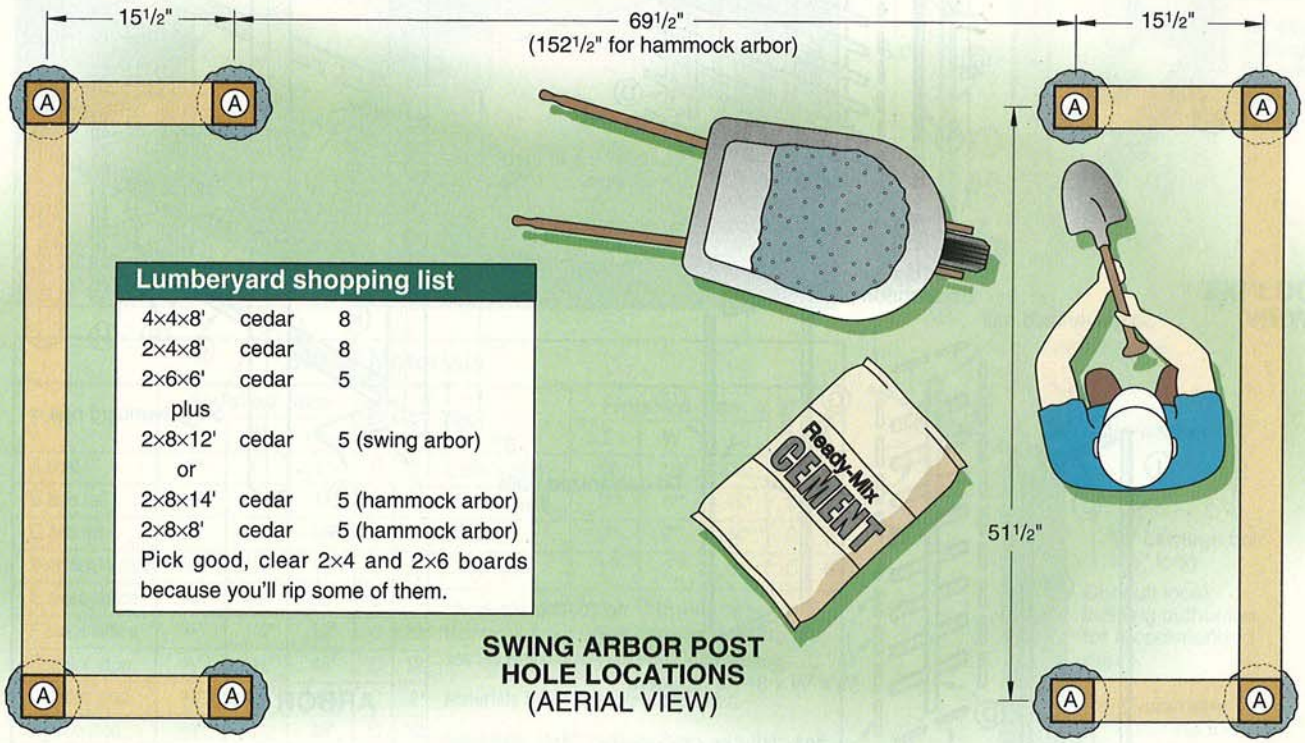
Put posts and rails together to get the project underway

1 Cut the 4×4 posts (A) and 2×4 rails (B, C) to the lengths specified in the Bill of Materials.

2 Mark the locations of the side rails (B) and the end rails (C) on the posts. (See the drawing on the *next page*.)

3 Drill two pocket holes in the underside of each end of each rail (B, C). Set the pocket-hole jig back 1" from

Continued



Lumberyard shopping list

4×4×8'	cedar	8
2×4×8'	cedar	8
2×6×6'	cedar	5
plus		
2×8×12'	cedar	5 (swing arbor)
or		
2×8×14'	cedar	5 (hammock arbor)
2×8×8'	cedar	5 (hammock arbor)

Pick good, clear 2×4 and 2×6 boards because you'll rip some of them.

SWING ARBOR POST HOLE LOCATIONS
(AERIAL VIEW)

Garden Getaway

the end as shown *below*. This centers the screw on the end of the 2×4 rail, allowing the use of longer screws.

4 Assemble two posts and two side rails (B) with screws, as shown in the Arbor End drawing. (We drove a 3½"-long deck screw into each pocket-hole.) To make assembly easier, brace the rail against a handscrew clamped to the post, and clamp it in position, as shown *below*. Construct three more A/B assemblies this way.

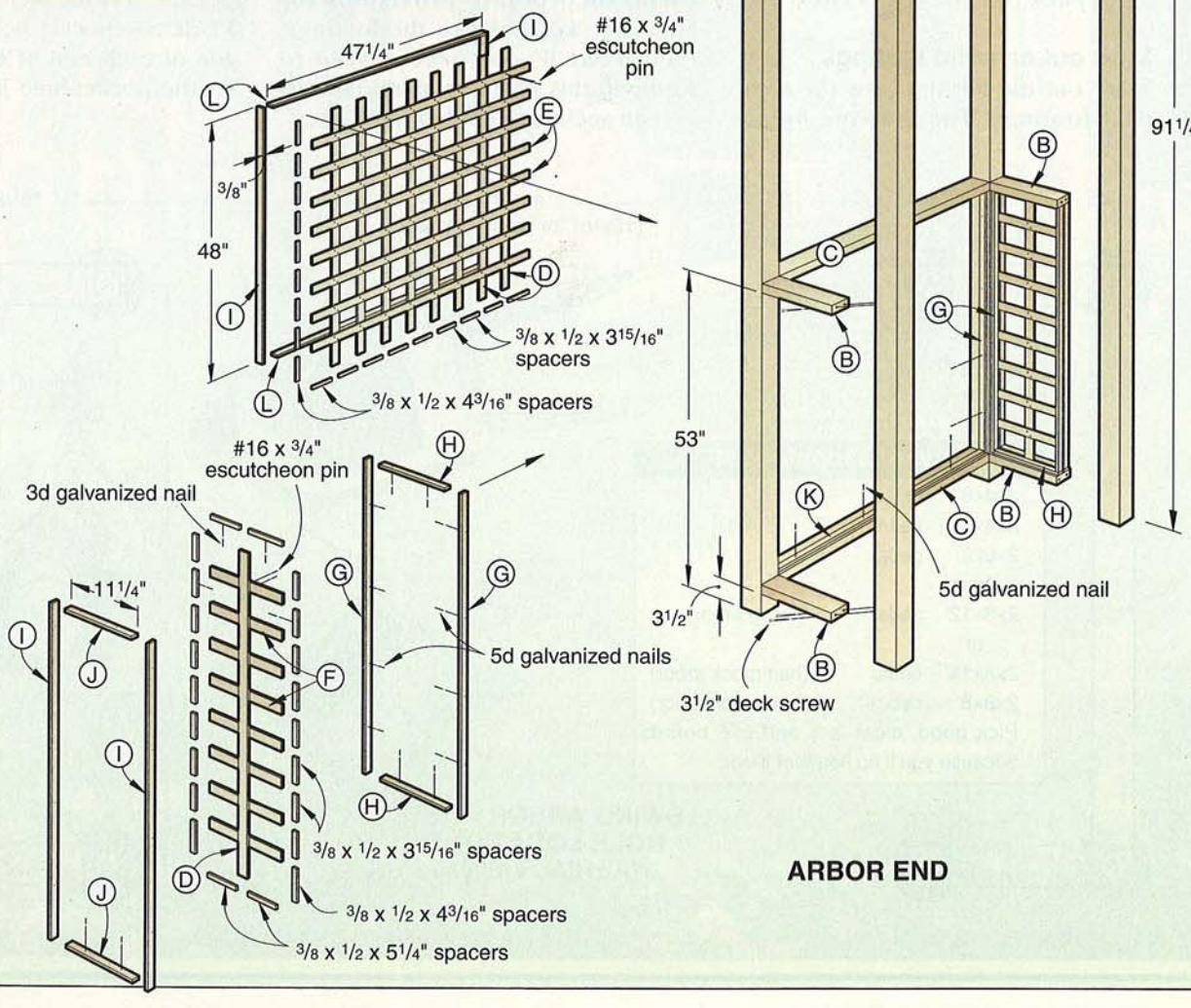
A piece of scrapwood 1" wide (painted yellow here) serves as a spacer when drilling the rails with the pocket-hole jig.

A handscrew and a bar clamp help hold the rail (B) in position when attaching it to the post (A).

5 Rip ⅜" strips for the lattice (D, E, F) from the 2×4 stock. The thickness of the 2×4 yields the proper width for the strips. Cut the lattice to length.

6 Rip more 2×4 stock to ⅜" for the lattice stops (G, H, I, J, K, L). Rip and crosscut the resulting ⅜×1½" stock to the dimensions shown for the stops.

7 Rip and crosscut enough stock for the spacers shown on the Arbor End drawing. You'll need 112 of the 3 15/16"-long spacers, 32 of the 4 3/16"-long ones, and 16 of the 5¼"-long pieces. Stack the stock, and cut several stops at a time to speed the job.



ARBOR END

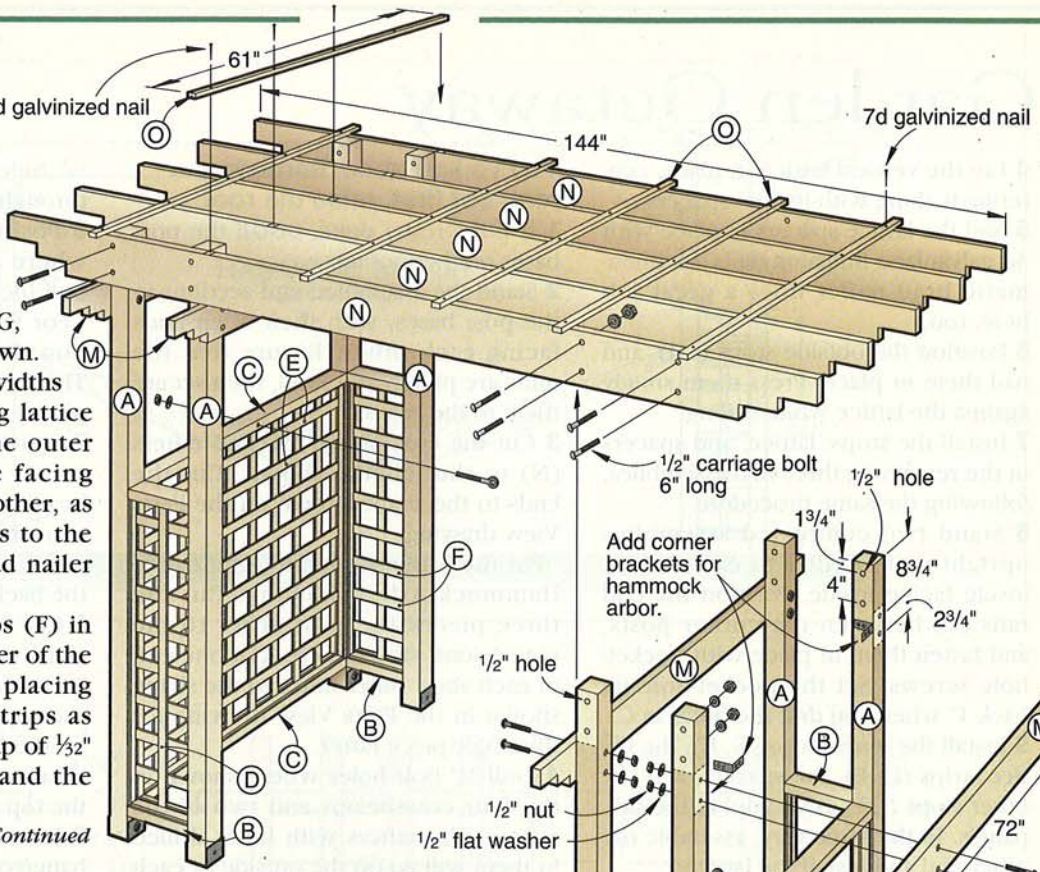
Now, build a pair of arbor ends

1 Lay one post-and-rail assembly (A, B) flat on sawhorses, outside facing up.

2 Position the inside stops (G, H) in the opening where shown. The stops are two different widths to allow for the overlapping lattice slats. Place the stops so the outer edges of the stops (those facing down) are flush with each other, as shown *below*. Nail the stops to the posts (A). (A pneumatic brad nailer speeds this task.)

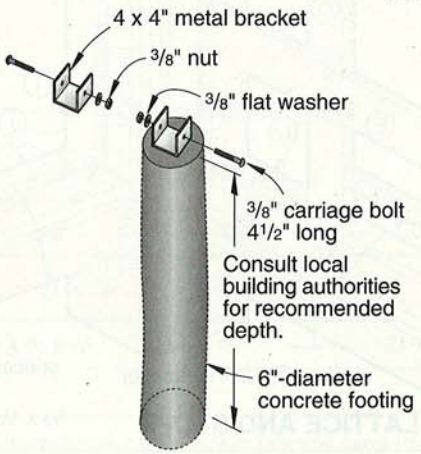
3 Lay the cross lattice strips (F) in position. Work from the center of the opening toward each end, placing the spacers between the strips as shown. (You should find a gap of 1/32" between the 4 3/16" spacers and the ends of the opening.)

Continued



The inner faces of the stops are offset by 3/8" to accommodate the overlapping lattice strips.

EXPLODED VIEW


4 x 4" metal bracket
3/8" nut
3/8" flat washer
3/8" carriage bolt 4 1/2" long
Consult local building authorities for recommended depth.
6"-diameter concrete footing

Bill of Materials

Part	Finished Size T	W	L	Matl.	Qty.	Part	Finished Size T	W	L	Matl.	Qty.
A post	4"*	4"*	91¼"	C	8	L lattice stop	3/8"	1 3/8"	47½"	C	4
B side rail	2"*	4"*	12"	C	8	M crossbeam	2"*	6"*	72"	C	4
C end rail	2"*	4"*	48"	C	4	N rafter	2"*	8"*	144"**	C	5
D vertical lattice	3/8"	1½"	48"	C	20	O top cleat	1"*	2"*	61"	C	6
E cross lattice	3/8"	1½"	48"	C	16						
F cross lattice	3/8"	1½"	12"	C	32						
G lattice stop	3/8"	1 3/8"	48"	C	12						
H lattice stop	3/8"	1"	11¼"	C	8						
I lattice stop	3/8"	1"	48"	C	12						
J lattice stop	3/8"	1 3/8"	11¼"	C	8						
K lattice stop	3/8"	1"	47½"	C	4						

*Nominal dimension **Swing arbor only. Hammock Arbor rafters comprise three sections; see the Hammock Arbor Front View drawing.

Materials Key: C–western red cedar.

Supplies: ½×6" carriage bolts with nuts and washers, 3½" deck screws 5d, 7d galvanized nails, #16×¾" escutcheon pins, anchors.

Garden Getaway

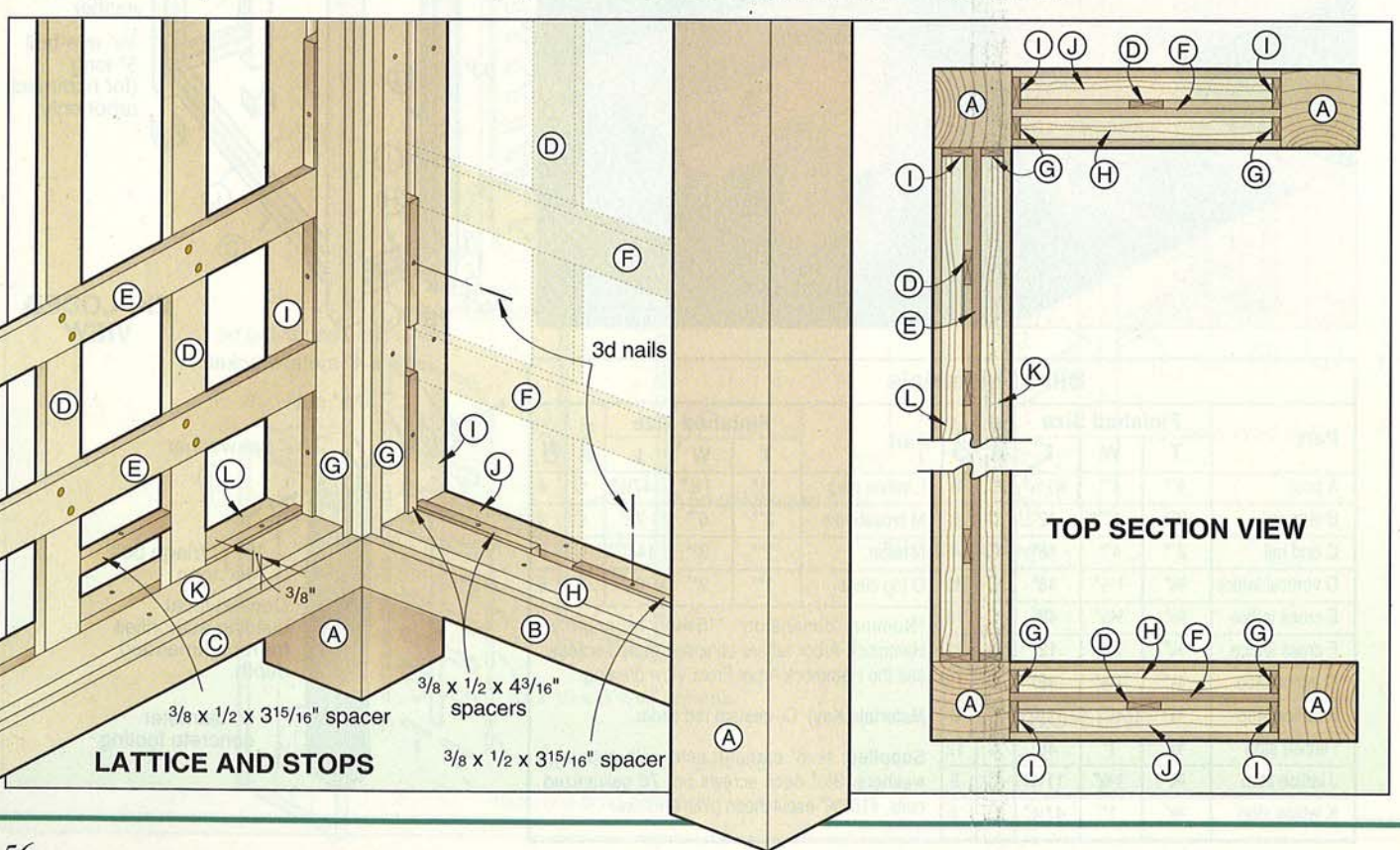
4 Lay the vertical lattice in place, centering it along with its 5¼" spacers.
5 Nail the lattice spacers in place with 3d galvanized finishing nails. (A pneumatic brad nailer does a great job here, too.)
6 Position the outside stops (I, J), and nail them in place. Press them snugly against the lattice while nailing.
7 Install the stops, lattice, and spacers in the remaining three A/B assemblies, following the same procedure.
8 Stand two completed assemblies upright and parallel to each other, inside facing inside. Position the end rails (C) between the corner posts, and fasten them in place with pocket-hole screws. Set the pocket-hole jig back 1" when you drill the holes in C.
9 Install the inner stops (G, K), the lattice strips (D, E), the spacers, and the outer stops (I, L) as you did in the side panels. In the same way, assemble the other end and install the lattice.
10 Where the lattice strips cross, nail them together with #16×¾" escutcheon pins. Drive the pins from the inside while holding the head of another hammer or a heavy piece of metal against the joint on the outside.

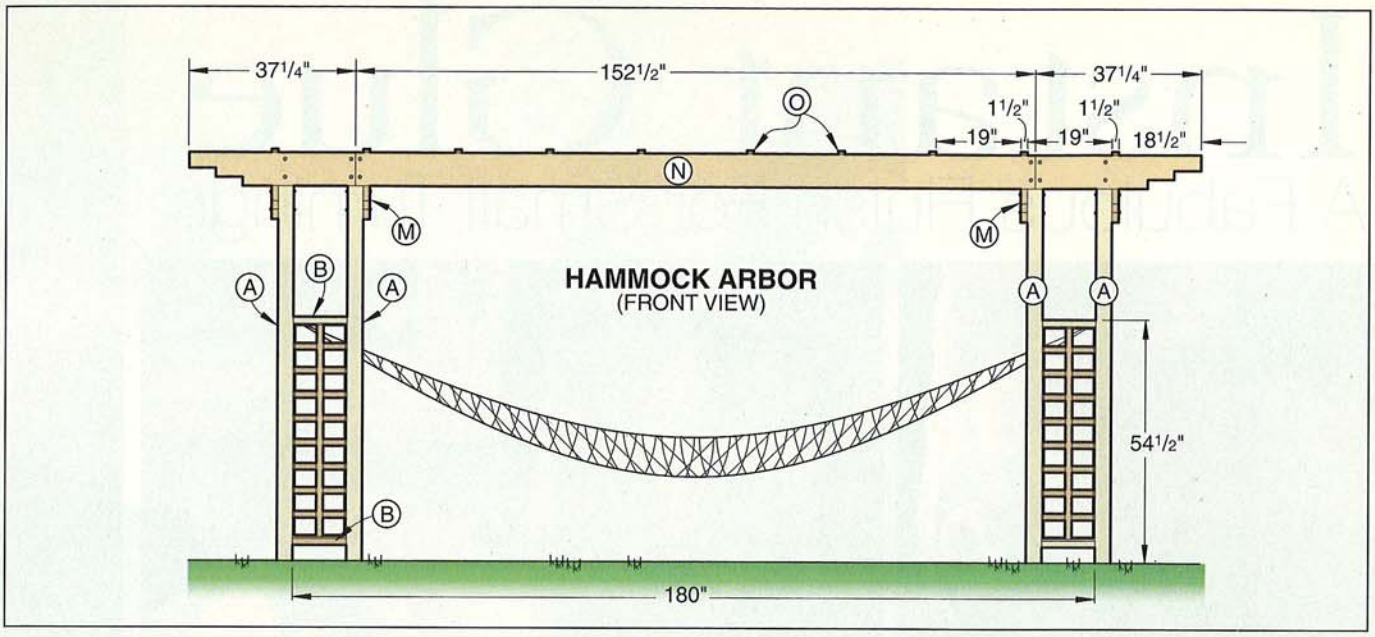
You've just about earned your rest; but first, raise the roof

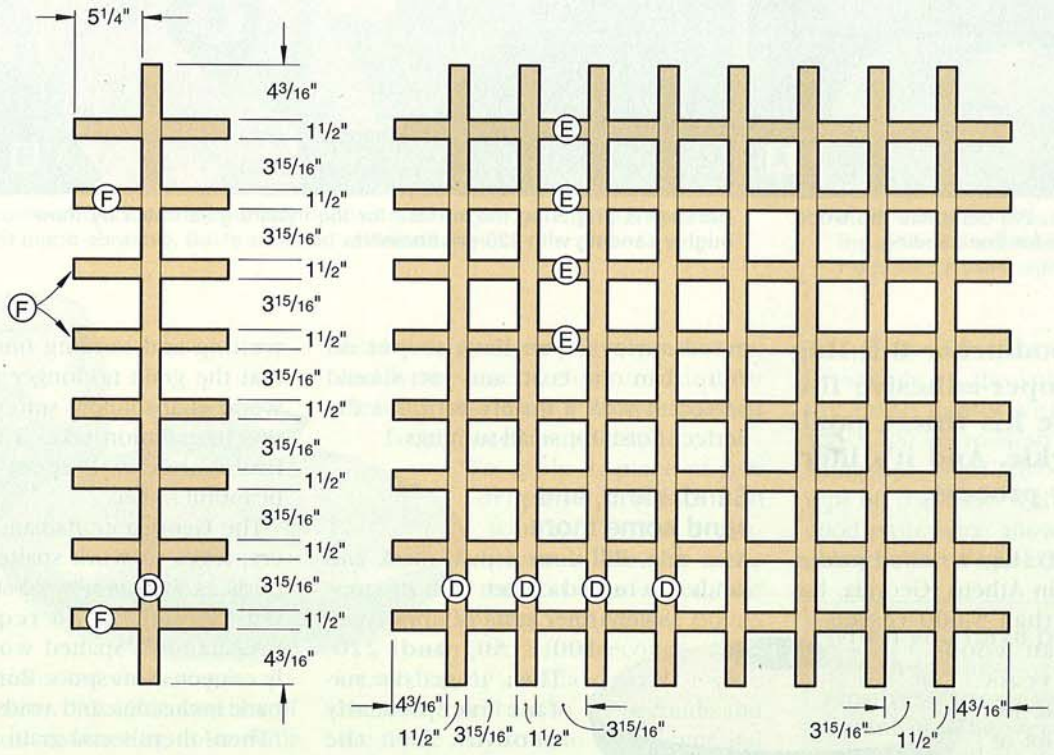
1 If not already done, install the post bases on the footings.
2 Stand the assembled end sections in the post bases, with their open ends facing each other. Ensure that the units are plumb and level, then secure them to the bases.
3 Cut the crossbeams (M) and rafters (N) to the lengths shown. Cut the ends to the shape shown on the Parts View drawing.

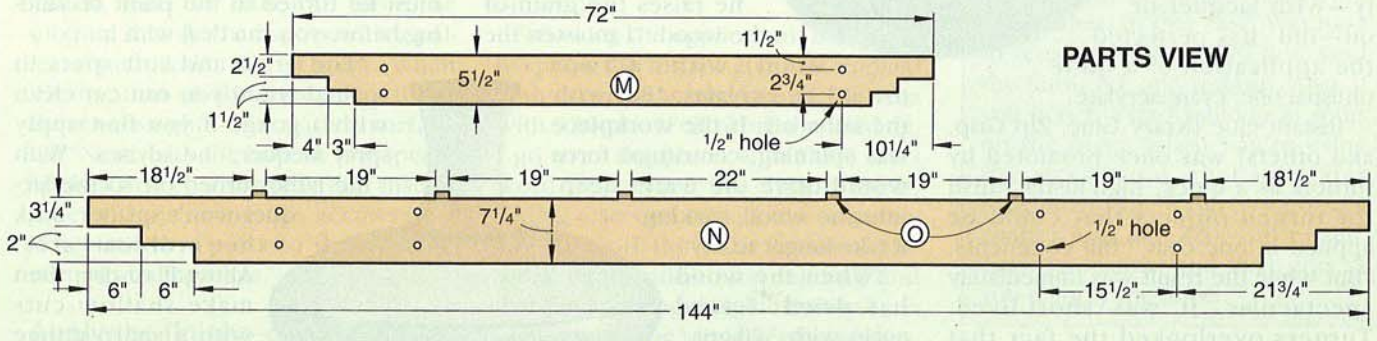
For the hammock arbor, refer to the Hammock Arbor drawing. Cut the three pieces for each rafter to the dimensions shown there. Cut one end of each short outer rafter to the shape shown in the Parts View drawing for the single-piece rafter.
4 Drill ½" bolt holes where shown in the four crossbeams and two of the rafters. The rafters with holes drilled in them will go on the outside of each arbor end, as shown in the Exploded View drawing.
5 Position the crossbeams (M) where shown on the posts (A). Make sure they're level and aligned across the tops; then clamp them in place. Drill ½" holes through the posts, guiding through the holes in the crossbeams.
6 Position the two outer rafters (N) where shown. Drill bolt holes, and bolt the rafters to the posts.

For the hammock arbor, first position the long central rafter section. Then, install the two ornamental end pieces on each rafter.
7 Space the remaining three rafters evenly across the top of the crossbeams as shown. Toenail them to the crossbeams, or attach them with screws in pocket-holes, drilled from the back side.
8 Cut the top cleats (O) to the dimensions shown. (We cut them from the remaining 2×6.) Position them across the tops of the rafters where shown on the Parts View drawing. Attach the cleats with screws, driving one into the top of each rafter.
9 Install the necessary hardware to hang your swing or hammock. For the hammock arbor, drill holes in the top end rails (C) where shown, and install ⅜" eyebolts through them. For additional strength, install heavy steel corner brackets between rails B and C on the inside.







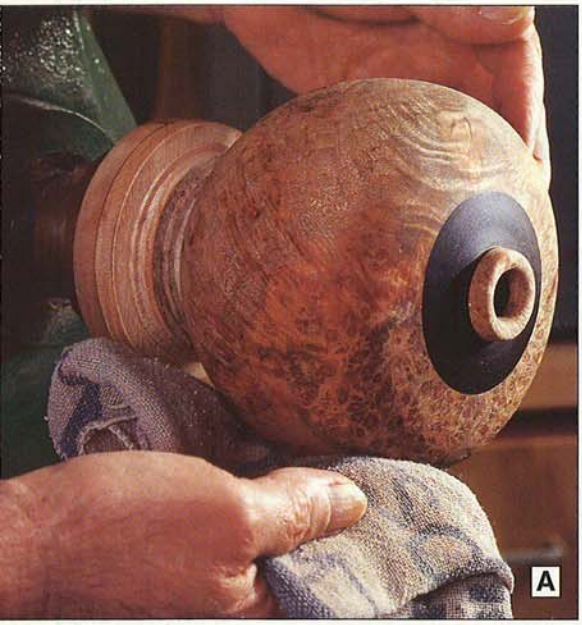


PARTS VIEW

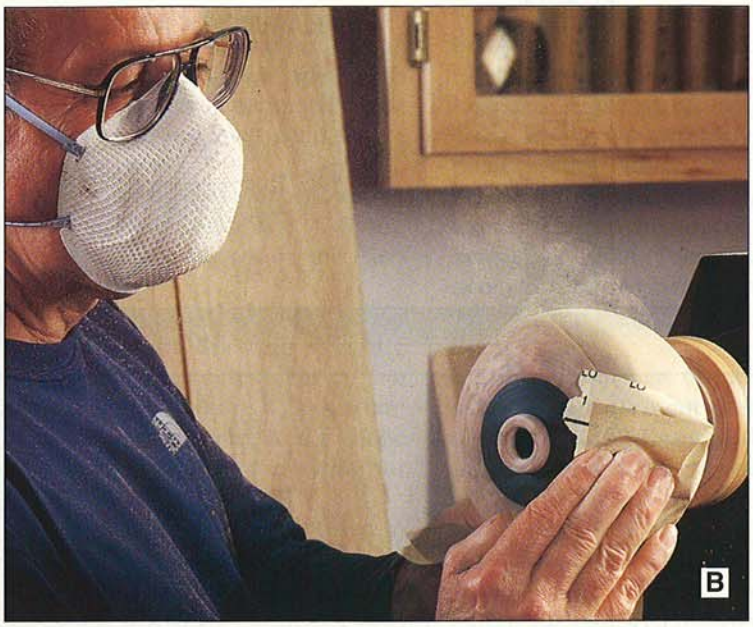
Project Design: James R. Downing Photographs: Marty Baldwin; Hetherington Photography Illustrations: Roxanne LeMoine; Kim Downing; Lorna Johnson

Instant Glue

A Fabulous Finish For Small Turnings



With a wet cloth, Bill dampens the wood to raise the grain for fine sanding.



Bill begins preparing the surface for the instant-glue finish by thoroughly sanding with 320-grit abrasive.

Georgia woodturner Bill Hug applies a super-adhesive finish to make his finest small pieces sparkle. And it's literally a sticky process.

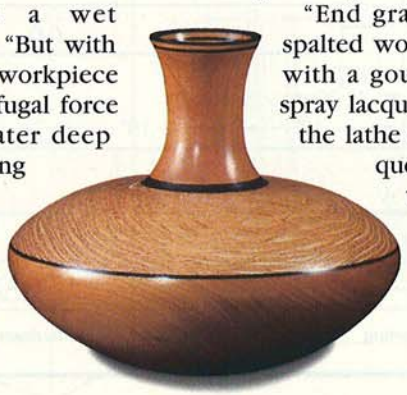
William E. (Bill) Hug, a retired professor of botany in Athens, Georgia, has turned more than 5,000 vessels since he began woodturning 16 years ago. And while he has finished a lot of his work traditionally—with lacquer or oil—Bill has perfected the application of a quite unusual one: cyanoacrylate.

"Instant glue [Krazy Glue, Zip Grip, and others] was once promoted by turners as a quick, high-luster finish for turned objects that could be applied in one coat," Bill comments. "But while the result was immediately spectacular, it was short-lived. Turners overlooked the fact that instant glue, like most good finishes, has to be applied to a carefully prepared surface, you have to put on more than one coat, and you should protect it with a quality wax. It's the perfect finish for small turnings."

Sand, sand, and sand some more

As a rule, Bill dons a dust mask and sands the turned object with progressively finer grits of abrasive—100, 150, and 220. Then, to get the surface exceptionally smooth for the cyanoacrylate finish, he raises the grain of the wood. "I moisten the wood with a wet towel," he explains. "But with the lathe off. If the workpiece was spinning, centrifugal force would drive the water deep into the wood, making it take longer to dry.

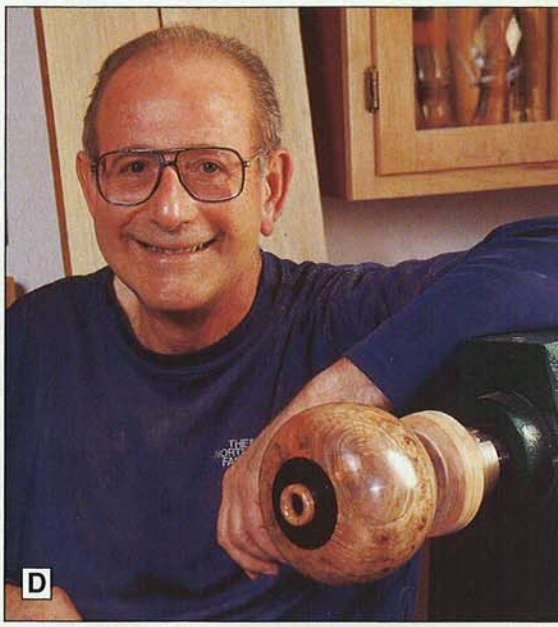
"When the wood has dried, I sand again with 320-grit," the turner continues. "Then, I repeat the wetting and sanding until I can feel that the grain no longer rises and the wood is absolutely smooth. While all this preparation takes a lot of time, I find it time well spent in getting a beautiful finish."



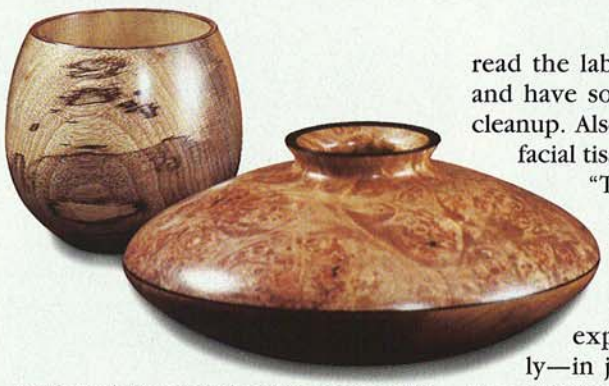
The Georgia craftsman, like all turners, loves to work spalted wood and burls as well as normal stock. But finishing such wood requires extra preparation. "Spalted wood commonly contains soft spots. Burls often have bark inclusions and voids," notes Bill. "Then, there's end grain to deal with. But no matter the problem, the pieces must be turned to the point of sanding before you can deal with it.

"End grain and soft spots in spalted wood you can cut clean with a gouge if you first apply spray lacquer," he advises. "With the lathe turned off so the lacquer won't splatter, soak the problem area. Allow it to dry, then make shallow cuts with a sharp gouge until the area becomes smooth."

After three coats of quickly and carefully applied instant glue, plus a final sanding with 3,200-grit micro abrasive, Bill is satisfied with the finish.



Multi-coats of instant glue and micro-sanding give Bill's turnings a high-gloss finish. He protects them with wax, too.



Bark inclusions and voids require different treatment. "Mix fine sawdust of the same or a contrasting color with white woodworking glue," Bills says. "Then, with the lathe off, force the mixture into the bad spots with a pallet or putty knife and let it dry. When it's dry, turn on the lathe and remove the excess glue mix with a surface cut. Next, with the lathe at low speed, apply a first coat of water-thin instant glue without using the accelerator. When it's dry, proceed through the normal sanding steps."

Apply the finish—carefully

"Instant glue must be carefully handled," cautions Bill. "First, be sure to read the label, wear eye protection, and have some acetone on hand for cleanup. Also, have a good amount of facial tissue for application.

"To apply it, place of few drops on a tissue and touch it to the workpiece while the lathe turns at slow speed," he explains. "And do it quickly—in just a few seconds. Then immediately discard the tissue because it will set in 4-5 seconds and the tissue may stick to your finger and burn the skin, stick to the workpiece, or both!"

Following the application, Bill quickly sprays the instant glue just applied with accelerator, then sands the area with 320-grit. "Following the sanding, I go over the piece with 0000 steel wool to remove the dust prior to adding a second coat. And I occasionally turn off the lathe to see if the work needs additional sanding and that I'm applying the glue evenly."

Bill repeats the sanding, glue application with accelerator, and steel wooling two more times, progressing from 320-grit to 400, then 600 grit. Finally, he speeds up the lathe and polishes the finish lightly with 2,400, 2,600, and 3,200 Micro-Mesh abrasives (from Klingspor, 800/228-0000). Then, he tops off the finish with a thin coat of a good paste wax, allows it to dry, and gives the piece a final buffing.

When you have problems

"Open-grained wood usually requires two or more coats of instant glue between sandings to completely fill up the pores," says Bill. "Another problem is uneven application. In that case, you have to return to 320 or 220 grit, sand the finish off, and refinish. Also, if you notice a dust buildup in spots on the piece when you're using the steel wool, that indicates roughness. You'll have to go to a coarser grit, like 220, and resand. Then go to finer and finer grits as you reapply the finish."

Written by Peter J. Stephano
with William E. Hug
Photographs: Hetherington Photography

FIVE TONS. WHERE

THE TRUCK can move mountains. 10,500 pounds? No sweat. Not when you've got the most powerful V8 you can get in a pickup: the new 300-hp Vortec™ 6000.* In fact, a powerful new line of Vortec V8s give The Truck its pull. In addition to the Vortec 6000, choose the 5300 or the 4800 – both of which crank out more horsepower than our previous engines and do it over a longer, flatter torque curve. That means power to get heavy loads moving, power to pass, power to spare.

Push a button and engage the only Tow/Haul mode of any pickup. Tow/Haul mode actually lengthens the automatic transmission shift points so that the transmission shifts less and you hit the gas less. Making towing easier for you *and* The Truck.

Stop and think about this: The Truck is the only

All claims exclude other GM vehicles. *Available in 3/4-ton only. †Dependability based on longevity: 1981-1997 full-line light-duty truck company registrations. Excludes other GM divisions. © 1998 GM Corp. Buckle up, America!

DO YOU WANT IT?

pickup that makes 4-wheel disc/antilock brakes with Dynamic Rear Proportioning (DRP) standard on every model. DRP recognizes rear-brake lockup and balances the pressure applied to the front and rear brakes. And The Truck is pre-wired for your trailer's brakes. Just hook up and haul away. Proof positive that the new Silverado isn't just any truck. It's The Truck. From Chevy. The most dependable, longest-lasting trucks on the road.†

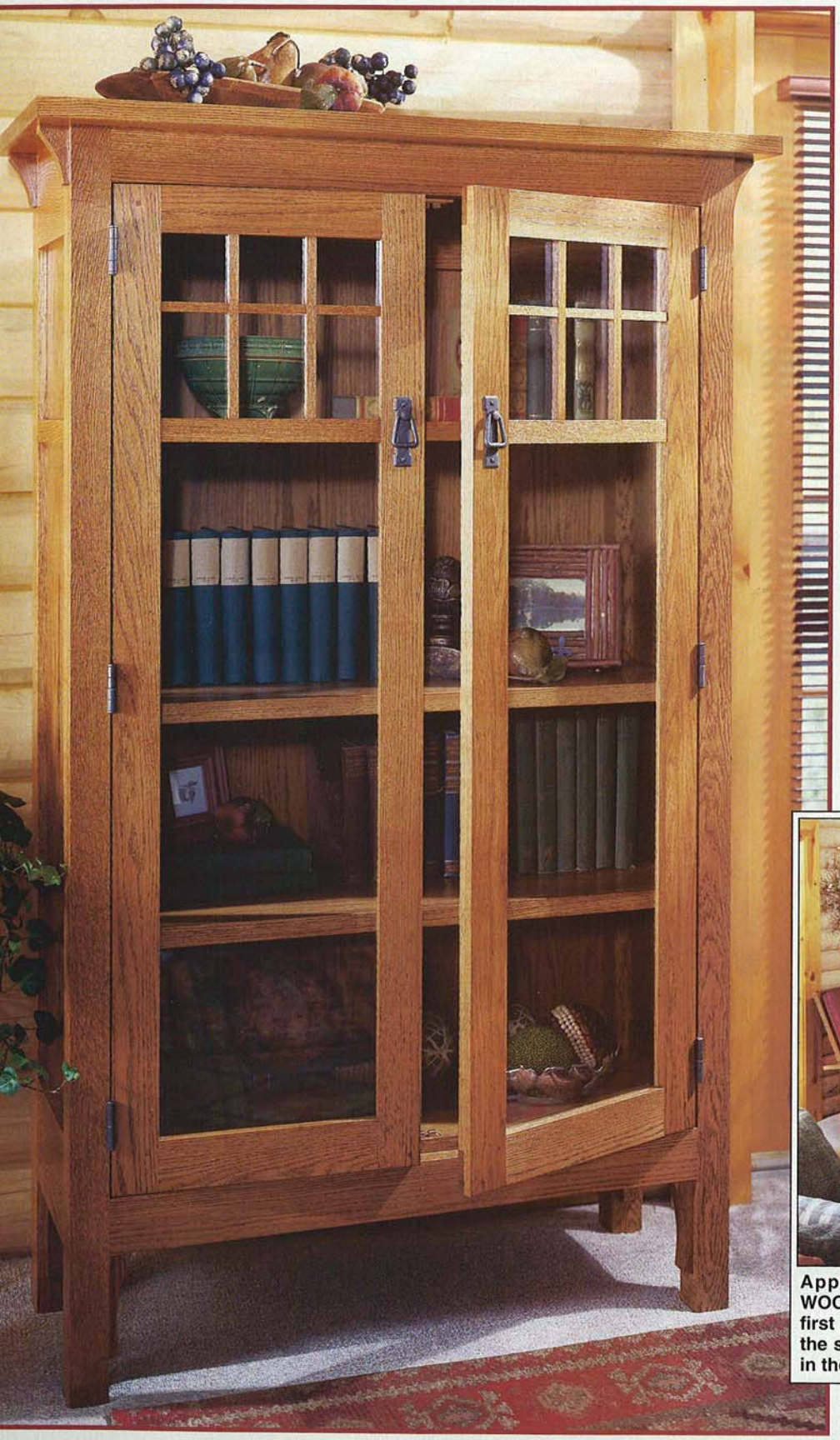
SILVERADO

LIKE A ROCK

Toll free **1-877-THE TRUCK** or **www.chevrolet.com/silverado**

Arts-and-Crafts Bookcase

Simple, yet stunningly elegant



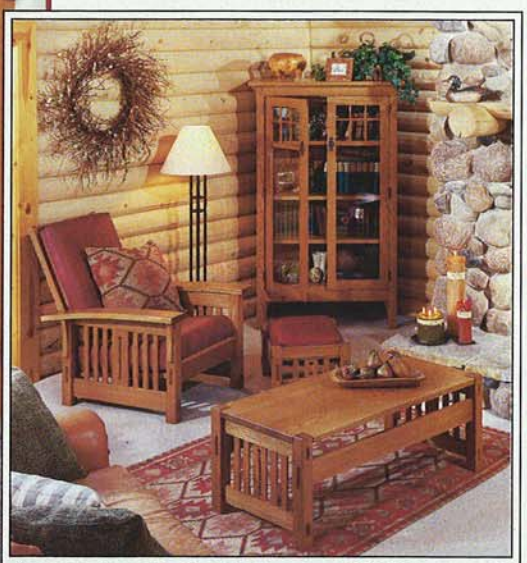
Hopefully, we've enticed you to build one or more of our mission-style furniture pieces in previous issues of WOOD® and shown *below*. Now, add to the set with this stately bookcase. We embellished ours with cutouts in the side panels, reproduction hardware, and glass-framed doors to capture the quality and ambience of furniture from this era of craftsmen.

Let's start by laminating and machining the legs

1 To form the 2⅛"-square legs (A), cut 8 pieces of 1⅛" stock to 2¼" by 68". (Using these dimensions, the pieces are ⅛" oversized in width and 1" in length so you can trim flush the edges and ends of the laminated legs later.) See the Legs drawing for reference.

2 Spread an even coat of glue on the mating surfaces of two pieces making up each leg. With the edges and ends flush, glue and clamp the pieces face-to-face to form the front and rear legs.

3 Cut or plane an equal amount off both edges of each leg for a 2⅛" fin-



Appearing in the February 1999 issue of WOOD®, the Morris chair shown *above* was the first in a series of mission pieces. Continuing the set, the ottoman and coffee table appeared in the March 1999 issue.

ished width. Then, trim both ends of each leg (A) for a 67" finished length.

4 Using the Legs drawing for reference, lay out the mortises and grooves on each leg where dimensioned. Note the location of the joint lines when marking the mortises and grooves, and be sure the right and left legs are mirror images.

5 Attach a fence to your drill-press table. Using a 7/16" brad-point bit, drill holes inside the marked mortise outlines. Then square-up the mortises with a chisel.

6 Working from the top end down, mark the location of the shelf-hole centerpoints. The center of the top hole must be 16" from the leg tops so the top shelf will be hidden behind the door rails (T) later. Drill a ¼" hole ½" deep at each marked centerpoint. (As shown in *Photo A*, we used a scrap strip of pegboard as a guide when drilling the holes. The holes in the pegboard are exactly 1" apart. Notice that after drilling the first hole, we slid a ¼" piece of dowel through the pegboard into the leg to help ensure the pegboard wouldn't move on the leg.)

7 Mount a ¼" dado blade into your tablesaw, and cut a ¼" groove ¼" deep along the edges of each leg where marked, or use a ¼" slot cutter in your router fitted with a fence.

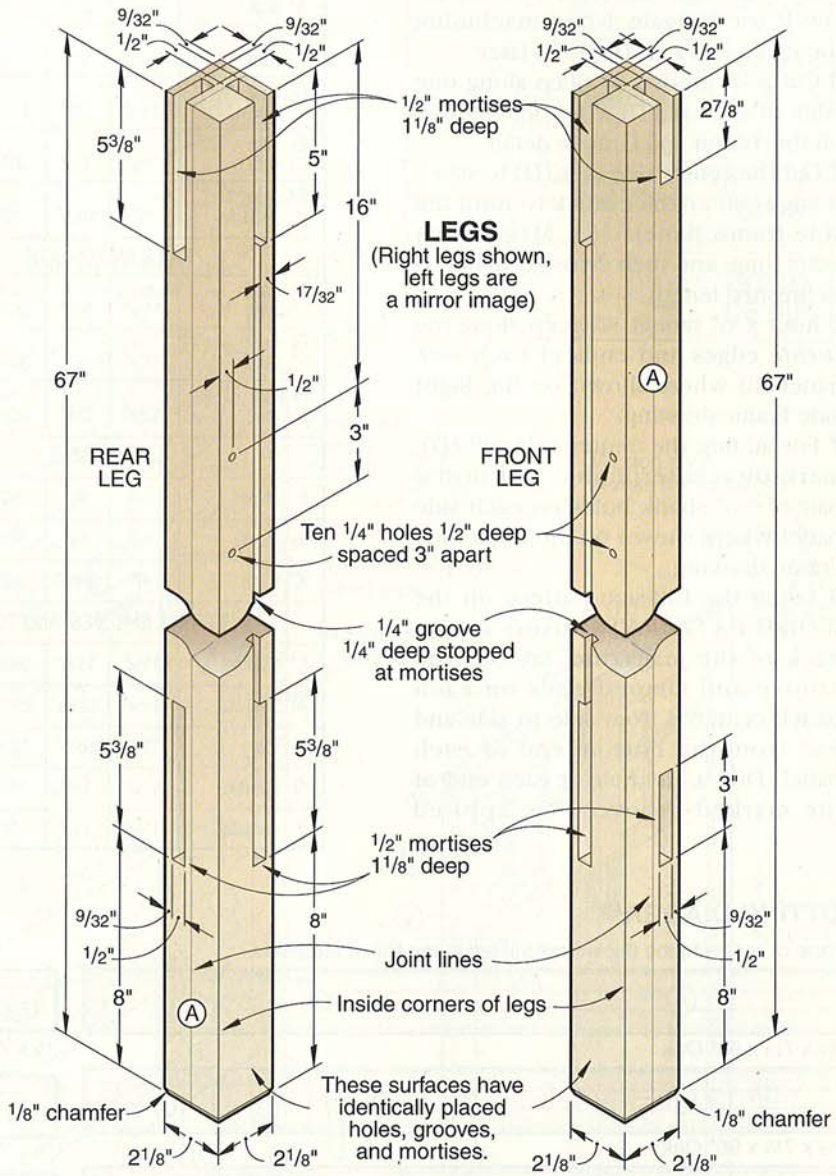
8 Rout ⅛" chamfers along the bottom end of each leg.

Machine and assemble the side frames

1 Cut the lower side rails (B) and the top rails (C) to the sizes listed in the Bill of Materials.

2 Using the Right Side Frame drawing and accompanying detail for reference, cut tenons on the ends of the rails to fit snug inside the leg mortises. To do this, fit your tablesaw with a dado blade, and attach a long wooden extension to your tablesaw's miter gauge. Square the extension to the blade. Using a stop for consistency, cut rabbets to form tenons on the ends of the rails. (We test-cut scrap stock first to ensure a tight fit of the tenons into the leg mortises.) Keep

Continued



Using a piece of pegboard, tape off the holes that won't be used, and use the remaining holes as guides to drill the holes in the legs for the shelf-support pins.

Bookcase

the long extension on the fence; you'll use it again when machining the tenons on rails (F, G, H) later.

3 Cut a ¼" groove ¼" deep along one edge of each rail (B, C) where shown on the Tenon and Groove detail.

4 Cut the center side rails (D) to size.

5 Edge-join ½"-thick stock to form the side-frame panels (E). Make them extra long, and then crosscut the ends to finished length.

6 Rout a ½" rabbet ¼" deep along the *inside* edges and ends of each side panel (E) where shown on the Right Side Frame drawing.

7 For adding the center side rail (D), mark the centerpoints, and drill a pair of 9/64" shank holes on each side panel where shown on the Right Side Frame drawing.

8 Using the full-size pattern on the *WOOD PATTERNS®* insert in the back of the magazine, lay out the groove and shaped ends on each panel, centered from side to side and 6¼" from the bottom end of each panel. Drill a 5/16" hole at each end of the marked groove. (We applied

Continued

Bill of Materials

Part	Finished Size T	W	L	Matl.	Qty.
SIDE FRAMES					
A* legs	2⅛"	2⅛"	67"	LO	4
B side rails	1 1/16"	5⅞"	11⅞"	O	2
C side rails	1 1/16"	5½"	11⅞"	O	2
D side rails	17/32"	1¼"	9¾"	O	2
E* side panels	½"	10⅛"	48"	EO	2
RAILS AND CLEATS					
F back rails	1 1/16"	5⅞"	36¼"	O	2
G front rails	1 1/16"	3"	36¼"	O	1
H front rails	1 1/16"	2⅞"	36¼"	O	1
SIDE FRAMES					
I cleats	¾"	¾"	34"	O	3
J cleats	¾"	¾"	9⅝"	O	4
K back	¼"	34⅞"	48"	OP	1
BOTTOM, SHELVES, AND TOP					
L* bottom	1 1/16"	11⅝"	36⅛"	EO	1
M* shelves	1 1/16"	12 7/16"	35 15/16"	EO	3
N* top	1 1/16"	16¼"	42⅜"	EO	1
O corbels	1 1/16"	1⅜"	5¾"	O	6
P corbels	1 1/16"	1½"	3"	O	4

Part	Finished Size T	W	L	Matl.	Qty.
DOORS					
Q stiles	1 1/16"	2½"	53"	O	4
R rails	1 1/16"	2½"	17"	O	2
S rails	1 1/16"	2¾"	17"	O	2
T rails	½"	1¼"	12½"	O	2
U mullions	½"	½"	12½"	O	2
V mullions	½"	½"	10¼"	O	4
W glass stops	⅜"	⅜"	48¾"	O	4
X glass stops	⅜"	⅜"	13"	O	4
Y stop	¾"	2⅜"	4½"	O	1

*Cut parts marked with an * oversized. Trim to finished size according to the how-to instructions.

Materials Key: LO–laminated oak, O–Oak, EO–edge-joined oak, OP–oak plywood.

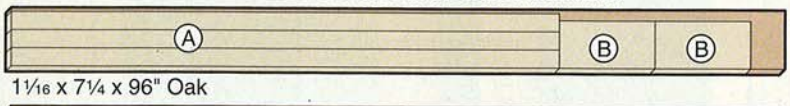
Supplies: #8×1½" flathead wood screws, #8×1½" roundhead wood screws with washers, #6×¾" flathead wood screws, 2 pieces of 12⅞×48⅝" double-strength glass, ¾"×18 brads, stain, finish.

Buying Guide

Hardware. 2 Mission style vertical door pulls (#123876), 3 pair of barrel hinges (#123872), 12 bracket style shelf pins (#27I16), 4 adjustable brass ball catches (#27H39), ¼" oak dowel stock (#50A01). For current prices, contact Woodcraft, 210 Wood County Industrial Park, P.O. Box 1686, Parkersburg, WV 26102-1686 or call 800/225-1153 to order.

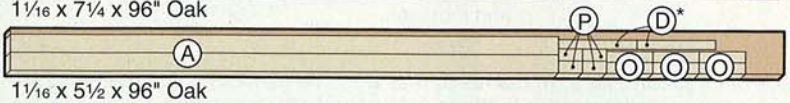
CUTTING DIAGRAM

*Plane or resaw to the thicknesses listed in the Bill of Materials.

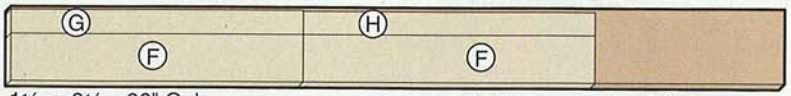


1 1/16 x 7¼ x 96" Oak

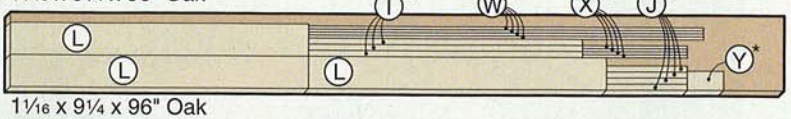
1 1/16 x 7¼ x 96" Oak



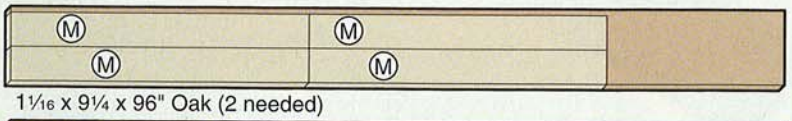
1 1/16 x 5½ x 96" Oak



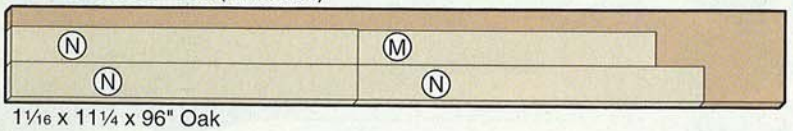
1 1/16 x 9¼ x 96" Oak



1 1/16 x 9¼ x 96" Oak

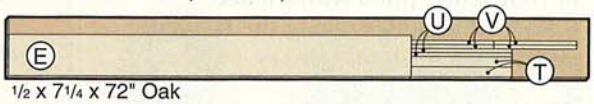


1 1/16 x 9¼ x 96" Oak (2 needed)

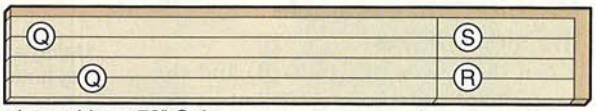


1 1/16 x 11¼ x 96" Oak

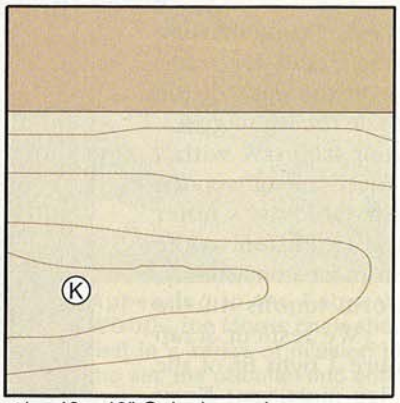
½ x 7¼ x 72" Oak (3 needed)



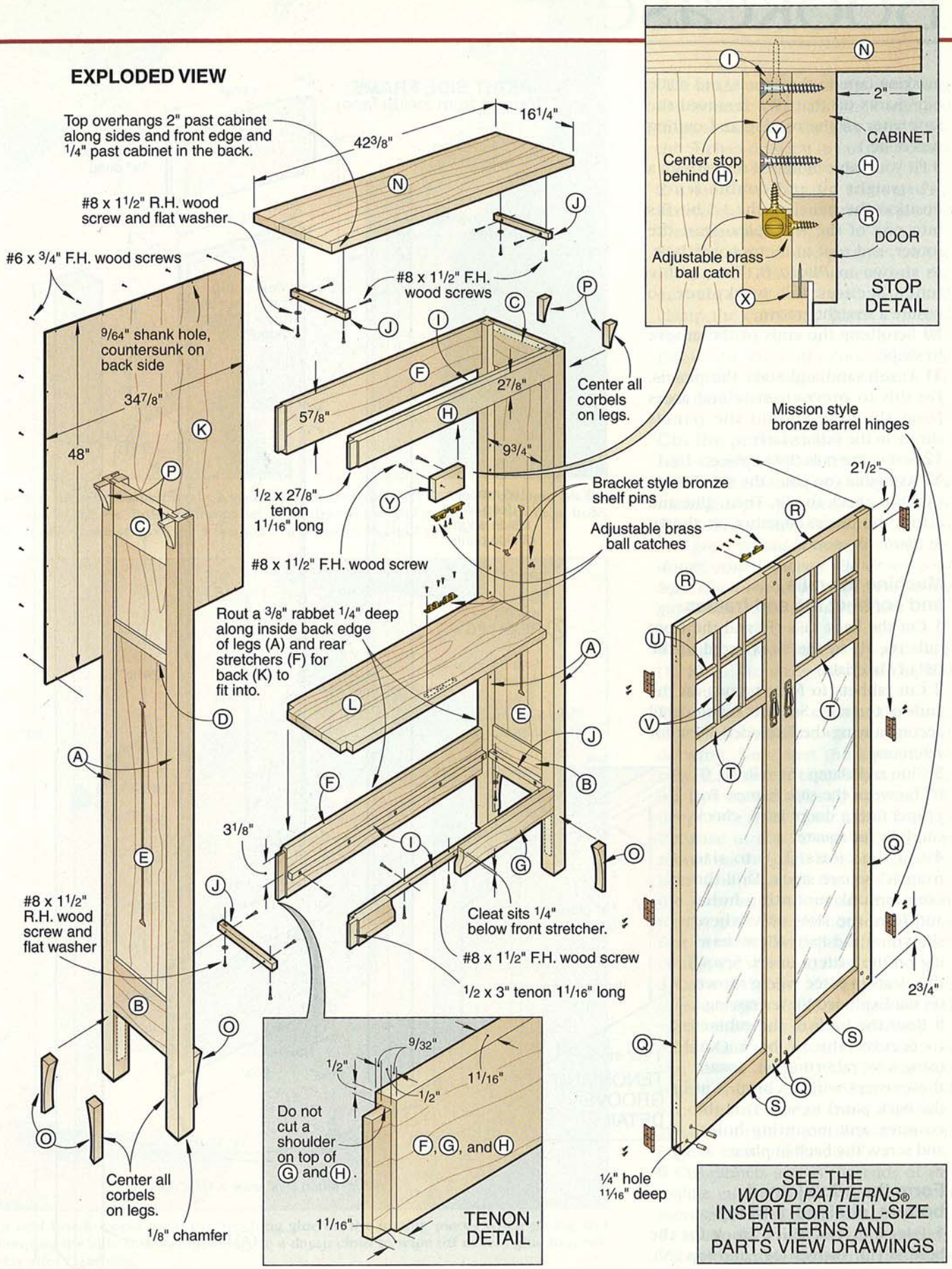
½ x 7¼ x 72" Oak



1 1/16 x 11¼ x 72" Oak



¼ x 48 x 48" Oak plywood


EXPLODED VIEW
Top overhangs 2" past cabinet along sides and front edge and 1/4" past cabinet in the back.
16 1/4"
42 3/8"
#8 x 1 1/2" R.H. wood screw and flat washer
#6 x 3/4" F.H. wood screws
#8 x 1 1/2" F.H. wood screws
9/64" shank hole, countersunk on back side
34 7/8"
48"
5 7/8"
2 7/8"
9 3/4"
Center all corbels on legs.
1/2 x 2 7/8" tenon 1 1/16" long
#8 x 1 1/2" F.H. wood screw
Bracket style bronze shelf pins
Adjustable brass ball catches
Rout a 3/8" rabbet 1/4" deep along inside back edge of legs (A) and rear stretchers (F) for back (K) to fit into.
3 1/8"
Cleat sits 1/4" below front stretcher.
#8 x 1 1/2" F.H. wood screw
1/2 x 3" tenon 1 1/16" long
#8 x 1 1/2" R.H. wood screw and flat washer
Center all corbels on legs.
1/8" chamfer
Mission style bronze barrel hinges
2 1/2"
2 3/4"
1/4" hole 1 1/16" deep
Do not cut a shoulder on top of (G) and (H).
9/32"
1/2"
1/2"
1 1/16"
(F), (G), and (H)
1 1/16"
TENON DETAIL
2"
CABINET
Center stop behind (H).
DOOR
Adjustable brass ball catch
STOP DETAIL
SEE THE WOOD PATTERNS® INSERT FOR FULL-SIZE PATTERNS AND PARTS VIEW DRAWINGS

masking tape to the panels, and made our marks on that. We removed the tape after all the routing and cutting was done.)

9 Fit your table-mounted router with a ¼" straight bit and double fence. Position the panel so the ¼" bit fits into one of the 5/16" holes. Start the router, and rout to the opposite hole, as shown in *Photo B*. The double fence secures the workpiece to ensure a straight groove.

10 Scrollsaw the ends of the groove to shape.

11 Finish-sand and stain the panels. Do this to prevent unstained areas from showing should the panels shrink in the frames later.

12 Screw the rails (D) in place.

13 Assemble (no glue) the side frames (A–E) to check the fit. Then, glue and clamp the pieces together, as shown in *Photo C*.

Machine the rails, and connect the end frames

1 Cut the back rails (F) and the front rails (G, H) to the sizes listed in the Bill of Materials.

2 Cut rabbets to form tenons on the ends of the rails. See the Tenon detail accompanying the Exploded View for reference.

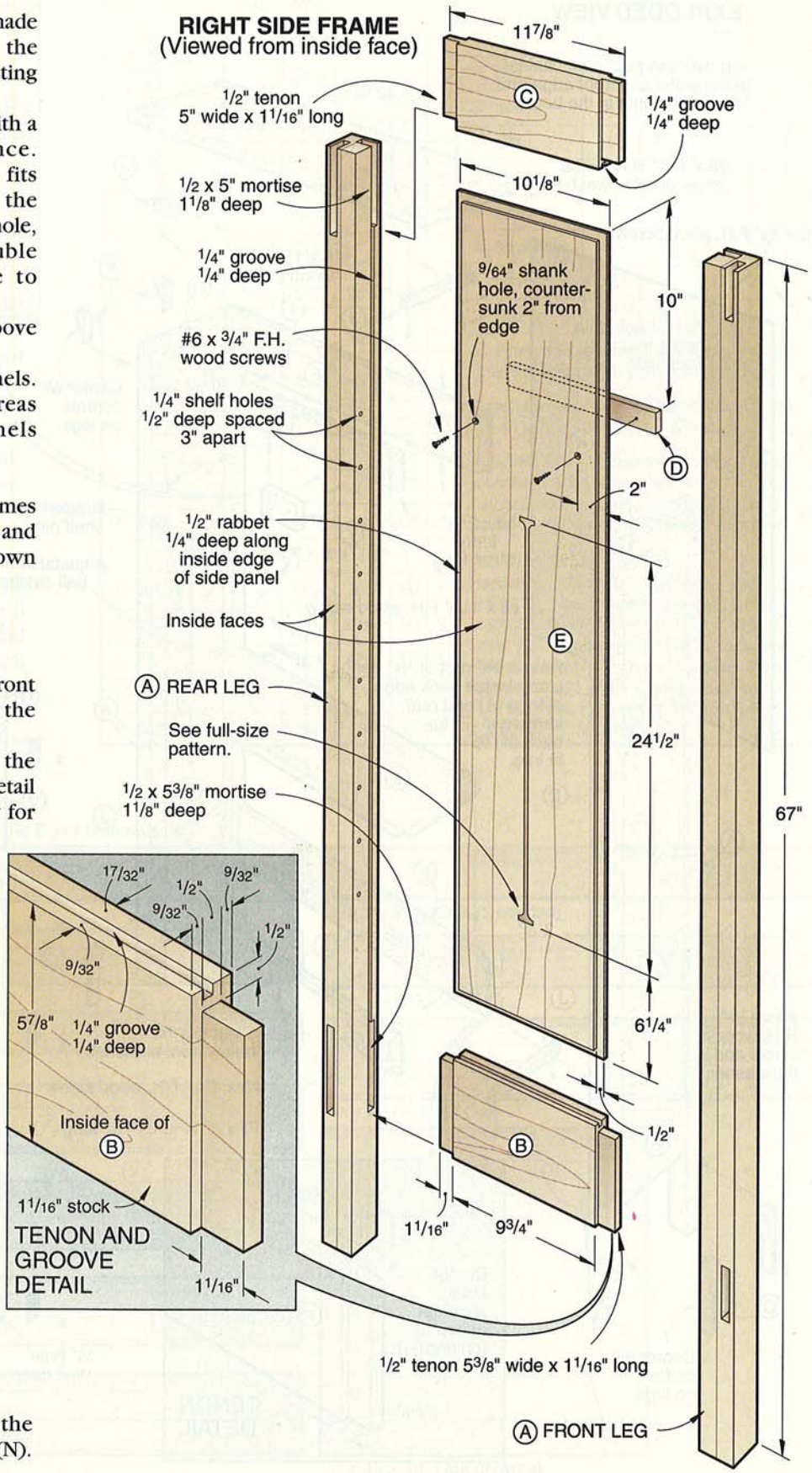
3 Glue and clamp the rails (F, G, H) between the side frames. For proper-fitting doors later, check carefully for square.

4 Cut the cleats (I, J) to size from ¾" square stock. Drill the countersunk mounting holes and form the slots now where shown on the Parts View drawing on the pattern insert. Screw the cleats in place where shown on the Exploded View drawing.

5 Rout the back of the cabinet to receive the ¼" back (K), using a ⅜" rabbeting bit. Square the corners with a chisel. Cut the back panel to size. Drill the countersunk mounting holes, and screw the back in place.

Form the edge-joined bottom, shelves, and top

1 Edge-join 1 1/16"-thick stock for the bottom (L), shelves (M), and top (N).



Position the side-frame panel on your table-mounted router so the ¼" straight bit fits into one of the 5/16" holes in the panel. Start the router, and rout to the opposite hole. The double fence secures the workpiece to ensure a straight groove.

An acid brush works great for brushing glue on the mating pieces when gluing and clamping the side frames together. Use a damp cloth to wipe off excess glue immediately after clamping.

(We made our laminations extra long and wide to start, and then trimmed them to size after the glue dried.) Use the Shelves drawing to cut the bottom and shelves to shape.

2 Attach the top and bottom with screws, as shown on the Exploded View drawing.

3 Using the full-size patterns on the *WOOD PATTERNS®* insert, cut the corbels (O, P) to shape. Glue and clamp the corbels in place, centered on each leg where shown on the Exploded View drawing. Glue the corbels to the legs only, not to the rails (B, G) or top (N).

Cut the parts for the half-lapped doors next

Note: *The front opening of our assembled project measures 34⅛" by 53⅛". The assembled doors have a 1/16" gap top and bottom, between the doors, and between the doors and legs. The no-mortise hinges create the gap between the legs and doors.*

1 Cut the door stiles (Q) and rails (R, S) to the sizes listed in the Bill of Materials.

2 Cut laps on the ends of the stiles and rails where shown on the Door drawing. Note that the laps on the rails (R, S) are 9/16" deep while the mating laps on the stiles (Q) are only ½" deep. (We didn't cut a true half-lap because of the ½" rabbet ½" deep routed on the back side of each door later. The depth of the laps must be the same as the depth of the rabbet for the glass. We test-cut scrap pieces first to verify the depth of cut before cutting the stiles and rails.)

3 Cut a ½" rabbet ½" deep along the inside edge of each stile and rail where shown on the Door drawing.

4 Mark and cut a pair of mortises on the inside edge of each stile (Q) where shown on the Mortise detail accompanying the Door drawing. Machine a pair of mortises in the top edge of each middle rail (T).

5 Cut rabbets across the ends of the middle rails (T) to fit into the bottom mortise of the stiles.

6 Cut the door mullions (U, V) to size. Using the dimensions on the Parts

Continued

Bookcase

View drawing, mark the dadoes on the pieces. Using a tablesaw and a miter gauge fitted with an auxiliary fence and stop for consistent cuts from piece to piece, cut the dadoes in the mullions (U, V).

7 Machine tenons on the ends of the mullions. Glue and clamp the mullions (U, V) together, checking for square. Wipe off any excess glue with a damp cloth. (We clamped the pieces together on a piece of sheet goods to keep the grid flat.)

Assemble the doors and hinge them to the cabinet

1 Dry-assemble the door frames (Q, R, S) with the middle rail (T) and mullions (U, V) in place. Verify the fit, then glue and clamp each door together, checking for square.

2 Cut the glass stops (W, X) to size, and predrill the brad holes through each. (We used one of the brads for a drill bit.)

3 Lay out and mark the centerpoints for the ¼" oak dowels on the front of each door where dimensioned on the Door drawing. Drill the 11/16"-deep holes, plug with ¼" dowel stock, and sand the ends of the dowels flush with the front of each door.

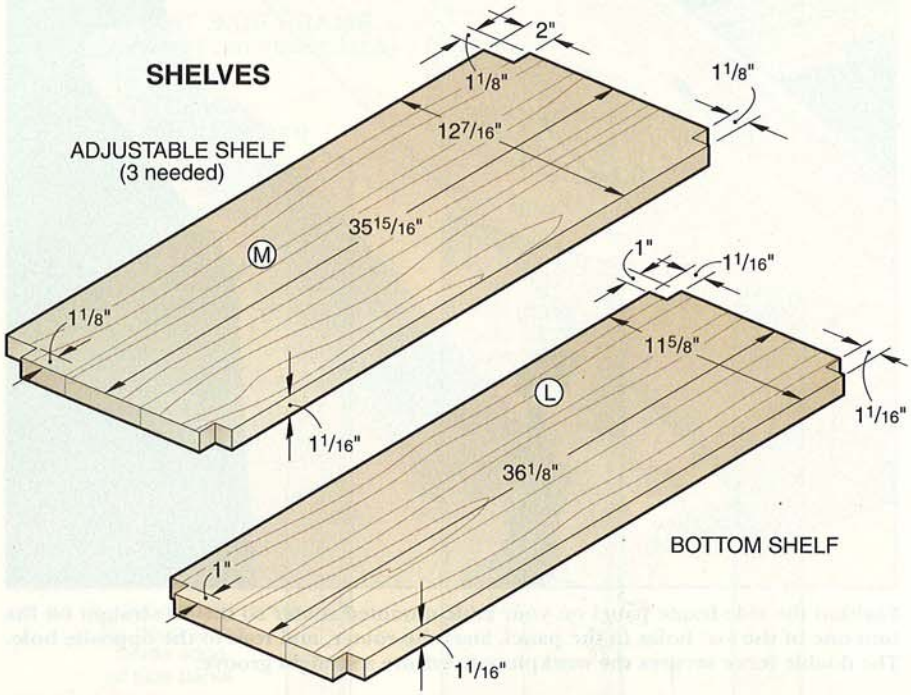
4 Fit the doors to the opening. (Without decreasing the width of the doors, we ripped a 2° bevel on the outside edges of the stiles [Q] to provide clearance between the doors when opening and closing, and to allow each hinge to come together without springback.)

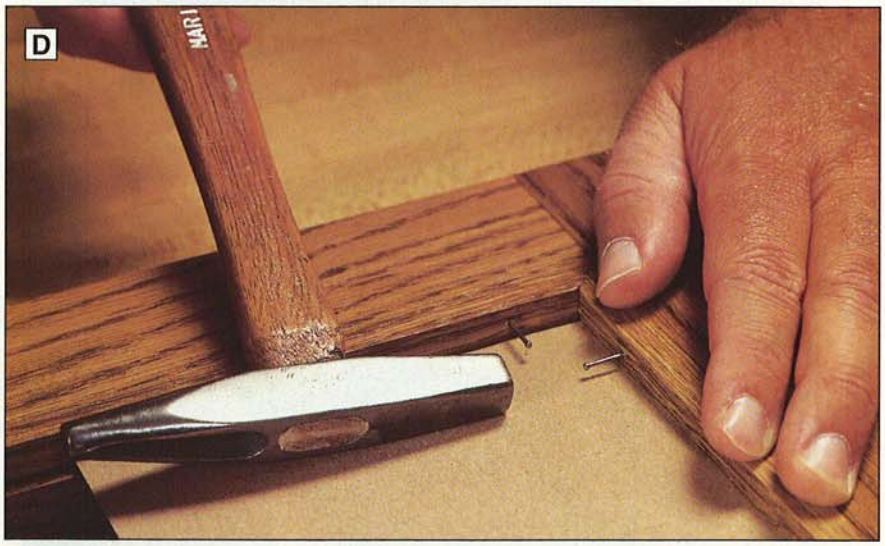
5 Mark the locations, drill the pilot holes, and attach the barrel hinges to the doors where shown on the Exploded View drawing. (We used no-mortise hinges.)

6 Cut the stop (Y) to size. Drill a pair of shank holes in it where shown on the Parts View drawing. Mount the stop to the cabinet; then secure the ball catches to the stop. Secure a second set of ball catches to the bottom shelf. To locate the catch strikes precisely, insert a strike in the ball catch and loosen the catch until the strike can be easily pulled out. Repeat for the other catches. With the strikes in the catches, adhere a small piece of double-face tape to the back of each strike, and close the doors. Now open the doors, taking care not to pull the strikes loose from the doors, and mark the mating locations on the back side of the doors. Attach the strikes using the Stop detail accompanying the Exploded View drawing for reference.

7 Mark the centerpoints on the doors, and drill the holes for the pulls. See the Door drawing for reference.

8 Remove all the hardware from the cabinet and doors.



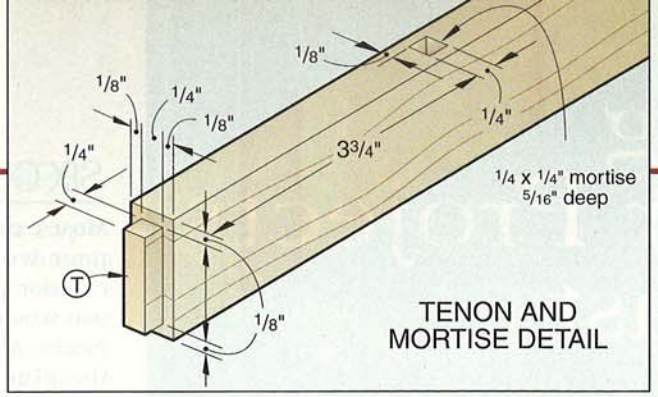


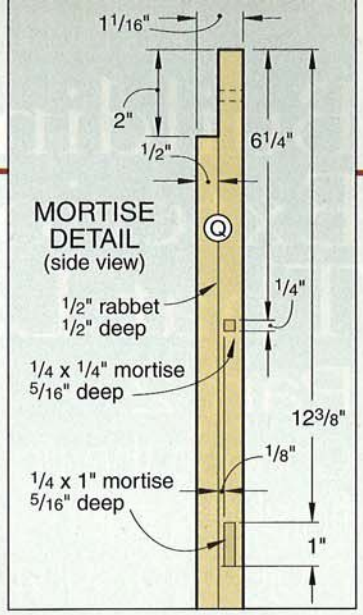
A piece of tablet-back cardboard protects the glass when nailing the oak glass stops to the door frame.

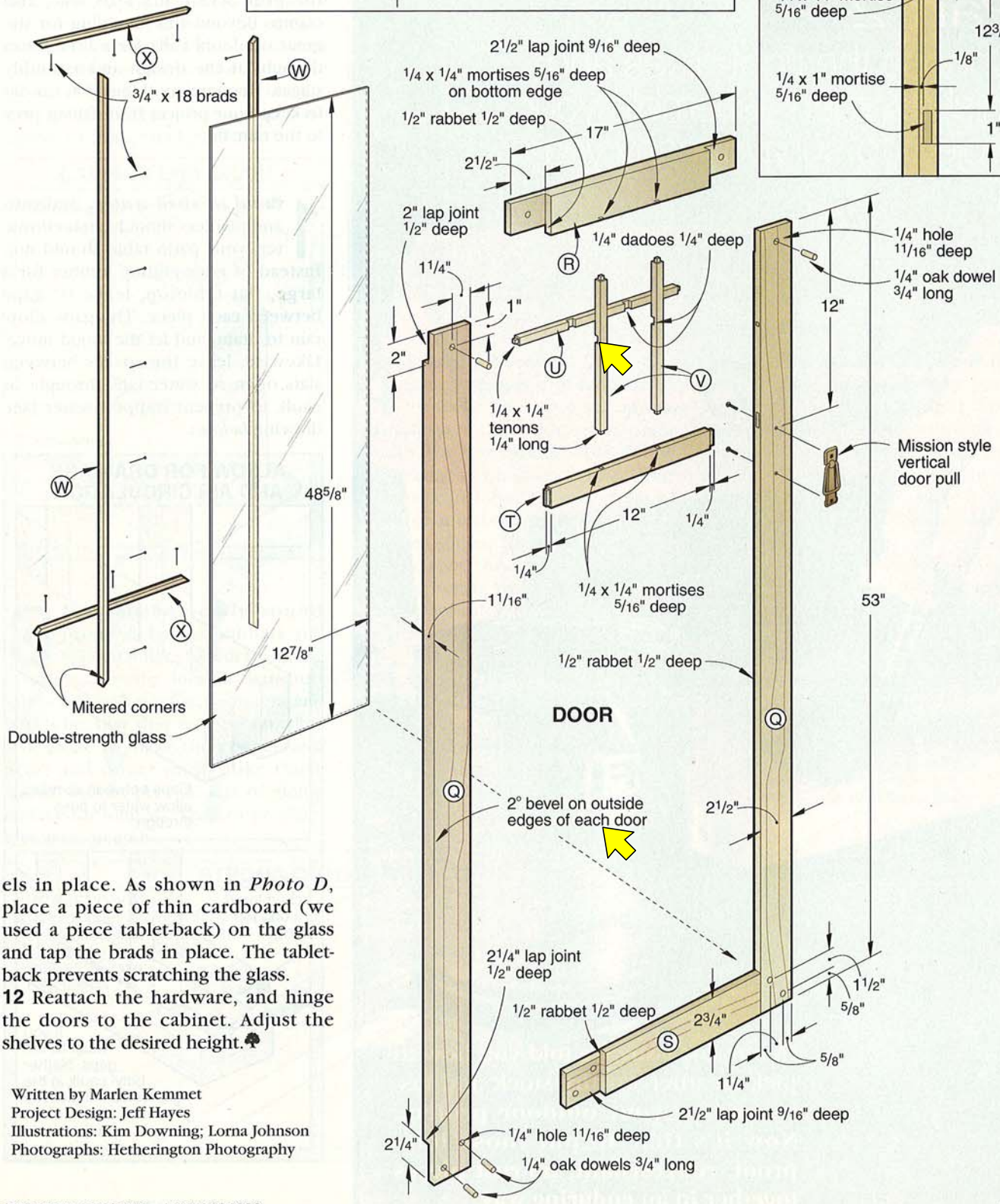
9 Cut the glass for the doors. (We recommend taking the doors to a glass shop and having the glass cut to fit.)

10 Finish-sand all the parts. Stain as desired (we used Minwax Provincial #211 a good choice for imitating that time period), or see our arts-and-crafts fumeless finish article in the November 1998 issue of *WOOD*. Apply the finish. (We brushed on several coats of satin polyurethane.)

11 Position the door frames with the good face down, and set the glass pan-







els in place. As shown in *Photo D*, place a piece of thin cardboard (we used a piece tablet-back) on the glass and tap the brads in place. The tablet-back prevents scratching the glass.

12 Reattach the hardware, and hinge the doors to the cabinet. Adjust the shelves to the desired height.

Written by Marlen Kemmet
Project Design: Jeff Hayes
Illustrations: Kim Downing; Lorna Johnson
Photographs: Hetherington Photography

Building Exterior Projects That Last

Part 2

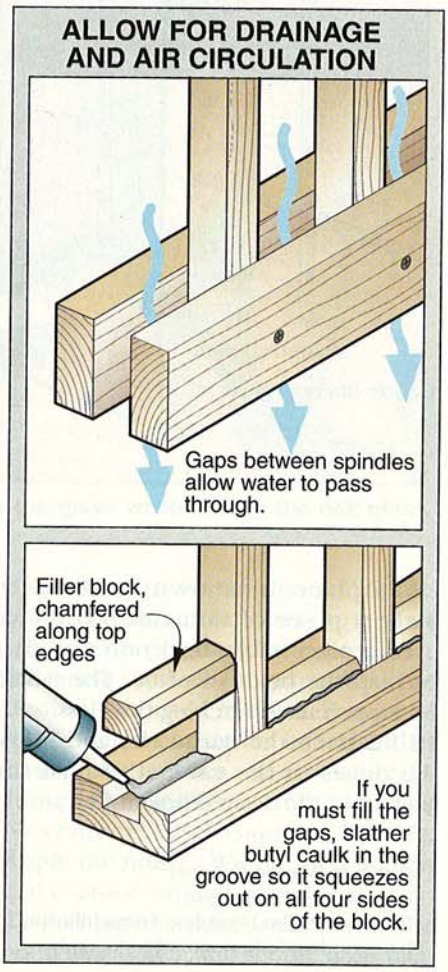
Choose the right glues and finishes, then assemble your project to survive many years.

In our last issue we told you how to pick weather-worthy stock and fasteners for your outdoor project. Now it's time to put those bug-proof, rot-resistant, no-rust pieces together in an enduring way.

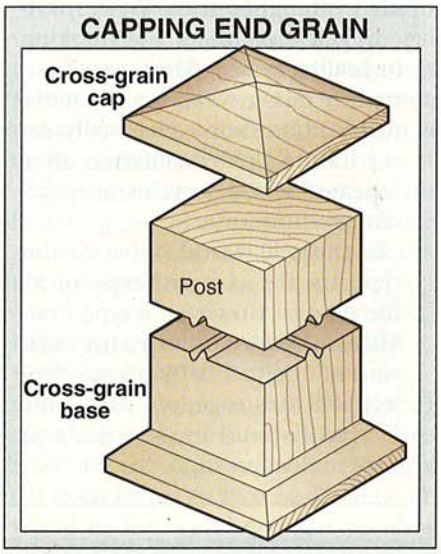
SIX CONSTRUCTION TIPS

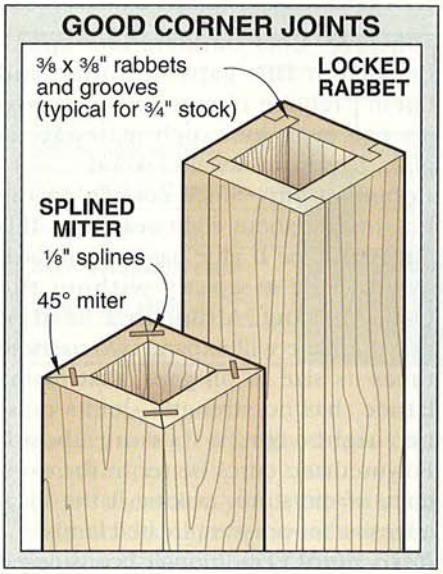
Most exterior glues can't overcome poor workmanship, so build your exterior projects with the same care you would use on your finest interior pieces: Make tight-fitting joints; work the glue while it's still wet; and clamp. Beyond that, building for the great outdoors calls for a little extra thought at the design and assembly stages. Here are six things you can do to keep your project from falling prey to the rain:

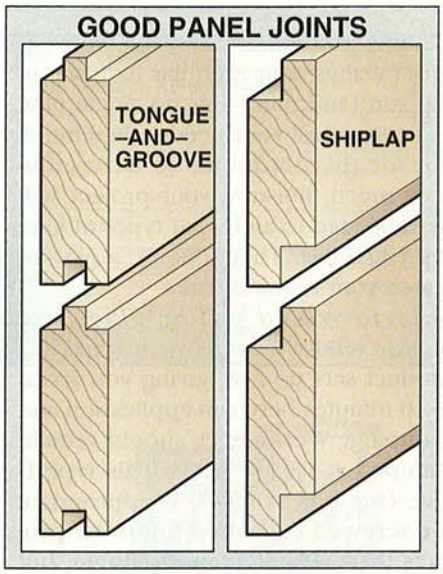
1 ***Build to shed water.*** Birdbaths and planters should catch rainwater; your patio table should not. Instead of edge-joining lumber for a large, flat tabletop, leave ⅛" gaps between each piece. The gaps allow rain to drain, and let the wood move. Likewise, leave the spaces between slats open so water falls through, or caulk to prevent trapped water (see drawing *below*).


ALLOW FOR DRAINAGE AND AIR CIRCULATION
Gaps between spindles allow water to pass through.
Filler block, chamfered along top edges
If you must fill the gaps, slather butyl caulk in the groove so it squeezes out on all four sides of the block.

2 ***Minimize end-grain exposure.*** Moisture moves through end grain like soda through a straw, so plug up end grain by sealing it with finish or caulk, or capturing it in a joint. For end grain that points to the stormy sky or touches the ground, consider covering it with a cross-grain cap, as shown *below*. Also, keep the edges of laminations from facing up, and fill the edges of plywood with epoxy, or primer and paint.





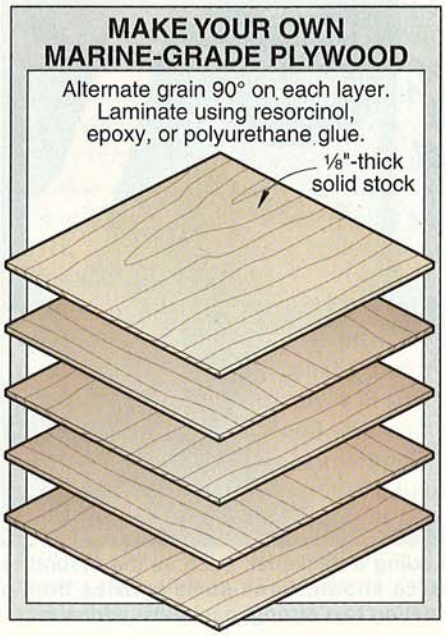


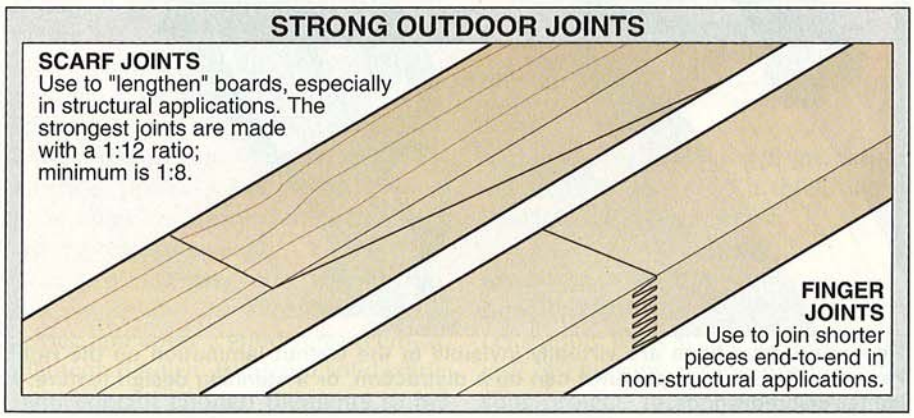
3 ***Use mechanically sound joinery.*** Locked rabbets and splined miters (see drawing *top center*) are more durable than butt joints and non-reinforced miters and bevels because they rely less on adhesive alone to make the connection. Scarf and finger joints, like those shown *below*, provide lots of gluing surface for long workpieces or when gluing up an arch.

4 ***Fasten with care.*** The key to using fasteners in your outdoor project is to avoid any stress that damages the wood or leaves a dimple that holds water. That means pre-drilling screw holes and driving fasteners just below the surface. Avoid counterboring for bolt heads and nuts unless there's a danger of injury from the jutting fastener. (Counterboring opens up more end grain to moisture.)

5 ***Allow for shrinking and swelling.*** Weather-exposed wood changes size more often than a lottery jackpot. Use tongue-and-groove or shiplap joints (shown *top right*) for broad vertical surfaces to keep the inevitable wet/dry cycles from tearing apart your project.

6 ***Make your own plywood.*** For fragile fretwork or parts, such as wheels, that must endure stress from multiple directions, you can fabricate your own marine-grade plywood as shown *below*. Resaw and plane an odd number of thin pieces of your project stock (the more the better), then laminate them back together using polyurethane, epoxy, or resorcinol adhesive, and rotating the grain 90° each layer. The parts will be stronger and more stable than solid stock, and will match the wood in your project.


MAKE YOUR OWN MARINE-GRADE PLYWOOD
Alternate grain 90° on each layer. Laminate using resorcinol, epoxy, or polyurethane glue.
⅛"-thick solid stock


STRONG OUTDOOR JOINTS
SCARF JOINTS
Use to "lengthen" boards, especially in structural applications. The strongest joints are made with a 1:12 ratio; minimum is 1:8.
FINGER JOINTS
Use to join shorter pieces end-to-end in non-structural applications.

Continued

USE ADHESIVES THAT TAKE A LICKIN' AND KEEP ON STICKIN'

A number of adhesives make weatherproof claims, and each has its place in the sun (and rain). But no single glue can address all your needs when building for the outdoors, so determine how much moisture your project will be subjected to and what types of joinery you'll use. Then, choose a glue to match your requirements.

Exterior-rated yellow glue. Like regular yellow woodworking glue, this product sets up fast, giving you about 5-10 minutes between application and clamping. Workpieces should remain clamped at least 1 hour. This type II glue (see box at *right*) is appropriate for screwed or bolted joints on projects that will sometimes see rain, but rarely venture underwater.

Epoxy. Because so many varieties exist, epoxies are tough to pin down. Some are type-I waterproof, while others (mostly the fast-curing 5- and 10-minute formulations) are not. Some are thick enough to use as mixed, others must have a thickener, such as fumed silica (shown *below left*), added before they can be used as an adhesive. Boat builders like epoxy because it fills gaps in joints, and doesn't require clamping. Most epoxies can even join such materials as glass, plastic, or metal to wood.

Polyurethane. Since coming on the U.S. market about eight years ago, this one-part, type II glue has proven itself as versatile as epoxy without the messy mixing. Although a bead of polyurethane will expand two to three times its size to fill gaps, that foamy lattice has no strength—joints must be tight for a strong bond. Polyurethane cures better in the presence of moisture, making it the ideal adhesive for pressure-treated lumber.

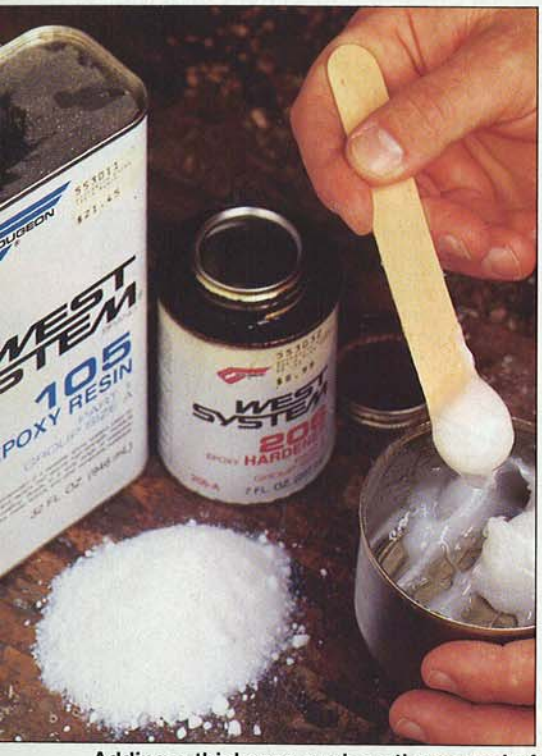
Resorcinol. Traditionally considered one of the best type-I adhesives for laminating, resorcinol withstands submersion in salt water better than other glues, so it's a great candidate for projects constantly exposed to salty sea air. However, as you can see in the photo *below*, resorcinol leaves a visible dark red or purple glue line that can be unattractive on projects made from light-colored wood.

By the numbers: Type I vs. Type II glue

You've probably read of water-resistant glues being rated as "type I" or "type II," but wondered what that means. Is one more waterproof than the other?

Well, the government tags type I honors on an adhesive that survives strength-testing after repeated cycles of drying and dunking in boiling water. Glues earning a type II rating were not strength-tested, but showed virtually no separation or delamination after repeated wet/dry cycles in room-temperature water.

In the real world, most of the type IIs are as weatherproof as the type Is. However, a type I rating can give you an extra measure of confidence that your project will stay together, especially if it will spend long periods of time underwater.



Adding a thickener, such as the mound of silica shown, turns some epoxies from a coating to a strong, paste-like adhesive.

Resorcinol glue lines are virtually invisible in the walnut lamination on the right. However, the dark purple lines can be a distraction, or a stunning design feature, in lighter-colored woods.

APPLY A FINISH THAT WON'T DIMINISH

If you're looking for the perfect outdoor finish, you'll probably find it right next to Bigfoot because they're equally elusive. Any coating you choose will be a compromise of one kind or another, so choose the best exterior finish for your needs with the help of the chart *on page 75* and the tips that follow.

Whatever coating you decide on, remember these tips:

•Many products designed for exterior use contain a mildewcide, which can produce a severe allergic reaction. Don't use a paint or stain containing mildewcide on surfaces that may be in direct contact with food.

•Let pressure-treated lumber dry out before applying a finish. In warm, dry summer weather, it will take only two to three weeks.

Like you, your project needs sunscreen and a raincoat

Despite the hype and the myriad of coatings marketed for exterior use, selecting the right one for your project boils down to two basic facts: (1) wood in the weather has two chief enemies—the sun and the rain and (2) short of keeping your outdoor project *indoors*, no finish on Earth can completely protect it from either.

The ultra-violet (UV) rays of the sun begin to destroy a wood surface almost immediately, giving it the silver-grey color you're familiar with. The degradation accelerates as the wood begins to crack and check, allowing moisture to penetrate deeper into the wood.

So what's a woodworker to do? Ideally, keep your exterior project out of the elements by placing it out of direct sunlight, say in a porch or covered deck, or by storing it in a shady spot when not using it. That's fine for lawn furniture and other small, easily movable projects, but you can't just pack away the front door or garden arbor every sunny day.

For projects that must endure the sun day in and day out, take Mom's advice and apply a good sunscreen—a pigmented finish. Paint and solid-color stain contain enough pigments to be opaque, so both offer good protection from the sun.

Mom also made you wear your raincoat outside when the weather turned nasty, and your project deserves the same shelter. Any coating that encases the wood in a protective film will keep water from going in like a raincoat. But sooner or later, moisture will find its way beneath the film and cause it to fail. So, you want to cover your project with a soft coating that repels water.

Another real option is one seldom considered by most woodworkers: to put your project out into the elements with no coating at all. The most rot-resistant species of wood, as long as they're not in constant contact with the ground or water, will weather away only about ½" in a century. However, without a mildewcide

Spar varnishes

applied, your project will grow dark splotches at best, and a thick (albeit UV-blocking) fuzz at worst.

Opaque coatings block sun best

Let's apply what we've learned to the task of choosing the proper finish for your project. In a perfect world, the ultimate outdoor coating would contain a mildewcide and loads of pigments, prevent moisture penetration without forming a hard shell, and be easy to maintain.

Semi-transparent stains

Paint and solid-color stain (essentially thinned-down paint) come pretty close to that ideal because both are thick with pigments so the wood beneath never sees the light of day. That's a good part of the reason why wood siding on properly painted and maintained homes can last more than a hundred years. This kind of longevity is even more likely today because a good acrylic latex paint remains flexible enough after curing to stretch with the wood as it expands and shrink back as it contracts.

That's not to say that paint and solid-color stain are perfect. Even if you coat each piece individually before assembly, water eventually will work its way through the wood and come up beneath the paint, causing the coating to blister and peel off. Puddles on horizontal surfaces accelerate this kind of bubbling finish failure—one reason why these coatings are a poor choice for decks.

Continued

RACE TO THE FINISH

Coating	Years Between Re-application
Marine/Spar varnish	6-months – 1 year
Water-repellent preservative	1–2 years
Penetrating oil	1–2 years
Semi-transparent stain	3–7 years
Solid-color stain	3–7 years
Paint	7–10 years

Solid-color stains

Here are some ways to get the most out of paint and solid-color stain:

•Prime first. Conventional wisdom says that an oil-based primer is the best preparation for latex paint, but it's not so anymore. Environmental concerns and improved technology have put water-based primer on a par with its oil-based brother under both paint and solid-color stain. The only exception: Oil-based primer bonds better with weathered wood.

•Acrylic latex paint performs as well as oil-based but is easier to clean up, so make it your first choice for projects that won't be handled, such as a birdhouse or arbor. However, it tends to be sticky when warmed by the sun, so on furniture and toys, brush on an oil-based enamel. Start with a high-quality primer and follow with two coats of paint.

•Seal exposed areas of end grain, especially at joints and places where a piece will make ground contact, such as the leg bottoms of a table or chair. These spots are highly prone to coating failure as shown *below, bottom left*. To retard this, dip end grain in a paintable water-repellent preservative (WRP) for about 10 seconds, let it dry, then prime and topcoat.

•Repair cracked paint by first daubing paintable WRP in the fissures. Wipe away any WRP from previously painted surfaces before applying primer and paint to the damaged area.

•Two commonly used outdoor woods, redwood and cedar, excrete water-soluble components that can bleed through a latex paint. To avoid the problem, prime with a stain-blocking latex primer, such as Kilz Total One (800/325-3552), before painting.

Want to see the wood grain? The solution is not so clear

Finishes that allow you to enjoy the beauty of the wood grain in your deck or porch swing fall into one of two categories. They either form a hard film over the wood, or they absorb into the wood's surface.

Because clear film-forming finishes, such as varnish, polyurethane, and epoxy, contain no sun-blocking pigments, they allow damaging UV rays to pass through to the wood unchecked, degrading the wood's surface. The wood soon sloughs off that damaged top layer of cells, taking the finish with it, leaving you with a cracked, flaking project, as shown *below, top left*. To repair this kind of damage you need to sand down to bare wood and start all over again.

Clear film-forming finishes adhere only to the top layer of wood cells. When the sun destroys those cells, the wood sheds them, along with the finish.

The dark overlap lines shown above occurred when fresh stain was applied over dried stain, doubling the pigment.

Treating the end grain of these two pieces of wood siding with a water-repellent preservative before painting would have reduced the moisture penetration that caused the paint to fail.

Clear film-formers work best where they're sheltered from direct sunlight and rain. For instance, a North-facing wooden entry door will hold up well with a few coats of spar varnish—especially if further protected by a storm door—because it will never feel the effects of the sun or rain.

On the other hand, penetrating oils, oil-based semi-transparent stains, and WRPs absorb into the wood instead of forming a hard shell on it, so they don't crack as the wood shrinks and swells. Compared to film-forming finishes, renewing a penetrating finish is a stroll on the boardwalk. Simply clean the surface with a detergent and an oxidizer (many commercial deck-cleaning solutions contain both), then brush the new finish over the old. But unpigmented or lightly pigmented penetrating finishes provide virtually no defense against UV rays, meaning your project will still suffer in the sun.

Some penetrating oils, such as Penofin 550 (Performance Coatings, 800/736-6346), Ready Seal (Ready Products, 972/434-2028), and Total Wood Preservative (Gemini Coatings, 800/262-5710), appear clear to the eye, but in fact contain loads of ultraviolet inhibiting pigments, ground to near-microscopic levels. These tiny pigments, in sufficient quantities, effectively block the bulk of the UV rays from reaching the wood. How can you tell if a penetrating oil uses finer pigments? Look for trans-oxide pigments in the labeled ingredients.

Oil-based, semi-transparent stain combines a low price with the better features of both paint and penetrating oil. It contains enough coarse pigment to partially shield your project from UV rays, and because the finish doesn't form a hard film, you're free

from the drudgery of sanding away the peeled coating at renewal time.

Whether you choose a penetrating or a film-forming finish, get clearly better results by following these tips:

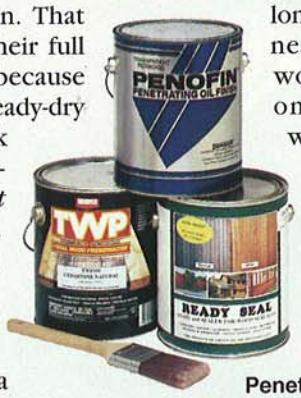
•The labels of some inexpensive clear finishes brag about having "UV protection added," but these products provide only a marginal barrier to the sun. The protectants aren't pigments, but mostly synthetic UV blockers, which are more fragile than pigments and work only for a few months after being applied.

•Maintain a "wet edge" when brushing on a penetrating stain. That means finishing boards their full length before stopping, because fresh finish applied to already-dry finish leaves a doubly dark area where the two overlap (see *lower right* photo, *opposite page*). This no-lapping rule also makes it more difficult to repair and blend high-traffic areas later.

•For a glossy look, apply a semi-transparent stain first; then top it off with a varnish. The stain protects the wood from UV damage and at least triples the life of the varnish. The Sikkens Cetol finishing system (800/833-7288) operates on this principle.

•You say you can't bear to add *any* color to the wood? We don't recommend it, but if you insist on a clear finish, use an untinted water-repellent preservative. Commit yourself to reapplying every six months or so, and remember that the sun will continue to degrade the wood.

•On rough-sawn or weathered wood, oil-based semi-transparent stains last longest because the pigments nestle in among the coarse wood fibers, rather than lie on the smooth surface, where they can be knocked off easily. By the same token, a light sanding of smooth wood activates the surface to accept any finish, water- or oil-based, more readily.



Penetrating oils with finely ground pigments

Water-repellent preservatives

Finish fast, or is it better with age?

You may have heard that you should leave your project unfinished for several months before applying a finish, but don't. Film-forming finishes don't bond well with weathered wood, so you'll need to thoroughly clean and possibly even sand before you prime and paint. On the other hand, a penetrating finish actually appreciates a little vintage.

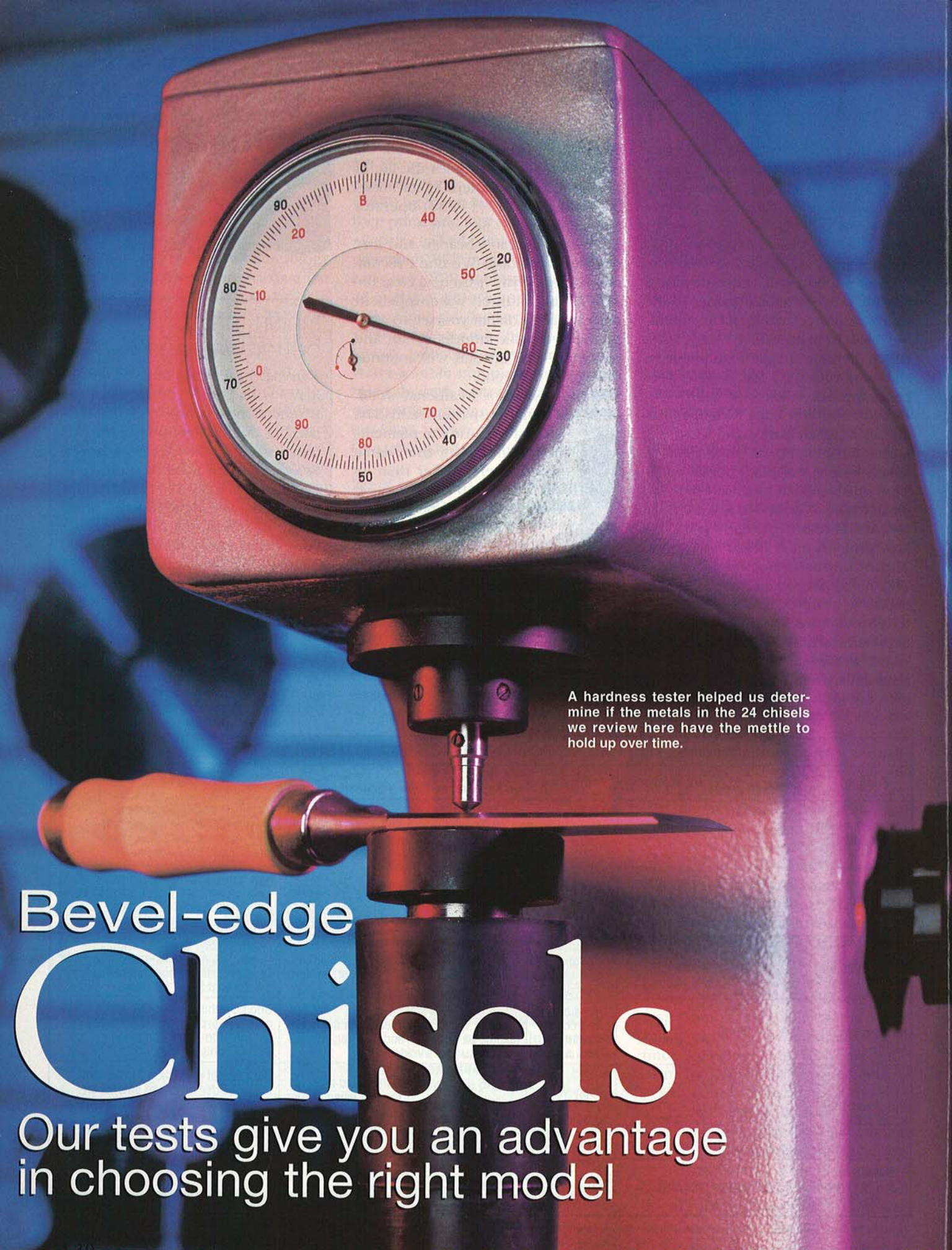
The Forest Products Lab suggests applying a WRP to your project right away to slow the weathering while still allowing some cracking and checking. Then, a year later, choose and apply a pigmented penetrating finish to your project.

OUTDOOR COATINGS IN A NUTSHELL

Coating	Type (1)	Cost (2)	UV Blocker (3)	Application	Finished Appearance	Periodic Maintenance	Comments
Water-repellent preservative	P	$6-7	None	Brush or dip.	Grain visible; wood color fades with age.	Clean with detergent and oxidizer; reapply.	Readily available. Not an effective finish by itself, but an excellent pre-treatment when used under paint or solid-color stain.
Marine/spar varnish	F	$20-30	None*	Brush 3–10 coats.	Grain and natural wood color visible; yellows with age.	Clean and sand when finish begins to peel or dull; apply two new coats.	Soft film-finish flexes well with wood movement. Not recommended for projects exposed to direct sunlight or rain.
Penetrating oil	P	$25-37	None, to finely ground pigments	Brush, roll, or spray 1–2 coats, or dip.	Grain visible; slightly colored as desired.	Clean with detergent and oxidizer; reapply.	Easy to apply. Requires frequent reapplication to remain effective. Oils with finely ground pigments are the best finish for decks.
Semi-transparent stain	P	$9-16	Light pigment	Brush or roll 1–2 coats; maintain wet line.	Grain visible; colored as desired.	Clean with detergent and oxidizer; reapply.	Good combination of UV- and moisture-protection. Traffic areas are tough to repair and blend with old finish.
Paint and solid color stain	F	$12-25	Heavy pigment	Apply WRP, then brush on primer and 2 top coats.	Grain and natural color hidden.	Clean and reapply topcoat when primer begins to show; sand if finish is flaking.	Best overall protection for outdoor projects. Use oil-based enamel on furniture; otherwise choose an acrylic latex. Stain performance is much improved with primer. Do not use on horizontal surfaces.

Notes:
1. (P) Penetrating (F) Film-forming
2. Approximate cost per gallon
3. (*) Marine varnish contains UV absorbers, which offer only short-term protection from UV rays.

Written by Dave Campbell Photographs: Baldwin Photography, Forest Products Society Illustrations: Kim Downing



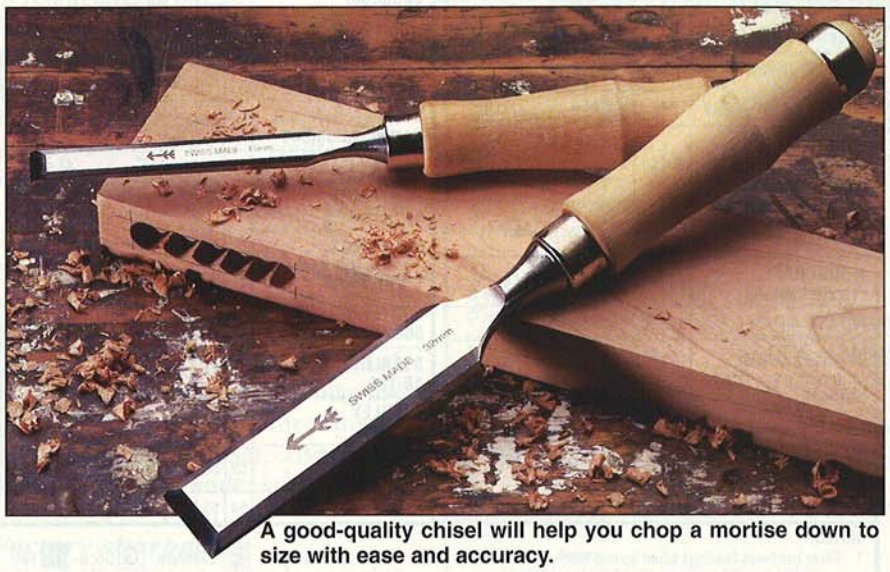
A hardness tester helped us determine if the metals in the 24 chisels we review here have the mettle to hold up over time.

Bevel-edge Chisels

Our tests give you an advantage in choosing the right model

A good-quality, properly sharpened chisel is a joy to use. It feels like a natural extension of your hand as it slices through wood with ease, faithfully delivering just the cuts you need. Its hard edge stays razor-sharp cut after cut.

If you know this sensation—good for you. If not, or if it's been awhile, stay tuned as we tell you which of today's bevel-edge chisels are capable of transporting you to this woodworking paradise.



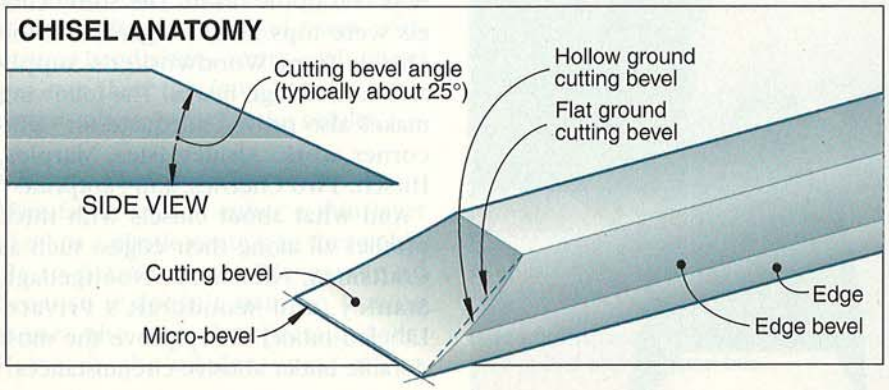
A good-quality chisel will help you chop a mortise down to size with ease and accuracy.

First, a few words about the chisels in our test

In this article we focus on general-purpose bevel-edge chisels like the ones *above.* As their name implies, these chisels have beveled edges that help you maneuver the cutting edge into tight spots. They may not be perfect for every task, but they're just the thing for general use. If you can own just one set of chisels, look no further.

We investigated 24 different models of bevel-edge chisels in sets with four to nine pieces each. The typical set has five pieces with ¼"-, ⅜"-, ½"-, ¾"-, and 1"-wide blades. Some of the larger sets include ⅝"-wide models, and blades up to 2" wide. Most of the chisels are European imports in metric widths that are close to their stated size in inches.

Prices vary considerably. Some of the less-expensive five-piece sets on today's market can be had for about $30, but the best chisels will set you back over three times that much for the same number of pieces.



Fast Facts

- The best chisels in our test cost close to $100 for a four-piece set. But, you can buy many high-quality four-piece sets for under $70.
- Most of the tested chisels work well for furniture making, but some are best for construction tasks—although you won't find them branded that way. You may want a set of each.
- Even the least-expensive chisel with a well-honed edge will outperform the best chisel with a dull edge.
- Choosing a chisel with a wooden or plastic handle is largely a matter of aesthetics. We found little difference in performance between the two.

How we pounded and prodded the chisels

We put each of the chisels through a battery of trials to determine how well they will perform for you. Before slicing into wood, though, we inspected each of the chisels for factory-edge sharpness. (It was all over the place—more on that later.) We recorded key blade geometries, such as the angle of the cutting bevel (see illustration *below left*) and the profile of the edge grind. With the hardness tester shown on the *opposite page,* we checked the Rockwell hardness of each blade at various locations along its length.

Next, we brought each of the cutting edges up to an equal sharpness and added a micro-bevel (see illustration *below left*). We checked their cutting performance with across-the-grain and with-the-grain cuts in red oak and pine. (With properly sharpened edges they all cut well.) To gauge the durability of the handles, we drove each chisel into a heavy block of wood with 100 heavy mallet blows.

And because of the subjective nature of determining handle comfort, we put the chisels in the hands of four staffers, with hands ranging from small to large. Not surprisingly, each of them preferred a different handle.

Continued

Chisels

Key points to consider when choosing a chisel

• *How it will be used*

Most of us need a good chisel for typical woodworking tasks, such as cleaning up joints and hardware mortises. For this type of delicate work that doesn't require a mallet, choose a chisel with a low bevel angle on the cutting edge and a comfortable handle. (The chart at the end of this article has bevel angles for all of the chisels.) The lower bevel angle helps the edge slice through hard woods with less resistance.

If you envision doing these tasks and heavier-duty furniture-making work, such as chopping deep mortises, select a chisel with a hard blade and a durable handle that stands up to mallet blows. If you prefer wooden handles over plastic, select one with ferrules (the metal bands at both ends of the handle). These help prevent the handle from splitting when struck.

On the other hand, if you intend to use the chisels for more-abusive carpentry tasks, such as removing large amounts of material in softwood 2×, 4×, and 6× stock, opt for a chisel with a plastic handle with a strike plate on its end. Why? Chances are you'll reach for the nearest striking tool, generally a steel hammer, when doing carpentry. Such handles—found on less-expensive chisels from Craftsman, Nicholson, and Stanley—hold up well to blows from steel hammers.

These chisels also have relatively high cutting bevels—another advantage for abusive work. The high angle puts more steel mass behind the cutting edge, so it holds up better if you strike a nail or other hard object. These less-expensive chisels have blades made of softer steel, so they dull faster, but that's not all bad in this case. You can quickly grind the softer steel back to a sharp edge if you seriously damage the edge.

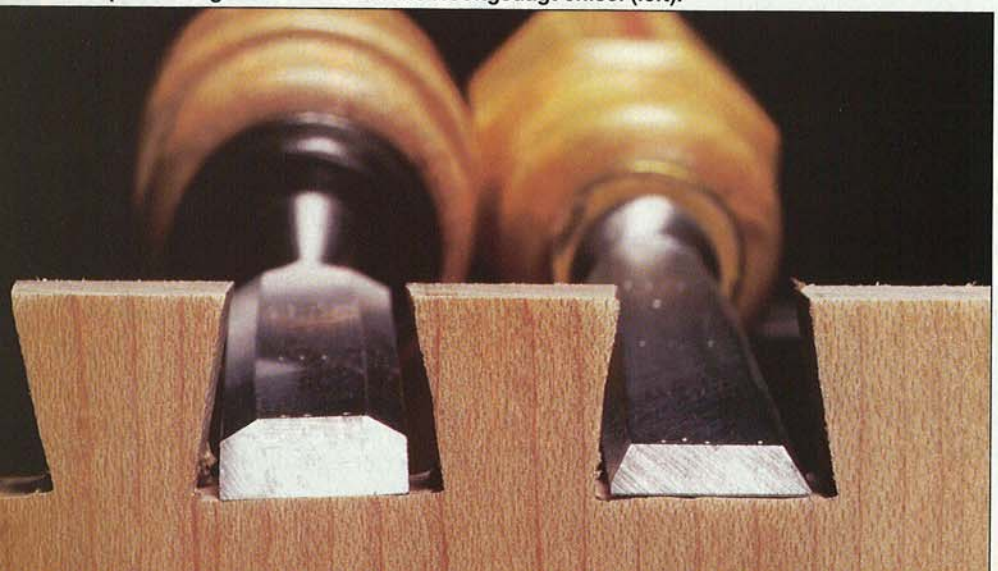
HOW THE TESTED CHISELS FARED IN A HARDNESS TEST
(ROCKWELL HARDNESS C SCALE)

CHISEL	TIP	CENTER	SHANK	CONSISTENCY OF TIP (1)	HARDNESS CONSISTENCY ACROSS SET (2)
SWISS MADE	62	62	49	E	E
SORBY Rosewood Handled	61	60	37	E	*
WOODWORKER'S SUPPLY German Bevel-Edged	61	60	25	G	G
WOODWORKER'S SUPPLY Rosewood Handled	60	58	54	E	G
MARPLES Blue Chip	60	60	17	E	G
WOODCRAFT Private Labeled	60	61	42	G	G
FREUD	59	60	59	G	G
GARRETT WADE	59	61	56	G	G
HIRSCH	59	59	31	G	G
TWO CHERRIES Plastic Handled	59	60	53	E	E
TWO CHERRIES Wood Handled	59	60	34	E	E
MARPLES Splitproof	59	60	17	E	G
NOOITGEDAGT	59	59	42	G	G
SANDVIK Wood Handled	59	60	38	F	F
SORBY Boxwood Handled	59	59	26	E	E
ASHLEY ISLES	59	59	25	E	E
FOOTPRINT 85 Series	58	60	26	G	G
BUCK BROS.	57	60	35	E	G
CRAFTSMAN	57	58	59	G	G
FOOTPRINT 565 Series	57	58	24	F	F
STANLEY 16-180	57	23	23	F	F
STANLEY 16-902	57	33	23	E	F
WOODCRAFT Butt Chisel	57	55	39	F	F
NICHOLSON	54	55	55	G	G

NOTES:
1. Three hardness readings taken across width of tip. 2. (*) Only one chisel tested.

E Excellent G Good F Fair

The beveled edge on Sorby's Boxwood Handled chisel (right) helps it get into tight spots with greater ease than the Nooitgedagt chisel (left).

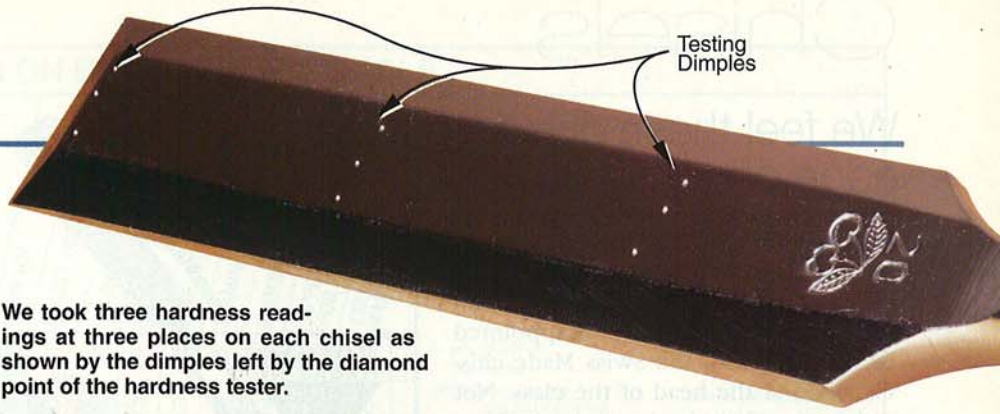


• *The profile of the edge grind*

Although all of the chisels in this test have beveled edges, the amount of bevel, and the thickness of the blades, varies by brand. As the chart at the *end of this article* shows, some edges are thin for the length of the blade, most taper from thin at the blade to thick near the handle, and some are thick for their full length.

How does this affect you? If you need to clean out tight corners like those on the dovetails at *left*, choose a model with a thin edge near the business end of the blade. The Sorby chisels were tops in this regard, and the chisels from Woodworker's Supply also earned high marks. The following makes also proved adequate for tight-corner work: Alshley Isles, Marples, Hirsch, Two Cherries, and Footprint.

And what about chisels with thick profiles all along their edges, such as Craftsman, Nicholson, Nooitgedagt, Stanley, and Woodcraft's Private-Labeled model? They prove the most durable under abusive circumstances.



We took three hardness readings at three places on each chisel as shown by the dimples left by the diamond point of the hardness tester.

• *Blade hardness*

As the chart at *left* shows, the chisels varied considerably in the hardness of their steel. Of the three readings we took along the length of the blade—near the tip, center, and shank—pay careful attention to the tip rating. Simply put, the higher the hardness rating, the longer the cutting edge will retain its sharpness.

Also, look for a chisel that is consistently hard across the width of its tip (we took three readings at each of three locations as shown by the dimples in the photo *above right)*. And, note that some models showed better hardness consistency from chisel to chisel within a set.

Although the hardness of the shank end isn't incredibly important if you use the chisel properly, take this rating into consideration if you think someone (not you of course!) may use the chisel for prying something (a paint can lid, perhaps?). The softer shanks could bend under such abuse.

• *Factory sharpness*

Most of the tested chisels require some honing on your part before they will cleanly slice wood fibers with just hand pressure. Of the tested chisels, only three models—Ashley Isles, Sorby Rosewood Handled, and Swiss Made—were well honed upon delivery and earned an "excellent" rating under "factory sharpness" in the chart at the *end of this article*. Of these three, the Swiss Made were exceptionally sharp; they had been honed *and* stropped at the factory to razor-like sharpness.

• *Handle comfort*

To judge this area we asked four staffers—frequent chisel users with various hand sizes—to try each chisel and rate their top four. See the information *above right* for the results.

• *Blade finish*

Manufacturers add either a thin layer of oil or a plastic coating to these chisels to prevent rust. We prefer oil because it doesn't gum up honing stones the way that plastic does. However, the oil does wear off, so you need to reapply it every now and then; the plastic stays on permanently unless you remove it with abrasives.

HOW OUR JUDGES RATE HANDLE COMFORT

Jim Downing, Senior Design Editor

SMALL HANDS

1. Hirsch
2. Two Cherries Plastic Handled
3. Marples Blue Chip
4. Nooitgedagt

Chuck Hedlund, Project Builder

MEDIUM HANDS

1. Woodcraft Butt Chisel
2. Marples Blue Chip
3. Two Cherries Plastic Handled
4. Swiss Made

Jan Svec, Assistant Design Editor/ Project Builder

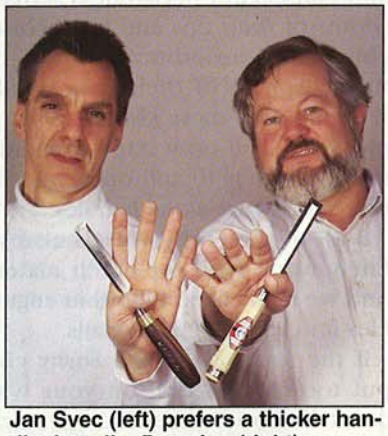
MEDIUM HANDS

1. Sorby Rosewood Handled
2. Footprint 85 Series
3. Marples Blue Chip
4. Swiss Made

Lee Gatzke, retired Art Director

LARGE HANDS

1. Footprint 85 Series
2. Sorby Rosewood Handled
3. Marples Blue Chip
4. Swiss Made



Jan Svec (left) prefers a thicker handle than Jim Downing (right).

Judges' Comments:

Footprint 85 Series
The flattened oval shape has no sharp corners and fits comfortably in the hand. Even narrow sizes don't roll when you put them down.

Hirsch
Relatively skinny handles fit nicely into smaller hands.

Marples Blue Chip
Has good feel and balance. Another handle with a flattened oval shape. Not quite as roll resistant as the Footprint 565 Series.

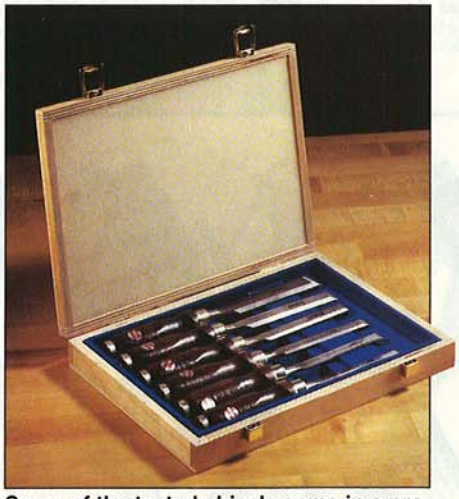
Nooitgedagt
Round handle has lip near shank to which you can gently apply pressure with your thumb and index finger.

Sorby Rosewood Handled
The length and thickness of the handle are just about perfect. Its round shape fits comfortably in your hand, but narrower chisels tend to roll.

Swiss Made
Good balance. The round handles have a bulge that fits comfortably in the hand. Its wood surface has no finish–I would finish it myself.

Two Cherries Plastic Handled
Has good feel and balance. Fits hand well for hand use or with mallet.

Woodcraft Butt Chisel
Not appropriate for mallet use. Short, stubby handles feel good in hand and help chisel fit into tight spots.



Some of the tested chisels come in a protective and showy wood box.

• *Packaging*

When doing tool reviews, we usually don't pay much attention to packaging. But when it comes to chisels, packaging makes a difference because a well-honed chisel needs a protective home. And we found big differences in packaging quality. Most of the chisels come in a soft plastic pouch, hard-plastic case, or cardboard box that adequately protects the tips during storage. The nicest packages were the wooden boxes like the one from Freud shown at *left*.

Continued

Chisels

We feel these chisels have an edge on the rest of the field

In the course of this review, we put our hands on a lot of really fine chisels. Making a choice was no easy task, and none of the chisels truly disappointed us. Nevertheless, the Swiss Made chisels stood at the head of the class. Not only were they made of the hardest steel we tested, they also showed the best consistency of hardness across the widths of their tips and from chisel to chisel. And no other brand matched the sharpness of their factory edges. Working with these chisels was a pure pleasure. The only improvement we would make is to add our own oil finish to their bare-wood handles.

Both of the Sorby chisels also were finely made with top-notch materials. And we really liked their thin edge profiles for cleaning up dovetails.

If the Swiss Made and Sorby chisels put too much strain on your wallet, don't be too concerned—we tested lots of other chisels that were nearly as good, but cost considerably less. In this group our favorites were the Ashley Isles chisels from Jesada and the German Bevel-Edged chisels from Woodworker's Supply.

If you're looking for a low-cost set that you can subject to abuse, the Stanley 16-902 chisels delivered good results overall. The Craftsman chisels proved the toughest of this lot because their blades were relatively hard from shank to tip. The unique Nicholson line of Woodchuck chisels have a top face that serves as a rounded rasp, the bottom face as a flat rasp—a handy combination at carpentry sites.

Swiss Made
WOOD MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE PERFORMANCE 1998
Sorby Boxwood Handled
WOOD MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE PERFORMANCE 1998
Sorby Rosewood Handled
Ashley Isles Beech Handled
WOOD MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE VALUE 1998
Woodworker's Supply German Bevel-Edged
WOOD MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE VALUE 1998

Written by Bill Krier
Product testing: Bob McFarlin
Photographs: Marty Baldwin
Illustration: Kim Downing

MANUFACTURER/IMPORTER	MODEL	HANDLE MATERIAL (1)	HANDLE SHAPE (2)	
ASHLEY ISLES	Beech Handled	W-BE	R	
BUCK BROS.	1040	P	R	
CRAFTSMAN	36857	P	ROF	
FREUD	WC Series	W-S	ROF	
FOOTPRINT	565 Series	W-BE	ROF	
	85 Series	P	ROF	
GARRETT WADE	Cabinetmaker's Set	W-BE	ROF	
HIRSCH	Hornbeam Handled	W-H	O	
MARPLES	Blue Chip	P	ROF	
	Splitproof	P	ROF	
NICHOLSON	Woodchuck	P	R	
NOOITGEDAGT	Wood Handled	W-BE	R	
SANDVIK	Wood Handled	W-BE	R	
SORBY	Boxwood Handled	W-BO	O	
	Rosewood Handled	W-R	R	
STANLEY	16-902	P	R	
	16-180	P	R	
SWISS MADE	--	W-H	R	
TWO CHERRIES	Wooden Handled	W-H	ROF	
	Plastic Handled	P	ROF	
WOODCRAFT	Butt Chisel	W-R	R	
	Private Labeled	W-S	R	
WOODWORKER'S SUPPLY	German Bevel-Edged	W-H	R	
	Rosewood Handled	W-R	R	

CUTTING-EDGE INFORMATION ON BEVEL-EDGE CHISELS

BLADE								PERFORMANCE (7)								
LENGTH (INCHES) (3)	LENGTH (INCHES)	FINISH (4)	BEVEL ANGLE	MICRO BEVEL (Y) YES, (N) NO	BEVEL GRIND (5)	EDGE GRIND PROFILE (6)	STORAGE ACCESS. INCLUDED WITH SETS (8)	HAND USE	HANDLE COMFORT: MALLET USE	HANDLE COMFORT: BALANCE	FACTORY SHARPNESS	EASE OF SHARPENING	STRIKING DURABILITY	STRIKING RECOIL	APPROX. STREET PRICE FOR A 1/2" CHISEL (9)	COUNTRY OF MANUF. (10)
6 1/8	5 5/8	O	24°	N	H	B	Plastic Pouch	F	E	G	E	E	G	E	$15	E
3 5/8	4 3/4	O	25°	N	H	B	Plastic Rack *	F	G	F	G	G	E	G	8	U
5 1/8	4 1/8	None	34°	N	H	C	Plastic Pouch	F	G	F	G	G	E	G	6	U
5	4 1/2-5 3/8	O	24°	N	F	B	Wood Box	F	G	G	F	G	F	G	10	I
4 7/8	5 3/4	PL	26°	Y	H	B	*	G	G	G	G	G	F	G	11	E
4 1/4	5 3/4	O	25°	Y	H	B	Plastic Pouch *	G	G	G	G	E	E	G	10	E
5	4 5/8-5 3/8	O	24°	Y	F	B	Wood Box	F	G	G	P	F	F	G	10	C
5 1/4-6	5 1/4-6	M/PL	26°	N	H	B	Plastic Pouch	E	F	G	G	G	E	G	20	G
4 3/4	5-7	O	25°	Y	H	B	Wood Box *	G	G	G	G	E	G	G	11	E
4 3/4	5-7	O	25°	Y	H	B	Wood Box *	F	G	G	G	E	E	G	14	E
3 3/4	4 1/4	None	31°	N	F	C		F	G	F	G	G	E	G	10	U
4 3/4	4 3/4	PL	25°	N	F	C	*	F	F	G	G	F	G	F	10	H
5 1/4	5 5/8	O	25°	N	H	B	Cardboard Box *	F	G	G	G	F	G	G	19	S
5 1/2	4 7/8-5 1/8	O	22°	N	H	A	Cardboard Box *	G	E	E	G	E	G	G	25	E
4 1/2	5 5/8	O	22°	N	H	A	*	E	G	G	E	E	P	F	30	E
4 1/2	4 1/4	PL	28°	N	H	C	Plastic Case	F	G	F	G	F	E	E	9	U
3 1/2	4 1/4	PL	28°	N	H	C		F	G	F	G	F	E	E	7	U
5 3/8	4 3/4-6	O	25°	Y	H	B		E	G	E	E	E	G	G	20	SZ
4 3/4-5 1/4	5 1/4-5 3/4	M/PL	27°	N	H	B	Plastic Pouch	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	19	G
4 1/4-4 5/8	5 1/4-5 3/4	M/PL	30°	N	H	B	Plastic Pouch	F	G	G	G	G	E	G	19	G
2 1/2	3 1/2	M/O	28°	N	F	B	Cardboard Box *	G	P	G	F	G	N/A	N/A	14	E
5	6	O	25°	N	H	C	*	G	E	G	G	G	G	G	15	H
5 1/4	5 3/8-5 3/4	M/PL	25°	N	H	B	Cardboard Box	G	G	E	G	E	G	E	10	G
5 1/2	4 3/4-5 1/2	M/O	25°	N	H	B	Cardboard Box	E	G	G	F	E	P	F	14	E

NOTES:

1. (P) Plastic
   (W-BE) Wood - Beechwood
   (W-B) Wood - Boxwood
   (W-H) Wood - Hornbeam
   (W-R) Wood - Rosewood
   (W-S) Wood - Species unknown
2. (O) Octagonal
   (R) Round
   (ROF) Round or oval with flattened areas
3. Measured from end of handle to end of ferrule.
4. (M/O) Mirror polish with oil coating
   (M/PL) Mirror polish with plastic coating
   (O) Oil coating
   (PL) Plastic coating
5. (F) Flat grind
   (H) Hollow grind
6. (A) Thin profile for length of blade
   (B) Thin tapering to thick
   (C) Thick for length of blade
7. E Excellent F Fair G Good P Poor
   (N/A) Not applicable
8. (*) Includes plastic tip protectors
9. Some chisels are available in sets only. For chisels not available individually, we calculated an average price per chisel.
10. (C) Czechoslvakia
    (E) England
    (G) Germany
    (H) Holland
    (I) Italy
    (S) Sweden
    (SZ) Switzerland
    (U) United States

Where to call for more information:

Ashley Isles
Available from Jesada Tools at 800/531-5559

Buck Bros.
Available at Home Depot

Craftsman
Available at Sears

Freud
For a dealer near you call 800/472-7307

Footprint
For a dealer near you call 905/564-6007

Garrett Wade
Available at 800/221-2942

Hirsch
Available from Highland Hardware at 800/241-6748

Marples
For a dealer near you call 905/428-1077

Nicholson
For a dealer near you call 919/387-0099

Nooitgedagt
Available from Constantine's at 800/223-8087

Sandvik
For a dealer near you call 800/828-9893

Sorby
Available from Garrett Wade at 800/221-2942 and Woodcraft at 800/535-4482

Stanley
For a dealer near you call 800/648-7654

Swiss Made
Available from Woodcraft at 800/535-4482

Two Cherries
For a dealer or mailorder source call the Robert Larson Co. at 800/356-2195

Woodcraft
Available at 800/535-4482

Woodworker's Supply
Available at 800/645-9292

Cool Carrier For A Hot Dish

A sure winner on the oven-to-table run

Getting that lovely lasagna or comfort-food casserole from the oven to the table poses one problem: How to serve up a too-hot-to-handle dish. Here's a simple-to-make casserole carrier that solves the problem, and looks good doing it, too.

Note: *Our holder takes a 9×13" Pyrex baking dish. You can modify it to accommodate other styles or sizes.*

Pattern the pieces, drill some holes, and cut out the bases

1 Cut two ½×2 11/16×16¼" pieces of maple for the base and two ½×2½×7" pieces of cherry for the handles.

2 Photocopy the Full-Size Handle and Base patterns. You'll find them in the *WOOD PATTERNS®* insert in the back of the magazine. Make two copies of the Handle pattern.

Adhere the Base pattern to one of the maple blanks, using spray adhesive. (Follow the manufacturer's instructions for temporary bonding.) Adhere the Handle patterns to the handle blanks the same way.

3 Bore the counterbores in the base blanks where shown. To do this, transfer the counterbore centerline to the edge of the patterned blank.

Then, chuck a ⅜" Forstner bit in your drill press, and position a fence on the drill-press table to center the bit on the edge of the blank. Clamp a stopblock to the fence to center the bit over the mark. Bore the counterbore to ⅜" deep, and set the drill-press depth stop. Now, drill the remaining three counterbores, as shown in *Photo 1* on the *opposite page*.

4 Center an 11/64" hole in each counterbore. To drill these holes, leave the fence and stopblock where you set them to drill the counterbores—just change the bit in the drill press.

5 Bore counterbores in the handles, and drill screw holes through them where indicated on the pattern.

6 Temporarily laminate the base blanks with double-faced tape, placing the patterned piece on top. Keep the edges flush and the counterbored edges together.

7 Bandsaw the bases, as shown in *Photo 2*. Cut slightly outside the line; then sand to the line with a drum-sander. Separate the parts.

Scrollsaw the handles, and complete the carrier

1 Scrollsaw the design on each handle, as shown in *Photo 3*. To do so, drill 1/16" blade start holes inside the cutout areas on each handle. Then, insert the scrollsaw blade through each hole in turn, and make the inside cuts. (We sawed the designs with a #4 blade, .035×.015" with about 18 teeth per inch. We cut out the leaves first, then cut out the stems.)

2 Scrollsaw or bandsaw the handles to shape. Sand the sawn edges smooth, as necessary. Remove the pattern.

3 Rout a ¼" round-over along the top edge of each handle (the side with the counterbores). A table-mounted router does the job safely and easily, as shown in *Photo 4*.

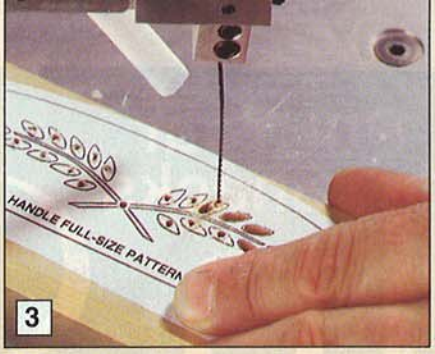
4 Finish-sand all parts, using progressively finer grits from 100 to 220.

5 Shorten four #8-32×3" flathead machine screws to 2⅞". To shorten them, thread a nut onto the screw first. Then, cut the screw with a hacksaw. Remove the nut to clean up the thread at the cut.

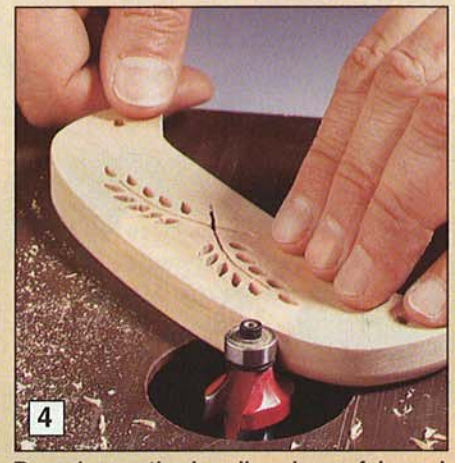
6 Press a #8-32 nut into each base counterbore. To do this easily, thread the nut about halfway onto one of the

A fence and stopblock on your drill press will locate the counterbores and holes in the base accurately.

Bandsaw both bases at once by laminating the blanks with double-faced tape.



Scrollsaw the handle pattern first; then cut the handle to shape.



Round over the handle edge safely and easily on a table-mounted router.

Tap nuts into the base counterbores to ease assembly.

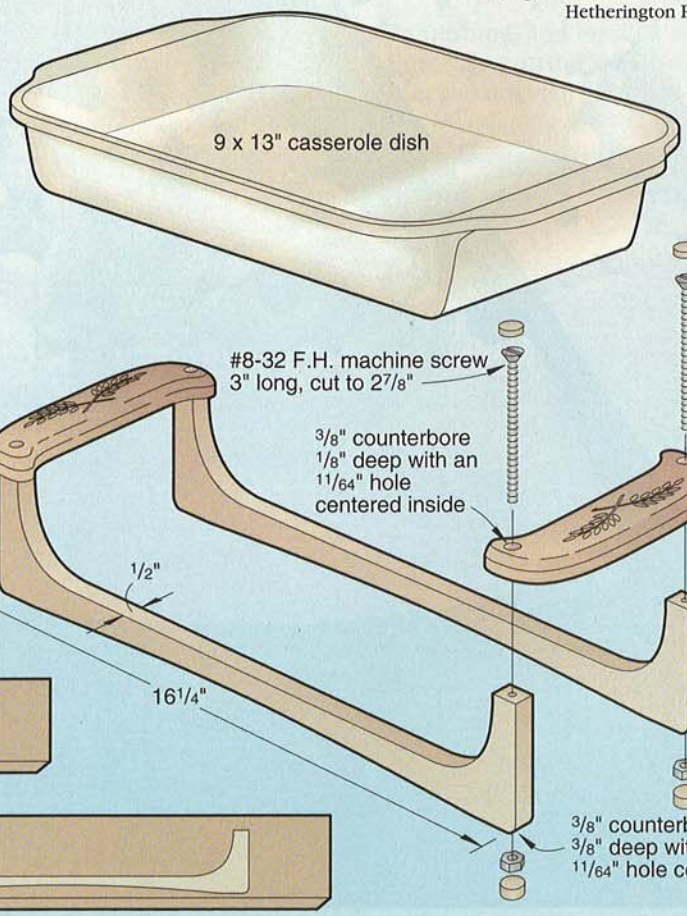
Clamp the bases to hold them square while assembling the carrier.

#8-32 machine screws. Pilot the end of the screw into the hole through the base; then push the screw head to seat the nut in the counterbore. (We drove ours in with a tap from a deadblow mallet, as shown in *Photo 5*.) Remove the screw.

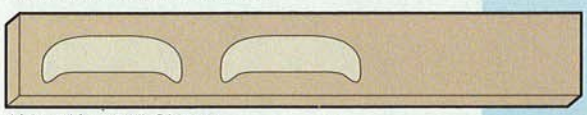
7 Assemble the handles and bases, as shown in the Exploded View drawing. To keep all the parts square, cut a scrap of ½" plywood 4¾" wide by about 11" long. Stand a base alongside each edge of it, align the ends of the bases with a framing square, and clamp the bases, as shown in *Photo 6*. Then apply glue to the base tips, and screw on the handles. Keep the assembly clamped until the glue dries.

8 Plug the base and handle counterbores. Sand the plugs smooth; then apply a durable clear finish, such as a semigloss polyurethane.

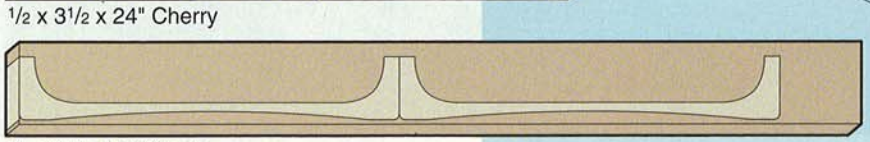
Project Design: James R. Downing
Illustrations: Roxanne LeMoine; Lorna Johnson
Photographs: Baldwin Photography; Hetherington Photography



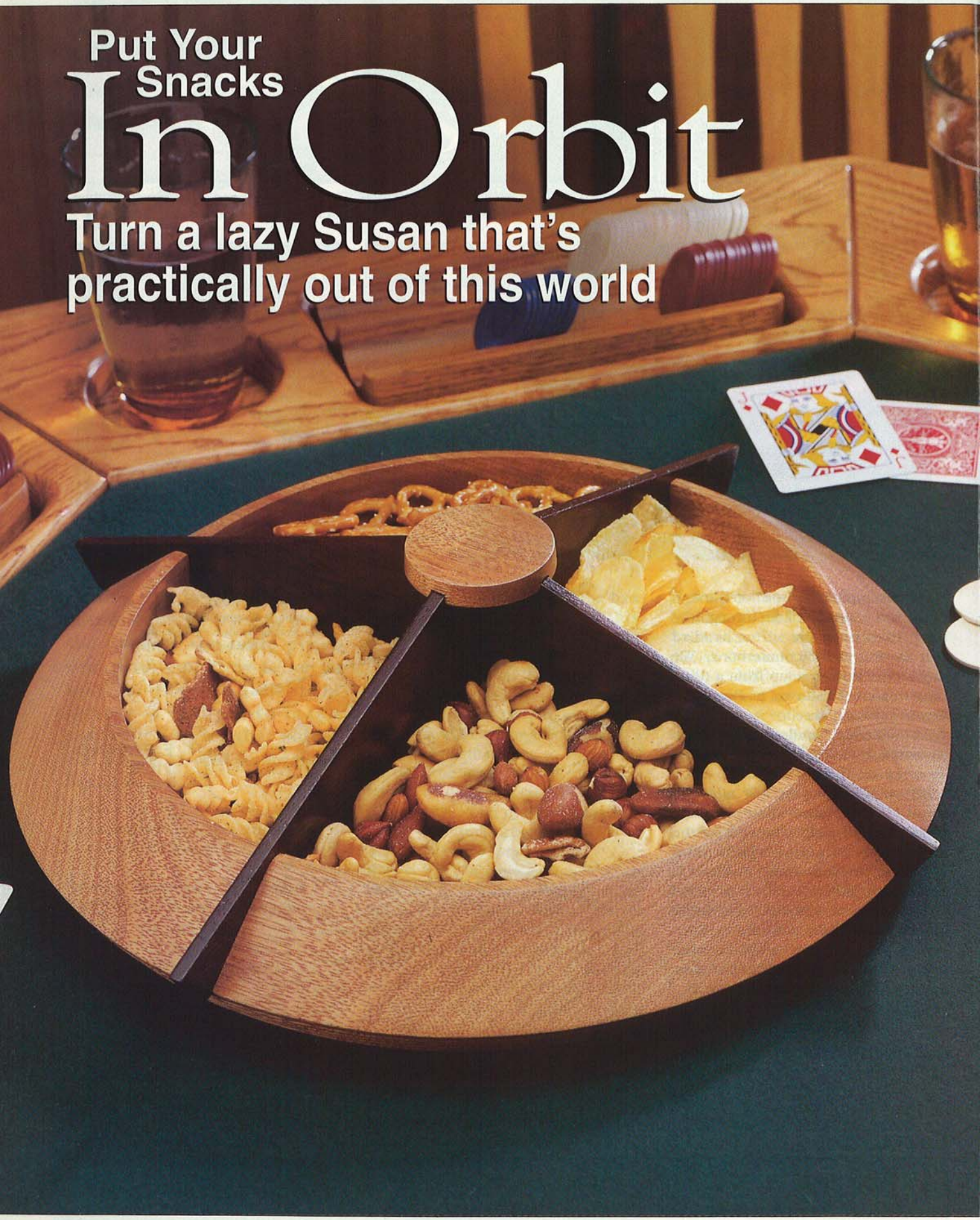
CUTTING DIAGRAM



1/2 x 3 1/2 x 24" Cherry



1/2 x 3 1/2 x 36" Maple



Put Your Snacks In Orbit

Turn a lazy Susan that's practically out of this world

Though it brings to mind extraterrestrial objects, such as space stations and flying saucers, our turned lazy Susan boasts down-to-earth practicality. At any gathering, you only have to fill the four compartments with snacks, and this beauty becomes the center of the universe.

Turn the bowl in the body

***Note:** If your lathe won't swing 15"-diameter work over the bed, you can turn outboard (if your lathe permits) or scale down the turning.*

Locate the center on one face of your 2×15×15" mahogany stock. Draw a centered 15" circle on the stock, and bandsaw the blank.

Chuck the blank so the surface that will be the top of the lazy Susan faces out. (See the box at the *right* for a hint on chucking lathe work.) If you don't have a lathe chuck, glue a wasteblock to the back face of the blank, and screw your faceplate to it.

Adjust your lathe to a slow speed, around 400–500 rpm. Turn the blank to 14¼" diameter, and true the face.

Hold a pencil against the face of the spinning blank 1¾" from the edge. Inside the circle drawn, form a flat-bottomed bowl 1¼" deep. A bowl gouge and a heavy scraper will accomplish the job. Slope the side slightly inward at the bottom, and curve it into the bottom as shown on the Section View drawing.

Draw another circle on the face, this one 1½" from the edge. Then draw a line around the edge of the blank 1¼" from the face. Form a sloped surface between these lines, as shown in *Photo A, next page*. You can rough it out with a gouge, and clean it up with a bowl scraper.

Make a clean-up cut along the flat surface between the sloped face and the bowl. Sand the interior, the sloped face, and the top. Maintain fairly sharp edges for a crisp look.

Continued

You'll need. . .
Stock: Mahogany, 2×15×15" (or narrower stock edge-glued to this size) and ¾×2½×2½", one piece each size; wenge, two pieces ¼"×3½×18".
Lathe equipment and tools: Chuck, faceplate, ½" bowl gouge, parting tool, bowl scraper, 1" skew.

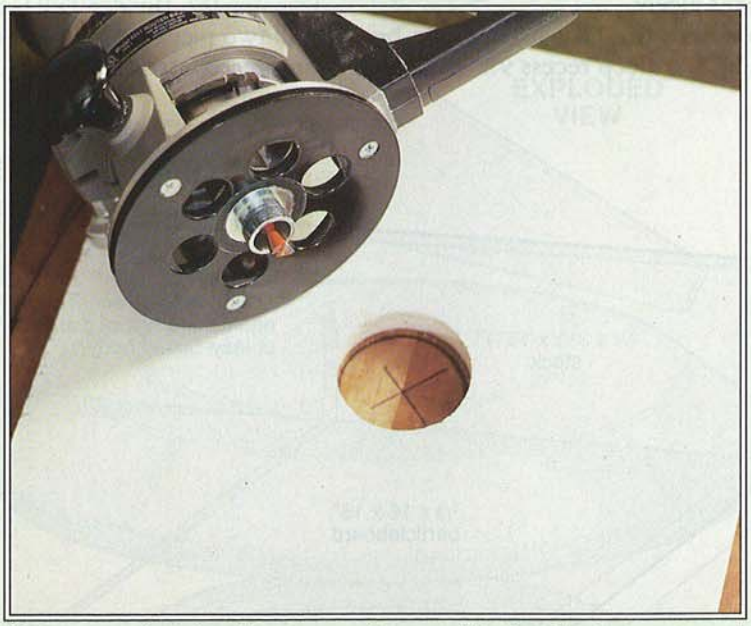
Get off to a quick start by routing a recess for the chuck

Jerry Selover, a Des Moines woodworker who turned our lazy Susan, showed us how to save a few steps when mounting a blank on an expanding-jaw woodturning chuck.

The method relies on a routing template made from a piece of ½"- or ¾"-thick plywood or particleboard. (A piece about 12" square would be about right.) At the center of the piece, bore a hole that's a little larger than the diameter of the dovetail recess required for your chuck jaws. (The hole needs to be large enough, that when used with your guide bushing and dovetail bit, you can rout a recess of the proper size. A 2½" hole in our template produces a dovetail recess that's 2⅜" in diameter.) Bore the hole with a circle cutter or holesaw to ensure a smooth edge.

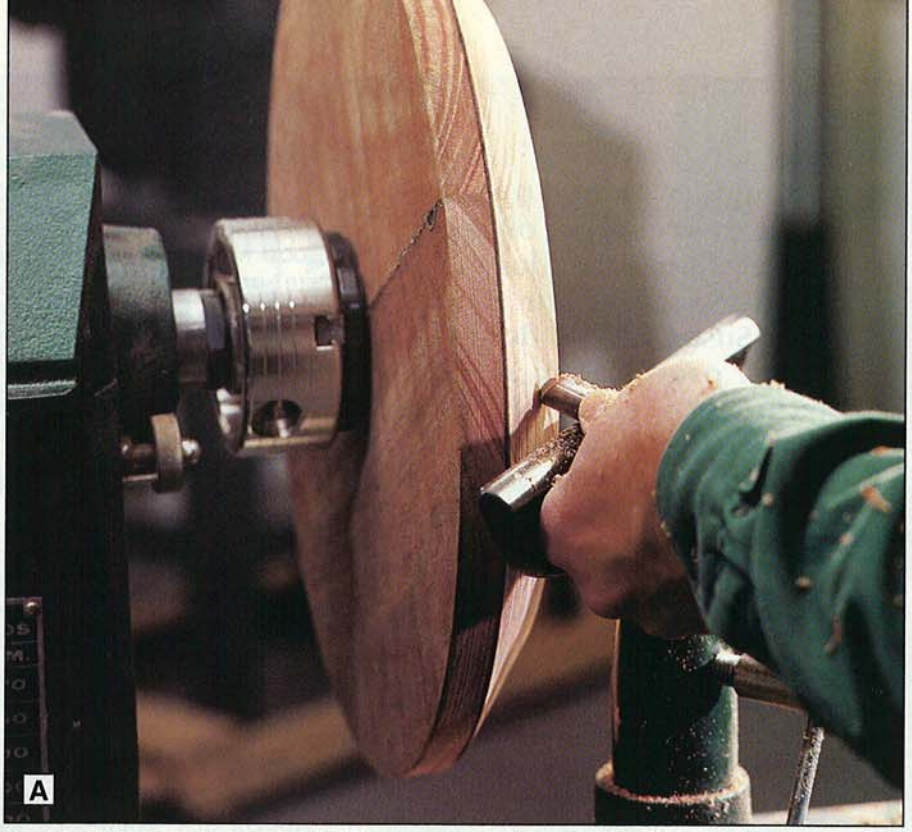
To prepare a blank for mounting, draw a circle the size of the template's hole at the center on one side of the blank. Position the template on the blank, locating the hole over the drawn circle, as shown *below*. Clamp the template to the blank or secure it with double-faced tape.

Fit your router with a pattern bushing, and install a dovetail bit, as shown in the photo. Adjust the cutting depth to suit the chuck's requirement. Then, rout the dovetail recess in the blank, guiding around the inside of the template hole.



You can rout a chucking recess in your blank using a scrapwood template and a template bushing on your router. Rout the recess with a dovetail bit.

Put Your Snacks
In Orbit



Run the lathe at a slow speed, 500 rpm or less, when turning the chamfered top edge. The guideline on the edge shows the chamfer's limit.

Kerf the body for the dividers; then turn the bottom recess

Saw two ¼" kerfs 90° apart across the diameter of the turning, using a dado blade and tablesaw. Set the cutting depth to make the kerfs ⅛" deep across the center of the bowl. To saw the kerfs safely and accurately, build a fixture like the one shown in the illustration *below*. Saw the kerfs as shown in *Photo B*.

Next, turn the bottom of the bowl, using a jam chuck like the one shown in *Photo C*. To make the chuck, attach a 1½"-thick, 12"-diameter disc to your lathe faceplate. (We laminated two pieces of ¾" particleboard scrapwood for the one shown.)

True the face and edge. Then turn the disc to fit snugly into the bowl recess. Fit the lazy-Susan body squarely over the jam chuck. Bring up the tailstock to stabilize the turning.

Draw a line on the bottom face ½" from the edge of the body. Referring to the Section view, form a sloped surface between the line and the lower edge of the top face. Draw four equally spaced lines along the sloped lower surface, and cut the V-grooves where shown on the half-pattern. The tip of a skew forms the grooves nicely.

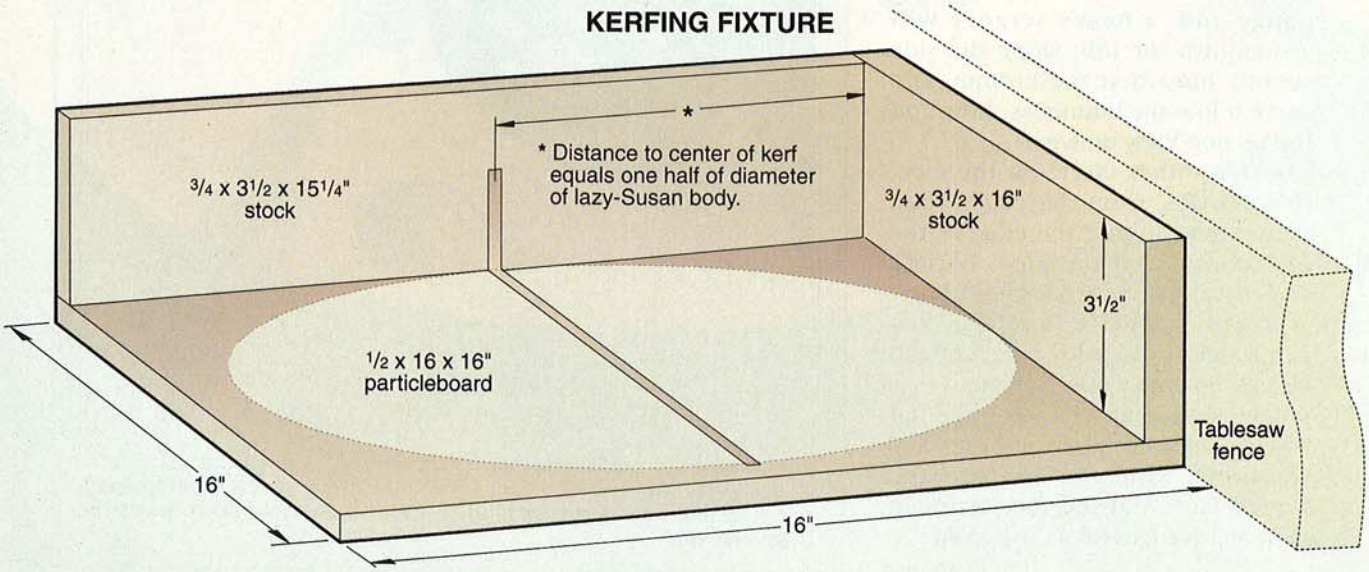
Complete the lazy-Susan body by turning a ¼"-deep recess 9⅝" in diameter to receive the lazy-Susan bearing. Work as close to the tailstock center as possible; then slide the tailstock back to complete the recess. Sand the bottom of the body. Dismount the body from the lathe.

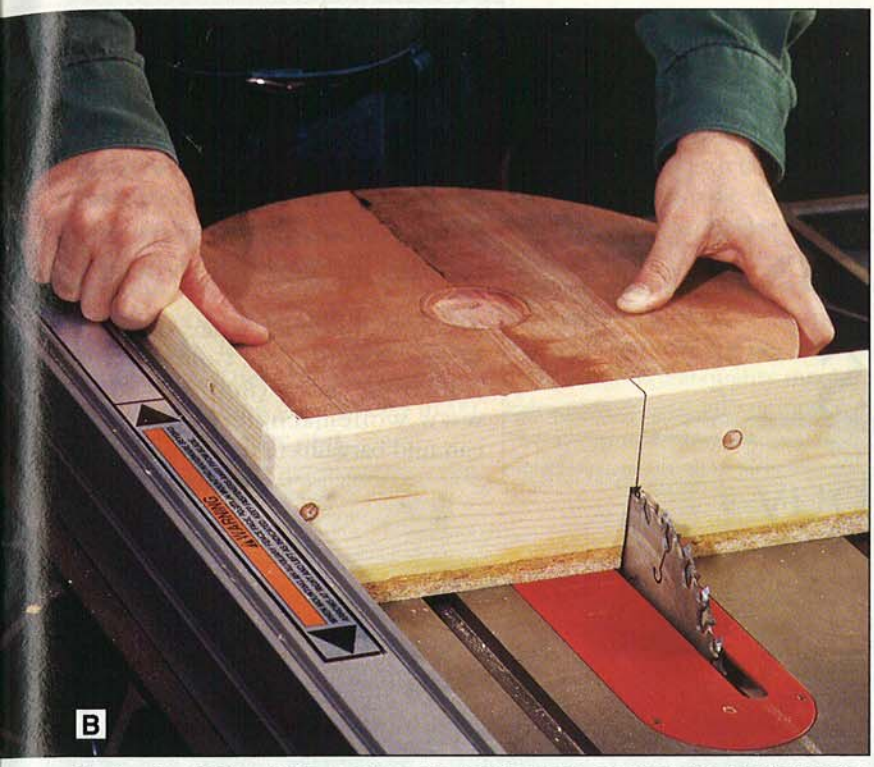
Install the winged dividers, and cap them with a turned knob

Transfer the Divider Full-Size Pattern onto two pieces of ¼"-thick wenge (or another contrasting stock). Lay out one divider with a notch from the top and the other with a notch from the bottom. Scrollsaw or bandsaw the parts, staying slightly outside the lines. Sand to the pattern lines. Fit the dividers into the kerfs in the body, and glue them into place.

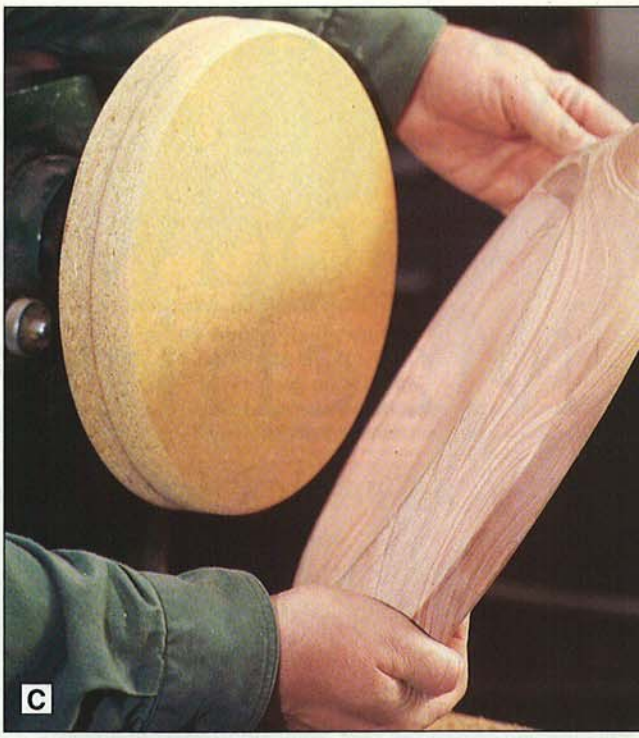
Now, turn the knob that will sit atop the junction of the two dividers. To do this, attach a scrapwood waste-block about 1½" thick to your 3-4" lathe faceplate. Turn a 2¼"-diameter

KERFING FIXTURE


*
* Distance to center of kerf equals one half of diameter of lazy-Susan body.
¾ x 3½ x 15¼" stock
¾ x 3½ x 16" stock
3½"
½ x 16 x 16" particleboard
Tablesaw fence
16"
16"



A simple sliding table carries the body when cutting the kerfs for the dividers. Saw the kerfs with a ¼" dado blade.



Fit the partially turned body over a jam chuck so you can tur the chamfered bottom corner and the bearing recess.

tenon about ¾" long on the face of the wasteblock.

Bandsaw a 2¼"-diameter disc from ¾"-thick mahogany. Glue the disc to the tenon on the wasteblock. Then, turn the disc to 2" in diameter, form the knob, sand it, and part it off.

Install a ¼" straight bit in your table mounted router. Then, employing a sled fixture similar to the one used to kerf the lazy-Susan body, rout two grooves ⅛" deep across two diameters 90° apart on the bottom of the knob. Glue the knob to the dividers.

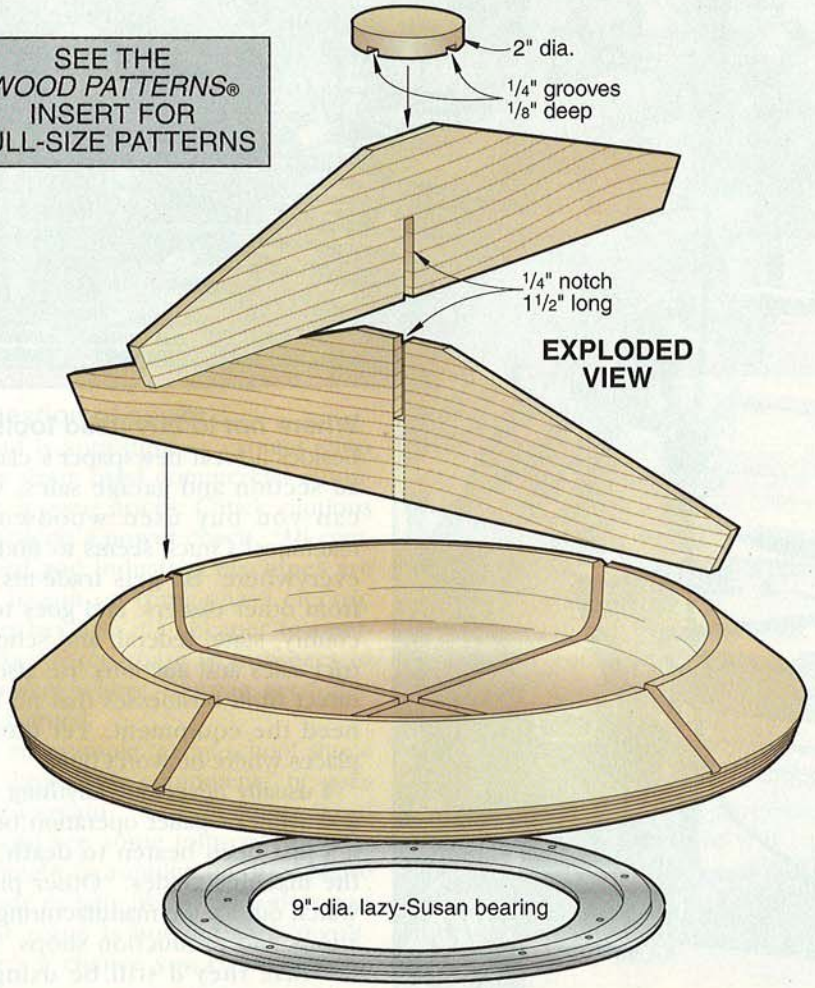
It's about time for a spin

Apply a clear finish. (We sprayed on several coats of lacquer, sanding with 320-grit sandpaper between coats.)

Position the lazy-Susan bearing in the recess on the bottom of the body. Take care to center the bearing. Mark the locations for the bearing's mounting screws, and drill pilot holes for the screws. Be careful not to drill through into the bowl. Screw the bearing to the body, driving in the screws slowly to make sure they don't poke through.

Project Design: Jan Svec
Photographs: Steve Struse; Hetherington Photography
Illustrations: Roxanne LeMoine; Lorna Johnson
Lazy Susan turned by Jerry Selover

SEE THE *WOOD PATTERNS*® INSERT FOR FULL-SIZE PATTERNS

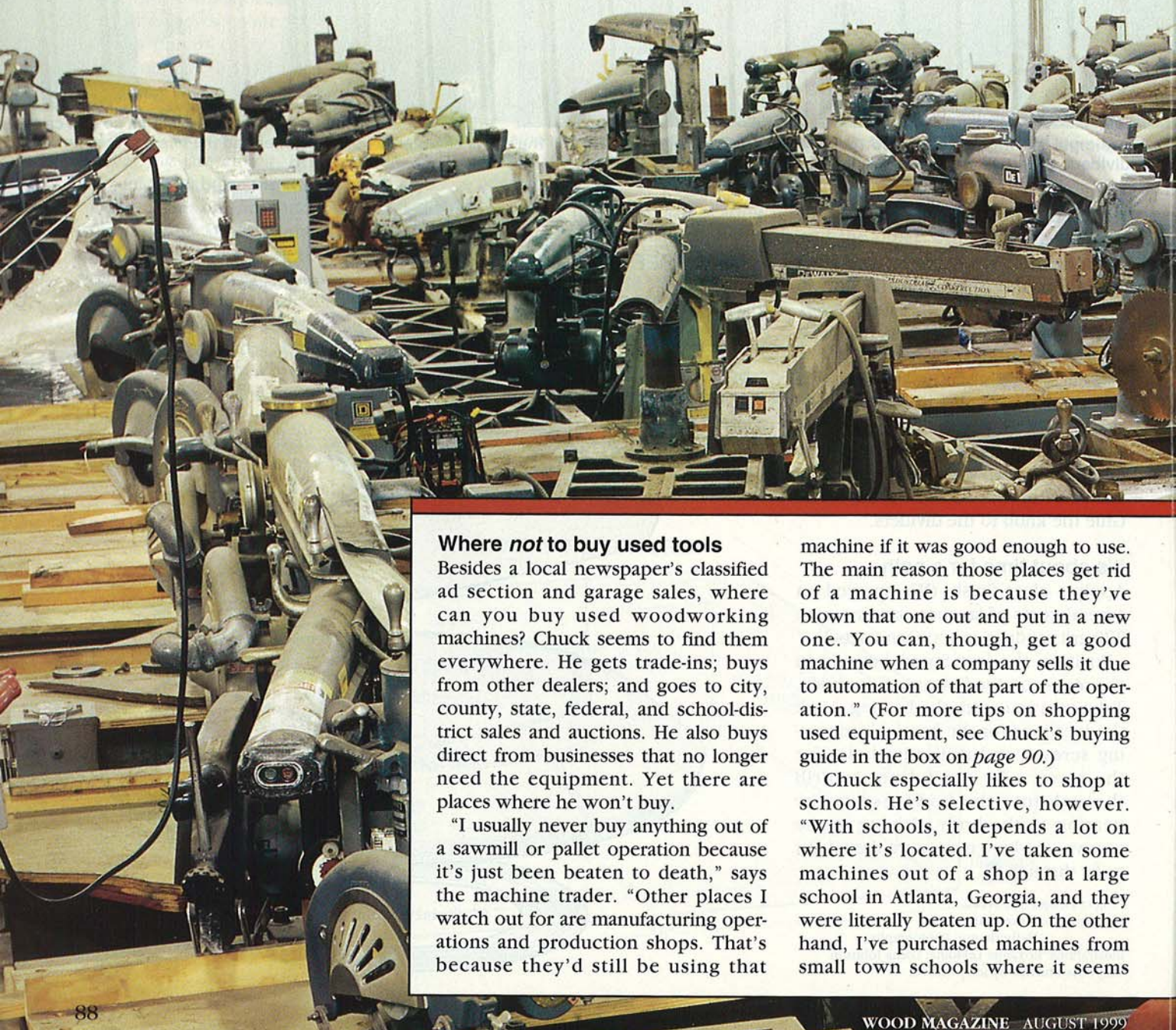


FOR SALE: Well-Aged Woodworking Machines

If you're looking to buy one, read this first

Maybe you've dreamed of stepping up to a heavier-duty woodworking machine through the "used" route. It's possible, but beware the pitfalls, advises our expert.

According to Chuck Wolfe, owner of Wolfe Machinery Company in Johnston, Iowa (800/345-6659, www.wolfemachinery.com), you can find bargains in used woodwork-



Where *not* to buy used tools

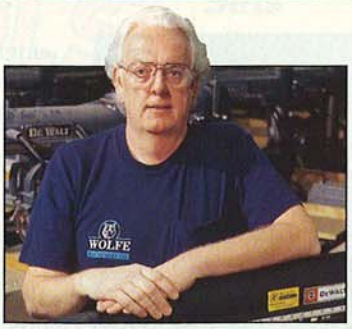
Besides a local newspaper's classified ad section and garage sales, where can you buy used woodworking machines? Chuck seems to find them everywhere. He gets trade-ins; buys from other dealers; and goes to city, county, state, federal, and school-district sales and auctions. He also buys direct from businesses that no longer need the equipment. Yet there are places where he won't buy.

"I usually never buy anything out of a sawmill or pallet operation because it's just been beaten to death," says the machine trader. "Other places I watch out for are manufacturing operations and production shops. That's because they'd still be using that machine if it was good enough to use. The main reason those places get rid of a machine is because they've blown that one out and put in a new one. You can, though, get a good machine when a company sells it due to automation of that part of the operation." (For more tips on shopping used equipment, see Chuck's buying guide in the box on *page 90.*)

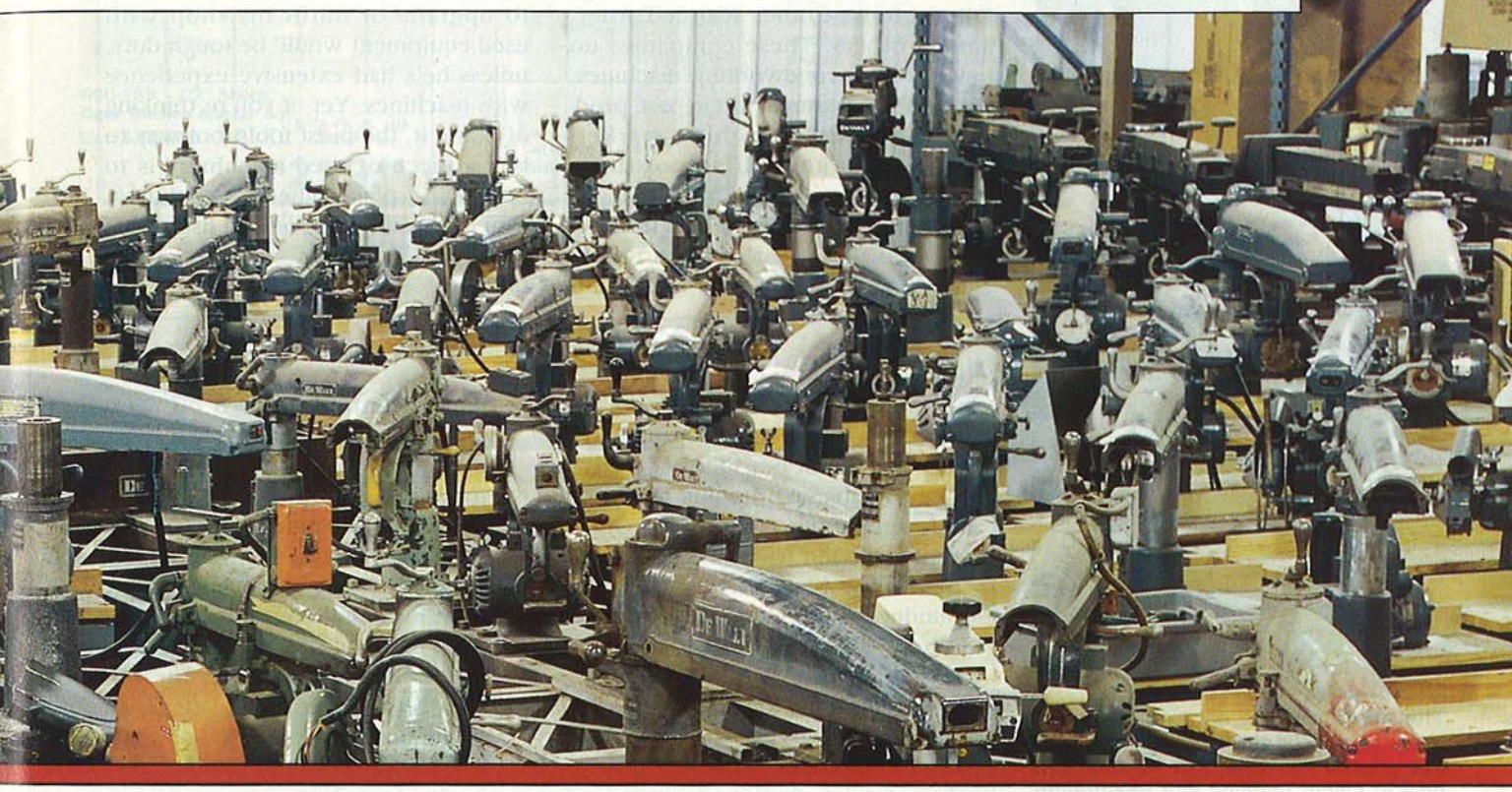
Chuck especially likes to shop at schools. He's selective, however. "With schools, it depends a lot on where it's located. I've taken some machines out of a shop in a large school in Atlanta, Georgia, and they were literally beaten up. On the other hand, I've purchased machines from small town schools where it seems

ing machines. But you also can spend as much as a new one costs getting an old one in good working order. Of course, it's Chuck's business to rebuild used woodworking machinery and resell it. And he has the shop, equipment, and skilled personnel to do it. As a result, his customers pay two-thirds of what they'd pay for comparable new equipment. They get a warrantee, too. If something goes wrong in 90 days, he'll take care of it.

Most woodworkers wanting to upgrade through used equipment don't have Chuck's first-hand knowledge acquired over 20 years, or the backup to handle major repairs. Nevertheless, knowing what to look out for—and how and where to buy—can help even the novice used-machine shopper. And Chuck's advice applies not only to the commercial-quality machines he deals with, but all stationary woodworking machines.



Chuck Wolfe began fixing woodworking machines as a kid when he worked for his dad, who dealt in DeWalt radial-arm saws like the vintage ones shown *below*.



the kids were taught to take care of things. So I evaluate the area."

Almost a sure bet for finding good used machines is a two-man cabinet shop, says Chuck. "You can usually count on the machines being well-maintained until they're upgraded. No matter where you find them, though, if a machine has been pulled from service and is gathering dust, be wary. If a guy has a woodworking shop, and he's not using the machine anymore, it's probably worn out."

Even used machinery dealers sometimes try to pass on a problem, according to Chuck. "Beware of the pretty paint job, because it might be all that was done. In the business I'm in, it's called a 'DuPont rebuild.' "

A question of power

The ad is appealing—a cabinet shop offers some used commercial equipment at great prices. Chuck cautions that you do a power check. "All commercial and industrial machines are built to run on three-phase electric power because it's cheaper to operate. And three-phase is an aspect of machinery where you can get financially burned.

"As an example, many school shops have three-phase equipment," he goes on to explain. "You go to a school sale and see some jointers for sale. One might be running on three-phase and one exactly like it in another part of the room is hooked to 220-volt. There's a chance you could buy the wrong one for the electric service you have. So always check the electrical requirements of the machine you're thinking of buying," he says. "If you don't have three-phase power or don't want to convert, the machine is no good to you."

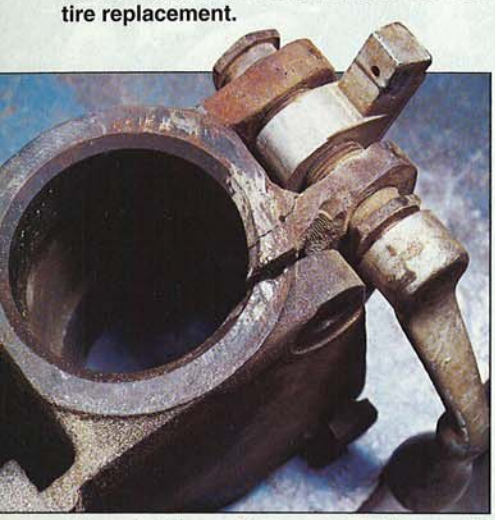
How can you tell if you're looking at three-phase equipment? "If the motor has a plate," says Chuck, "it should read 'three-phase' or 'poly-phase.' If there's no plate, look at the wires going to the motor. A three-phase motor will have three hot wires and a ground wire. Single-phase will have only two hot wires and a ground."

What about simply swapping the three-phase one on the machine for a

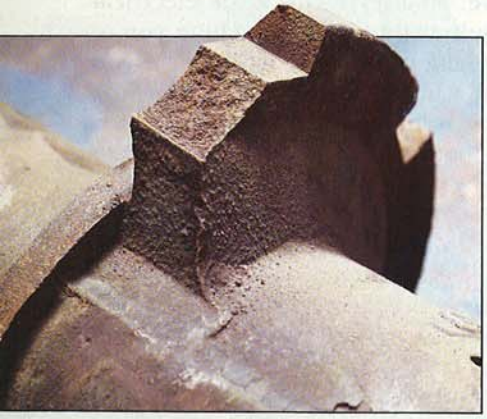
Continued

Well-Aged **Woodworking Machines**

Every bandsaw has rubber tires on the upper and lower wheels that drive and track the blade. Worn rubber spells blade wander and the difficult task of tire replacement.



The crack on this cast collar won't allow it to fully close. You often can't see cracks like this, but wobble and play in clamp handles and positioning locks indicate the possibility on any used machine.



You won't be able to spot a chipped indexing ring tooth like this on a radial-arm saw. But if the arm doesn't lock in a miter position, you can bet it has one.

Written by Peter J. Stephano
Photographs: Hetherington Photography

single-phase motor? "There are lots of problems with that," Chuck responds. "Some old machines have a specialized space that the motor fits into, so you have to find one that fits. You just can't buy a substitute of the same dimensions and horsepower off the shelf somewhere." (More questions about three-phase power? See the box, *bottom of the page.*)

Even name brands made Edsels

You've probably heard the old manufacturers' names—Crescent, Moak, Oliver, Boise-Crane, Walter-Turner, among others. These companies no longer build woodworking machines, but you'll run across their past products in the used-machine market. How do you know if any of these brands-of-old are a good buy?

"It would be inaccurate and misleading to develop a list of good brand-name manufacturers who once built woodworking equipment because quality varied by type of machine and model," Chuck explains. "It's impossible to say that every model radial-arm saw that DeWalt built was good, or all Craftsman tablesaws built before the year XX are great, because it's just not true. Remember, Ford built the Edsel and Chevrolet the Corvair.

"Buying used woodworking machines is an art form that you have to learn, like trading in cattle, horses, or used cars," he emphasizes. "For a hobby woodworker to go out and try to upgrade or outfit his shop with used equipment would be tough duty, unless he's had extensive experience with machines. Yet, if you're thinking of doing it, the most foolproof way to buy a piece of used machinery is to buy it at a place where it's running. You can start it up, you can listen to it run, you might even be able to put a board through it."

Chuck's buying guide for used-machinery

- If possible, start up the machine and listen to it run. A siren-like screech indicates bad motor bearings.
- With a tablesaw, unplug the machine and remove the table insert. Grab the arbor shaft and try to wiggle it to see if there's any play. Check the belts for soundness and the pullies for rigidity.
- Check a bandsaw's blade guides for degree of wear. Also open the upper and lower doors to see if the tires—the rubber that covers the wheels—are dried, cracked, or badly worn, as in the photo *top left*. Re-tiring isn't expensive, but difficult.
- Unlock and move the arm of a radial-arm saw to its various positions. Failure to lock solidly or not lock at all indicates a chipped tooth on the miter index ring and/or a cracked casting on the index clamp, as shown in the photos *left*.
- Inspect all machines for obvious cracked castings, ill-fitting fences, and handles that are missing or broken.
- Over-use and abuse to a joiner, tablesaw, or thickness planer shows up as numerous scratches on the table or bed. If the roller on a planer is smooth in the middle but knurled on the edges, it's machined lots of lumber and could be due for failure.
- No matter who you buy from, look at any machines still in use. If they appear worn and ill-maintained, don't expect what they're selling to be any better.

Is three-phase power out of the question?

Suppose you have a chance to get a really good deal on a commercial tablesaw, but it's three-phase. What does it take to convert it to normal household electrical current?

Chuck has an answer. "You can convert three-phase to run on 220-volt current single-phase—but not 110-volt—with a 'phase shifter.' A small phase shifter to run just one machine costs about $200," he points out. "Most of the old three-phase motors that are large in diameter and short in length will work on a phase shifter. But if the motor is real small in diameter and long, it has to have a much more expensive ($1,000 to $1,500) rotary-type phase converter.

"A hobby woodworker could run a three-phase machine, like a commercial tablesaw, with a phase shifter," Chuck continues, "because the saw wouldn't be in continual use. But in production, it's easy to burn up a three-phase motor using a phase shifter. And that could mean as much as a $1,200 loss."

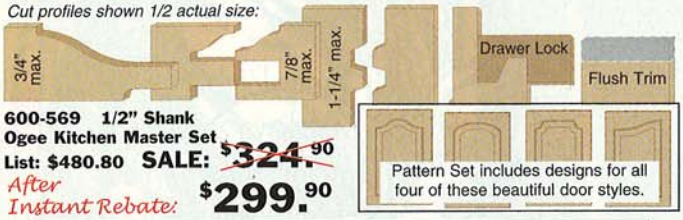
JESADA TOOLS®

Kitchen Master Set

NEW!

Includes every bit you'll need to build arched-style panel doors: a Raised Panel bit and Rail & Stile Set, a Back Cutter Bit (that enables you to fit 3/4"-thick panels) and a Super Duty Flush Trim bit for routing curved rails and panels. You'll also get Glue Joint and Drawer Lock bits and our Arched Door Pattern Set, a group of heavy paper patterns that let you make templates for routing 4 different styles of arched panel doors.

Cut profiles shown 1/2 actual size:



Pattern Set includes designs for all four of these beautiful door styles.

600-569 1/2" Shank
Ogee Kitchen Master Set
List: $480.80 SALE: ~~$324.90~~
After Instant Rebate: **$299.90**

Joint Master™ Dado Set

EDITORS' CHOICE AMERICAN WOODWORKER 1994

WOOD MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE 1998

Our carbide tipped dado set slices dadoes in hard or soft wood, plywood or composites without tear-out or chipping. The 3/32" Ply-Groove Chipper lets you adjust the cutting width to give a snug fit to undersized plywood. The set also includes four 1/8" chippers and one 1/16" chipper. Set up any cut between 1/4" and 29/32". 8" diameter, 5/8" arbor.

108-240S 8" Dado Set
List: $268.40 SALE: ~~$179.00~~
After Instant Rebate: **$169.00**

Rabbet-Master™ Sets

Includes seven bearings to cut rabbets from 1/8" to 1/2" deep or flush trim.

600-639 1/4" Shank
Rabbet-Master Plus
List: $51.30 SALE: $38.90

600-640 1/2" Shank
Rabbet-Master Plus
List: $53.90 SALE: $39.90

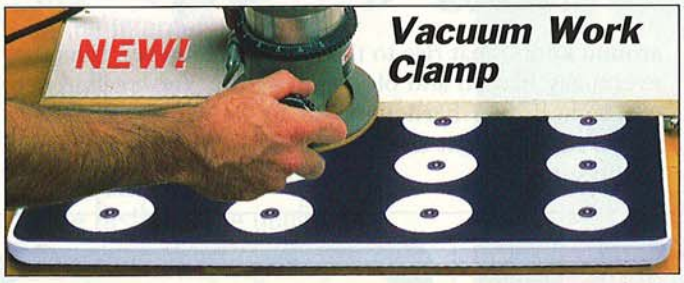
Ply-Groove™ Sets

Tired of sloppy fits when you rout grooves for plywood? These bits match up to the real size of 1/4", 1/2" and 3/4" plywood.

600-624 1/4" Shank
3-Bit Ply-Groove Set
List: $61.20 SALE: $45.90

600-625 1/2" Shank
3-Bit Ply-Groove Set
List: $65.90 SALE: $49.90

NEW! Vacuum Work Clamp



Many routine workshop tasks are complicated by the simple fact that you have to clamp the workpiece to the bench, and clamps get in the way! That's not a problem with our Vacuum Work Clamp! You simply place the Work Clamp on a flat bench and connect your shop vac hose. Turn on the vacuum and the clamp is virtually locked to the bench. Next place any flat workpiece on top of the Clamp and the vacuum "hold-down" feature is automatically activated. The secret lies in the stainless steel ball valves located on the Work Clamp's top surface. Each valve is located in a recessed portion of the top. When your workpiece presses down on the spring-loaded valve that recess becomes a vacuum chamber that holds the work in place. The size of your workpiece determines how many valves are activated. Unused valves remain closed to maintain the greatest possible vacuum pressure. Milled from heavy plastic, the Work Clamp measures 15" x 23" and includes 16 ball valves, a master shut off valve and an adapter for 1" to 1-3/8" vacuum hose.

VWC-001
Vacuum Work Clamp List: $129.40 SALE: $99.90

Straight Bit Sets

Each set includes six of our top-quality carbide tipped Straight Bits in your choice of 1/4" or 1/2" shank. You'll get bits with 1/4", 3/8", 1/2", 5/8", 3/4" and 1" cutting diameters plus Jesada's trademark fitted hardwood case.

600-716 1/4" Shank
Six-Bit Straight Bit Set
List: $120.20 SALE: $84.40

600-717 1/2" Shank
Six-Bit Straight Bit Set
List: $139.40 SALE: $99.90

CGP2000™ General Purpose Blade

NEW!

Rip or crosscut hardwood, soft-wood or plywood with splinter-free performance and virtually no saw marks! We've combined a 20º Alternate Top Bevel, an 18º hook and very slight but very precise side clearance. Then we subject every CGP2000™ to an exhaustive series of tests - If the blade doesn't measure up, it's history!

110-440 10"
General Purpose Blade
List: $109.40 SALE: $89.40

Doormaker's Sets

Raised Panel and Rail & Stile bits.

Bits are 1/2" shank

Your choice:
List: $229.90 SALE: ~~$169.90~~
After Instant Rebate: **$159.90**

Slot Cutter Set

Vary the spacing and combinations of cutters to dado, rabbet, tongue-and-groove, even slot for biscuits. Our Slot Cutter Set cuts grooves from 1/8" to 11/16". Includes 1/8", 5/32", 3/16" & 1/4" carbide-tipped cutters, 1/2" shank arbor, bearing for 1/2" depth-of-cut & shims.

Grooves shown 1/2 size

600-506
Slot Cutter Set
List: $83.40 SALE: $69.90

Set for Leigh Jig

This popular set includes 3 straight and 10 dovetail bits that cut every Leigh joint. Four bits are 1/2" shank, 9 are 1/4" shank.

600-502
13-Bit Set for Leigh
List: $249.90 SALE: ~~$169.90~~
After Instant Rebate: **$159.90**

Sets for Incra & JoinTech Jigs

These sets include six dovetail and two straight bits that perfectly suit your jig.

600-500 8-Bit 1/4" Shank Set
List: $149.90 SALE: $109.90

600-501 8-Bit 1/2" Shank Set
List: $159.90 SALE: $119.90

To order or request a free catalog, call:

1-800-531-5559

Fax: (813) 891-6259
Tel: (813) 891-6160

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

$5.90 shipping on all U.S.A. orders

JESADA TOOLS,
310 Mears Boulevard,
Oldsmar, FL 34677
email: jesada@packet.net

Export orders: (813) 891-6160
(Prices will vary outside of the USA due to fluctuations in exchange, duty and taxes.)

- In Australia: 1-300-301335
- In Canada: 1-800-387-7005
- In Ireland: 1-8731400
- In Japan: 0543-67-6511
- In Mexico: 5/521-85-60
- In the U.K: 0800 371822

Order from our online catalog & save an extra $2!
See our complete product line at http://jesada.com

ASK WOOD

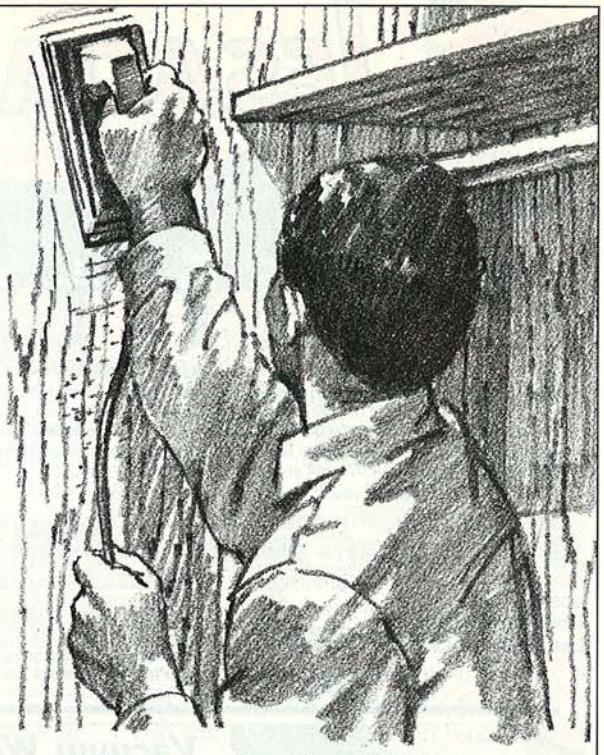
Have a question?

If you're looking for an answer to a question that you think would interest lots of other readers, we would like to hear from you. Write to: Ask WOOD, 1716 Locust St., GA310, Des Moines, IA 50309-3023. For an immediate answer to your question, try posting it on one of our internet discussion groups at: www.woodmagazine.com

How to keep red cedar aromatic

I have a cedar-lined closet that has lost is fragrance. Does this mean it has lost its insect repellent capabilities as well? Is there a way to restore the aromatic fragrance?

—Dennis Yeager, Corona, Calif.



Dennis, recent studies show that the fragrance of cedar does indeed repel moths and certain cloth-eating beetles. What smells aromatic to us seems quite repulsive to these insects.

For the fragrance to escape, the wood should never be sealed with a finish. Even so, unfinished cedar will lose its aroma over time. That's because the cedar fragrance comes from oils within the wood (especially around knots) that rise to the surface. However, the oils eventually harden and block the path of fresh oils. You can remove the hardened oils by lightly sanding the wood with 220-grit sandpaper. Fresh oil will again rise to the surface.

Continued on page 94

FREE CATALOG FEATURING...

HEGNER

the Better Scroll Saw

Do you want a scroll saw that is quieter, easier to use, breaks fewer blades and produces edges that require no sanding? You can enjoy these benefits with the scroll saw *Fine Woodworking*® described as "beautifully built and favored by our woodworkers" and judged by *Wood*® magazine as "overall best."

Try one with our thirty-day money-back satisfaction guarantee. You will agree that HEGNER is the better scroll saw! Call toll-free or write for your FREE catalog!

ADVANCED MACHINERY 800.322.2226

P.O. Box 312, Dept. 124 • New Castle, DE 19720

Be a Furniture Restoration Specialist

Discover Minuteman

Complete Shop Concept

Strip • Repair
Resilver • Refinish
Duplicate Parts • Frames • Veneers

Why Minuteman?

- Proven, Low-Risk, Cash Return
- Low Start-Up Costs; Expert Training
- **Financing or Leasing Available**
- Environmentally Friendly
- **Wholesale Supplies**
- Sample Kits Available
- **Systems from $1,500-$11,000**
- 3,000+ Shops

No Experience Necessary
◆ Part-Time, Full-Time ◆
Ideal for Men & Women

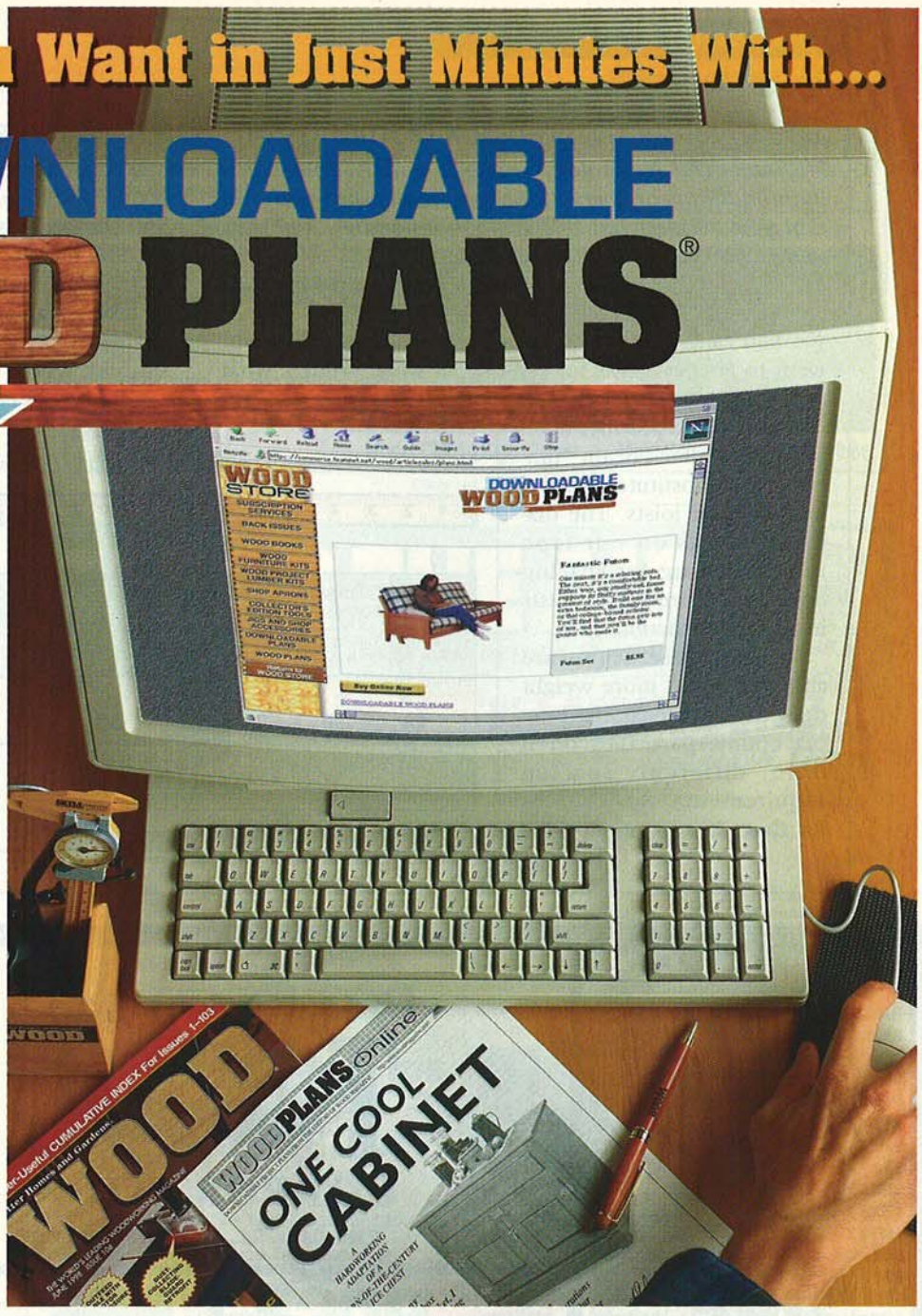
FREE 2-Day Business Exploration Workshop
No Obligation to buy!
Register Now — Limited Seating!

Call for FREE Catalog
MINUTEMAN, INC.
Ste. 17, P.O. Box 8, Waterloo, WI 53594
1-800-733-1776

Circle No. 1661

Get the Plan You Want in Just Minutes With...

DOWNLOADABLE WOOD® PLANS



With the technological capabilities available today, we are now able to offer the finest quality downloadable plans on the Internet.

And, we believe so strongly in our product, we're offering you a FREE downloadable plan to let you experience firsthand the quality of our online plans. Plus, it gives you a chance to test the system of downloading and printing the plan on your computer before making a purchase.

Choose from nearly 50 downloadable plans available for the special online price of only $5.95 per plan!

Visit WOOD ONLINE often because we're adding new features all the time. Please register before you leave our Web site. It takes only a moment and you will be automatically entered for a drawing to win a great prize.

Carving • Clocks • Mission Furniture • Shaker Furniture
Outdoor Furniture & Accessories • Futon Set
Kids Furniture & Toys • Gifts • Scrollsaw Projects
Shelving & Wall Units • Shop Tools & Accessories
Turning Projects • Country Furniture • And More!

Better Homes and Gardens®
WOOD®

Special Online Price
Only $5.95 each!

www.woodmagazine.com

Continued from page 92

The mystery of the black diamonds on tape measures solved

My industrial technology students noticed that black diamonds appear every 19 3/16" on metal tape measures. Can you tell us what this symbol designates, and why they're marked at such odd intervals?

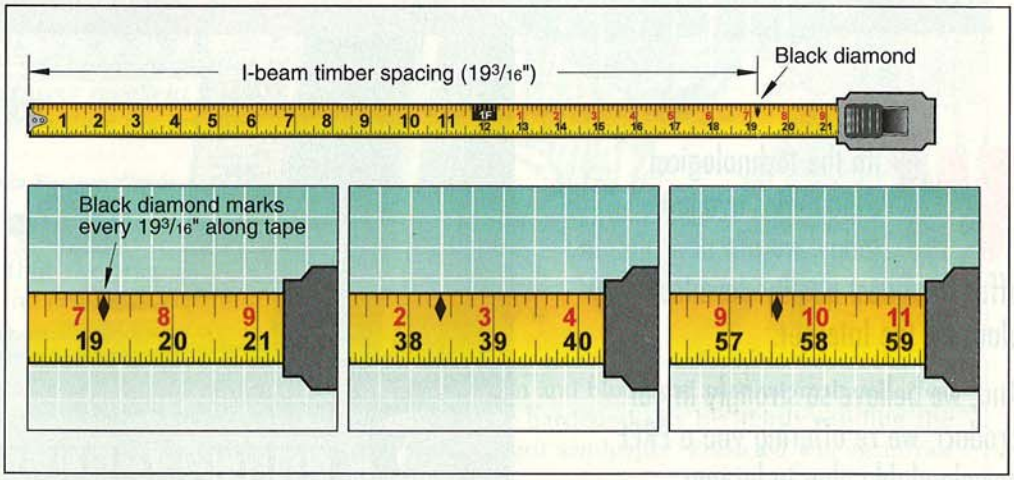
—Joseph Bradfield, Sibley, Iowa

We had our suspicions about these markings, Joe, but went to Stanley Tools for the official word. Here's what they told us.

Several wood-product manufacturers offer I-beam "timbers" as a substitute for solid lumber floor joists. The diamond marks on our tape rule blades are for spacing these engineered floor joists in new construction.

Because these beams are able to support more weight than their dimensional lumber counterpart, they often have different spacing requirements. Span tables for these beams provide ratings for spacings of 12", 16", 19 3/16", and 24". If you multiply these dimensions by 8, 6, 5, and 4, respectively, you'll find each comes to 96", the length of the plywood panels used for sub-flooring.

Those diamond marks are there for builders who want to take advantage of the great strength of engineered I-beams by using fewer floor joists, with no loss of floor support, where codes allow.



GIFT CERTIFICATES AVAILABLE - QUANTITIES LIMITED - NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS - PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

PORTER+CABLE

BN125 18 ga. bradnailer kit 5/8" - 1 1/4" 88
BN200 18 ga. brad nailer kit 3/4" - 2" ... 125
CF1400 1 hp pancake compressor 194
DA250A 15 ga. ang fin nailer kit 1 1/4" - 2 1/2" .. 218
FN250A 16 ga. finish nailer kit 3/4" - 2 1/2" 178
NS150 narrow crown stapler kit 1/2" - 1 1/2" 134
330 speed block finishing sander 67
332 Quiksand 5" rndm orb w/stikit pad 58
333VS 5" var. speed Quiksand ros, dstls 84
352VS 3" x 21" belt sander dstls w/var sp 174
360VS 3" x 24" belt sander, vs with bag 228
557 deluxe plate joiner kit 197
690 1 1/2 hp router 138
691 1 1/2 hp "d" handle router 159
693PK 1 1/2 hp plunge router, fixed base, cs 194
698 router table only 134
7116 new 24" omnijig 308
7336 6" random orbit var. speed sander 142
7518 3 1/4 hp fixed base router-5 sp .. 288
7529 2 hp router 199
7539 3 1/4 hp plunge router-5 speed .. 289
9543 Quik-Change bayonet saw kit .. 159
9862 12v cordless kit w/2 batteries, case .. 152
97529 2 hp router kit 234

JET EQUIPMENT & TOOLS

DC-1200W 2 hp white dust collector 399
JJ-6CSXW 6" enclosed stand white jointer 499
JWP-15CSW 15" white enc. stand planer 1199
JWBS-14CSW 14" white enc. bandsaw 569
JTAS-10X650-WI 3 hp white cabinet saw 1399

VISIT OUR WEB SITE AT HTTP://WWW.INTERNATIONALTOOL.COM

INTERNATIONAL TOOL CORPORATION

"The Power Tool Specialists"

Circle No.49

WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTERCARD, DISCOVER, & AMERICAN EXPRESS

2590 Davie Rd., Davie Florida 33317
BUSINESS HOURS: MON-FRI 8-5 PM SATURDAY: 9-12 EST

ALL CHECKS WILL BE HELD 10 BUSINESS DAYS

BOSCH

1276DVS 4" x 24" vs dustless belt sander 228
1278VSK compact belt sander kit 128
1295DH 5" random orbit sander 82
1584AVSK clic barrel handle jig saw, vs w/case 149
1587AVSK top handle jig saw, var sp w/case 149
1613EVS 2 hp var sp plunge router 196
1617 1 3/4 hp router 158
1617EVS 2 hp electronic var. speed router .. 179
1618 1 3/4 hp D-handle router 169
3650K 14.4v cdls T-handle kit w/2 bat .. 199
3725DVS 5" dustless vs random orbit sander .. 144
3727DVS 6" dustless vs random orbit sander .. 148
3850K 18V cdls kit w/2 NMH batteries 274

MSXE-636-2 ..... Multimaster triangular sander *inc. case, paper & 2 blades* .. 172

POWERMATIC

15 15" planer w/enclosed stand 1199
54 6" jointer w/enclsd stand 559
64A 1 1/2 hp tbl saw w/accu fence 795
66 3 hp, 1 ph 10" t.a. saw w/50" fence 2025

DEWALT

DW321K top handle jig saw kit 158
DW421 5" dstls rndm orb sander, velcro 67
DW423 5" vs dustls random orbit sander 79
DW621 2 hp vs dstls plunge router 198
DW682K biscuit joiner kit 159
DW708 *new* sliding comp. miter saw 644
DW733 *new* 12 1/2" portable planer 435
DW744 10" portable table saw 499
DW788 *new* 20" var. speed scrollsaw ... 448
DW972K2 12v crdls kit/w battery & cs 179
DW991K2 DW991K with two batteries 199
DW995K2 18V 1/2" drill w/2 batt, chrgr & cs 269
DW997K2 18V hammer drill kit, 2 batteries 279

Makita

5007NBK 7 1/4" circ saw w/cs & blade 128
6095DWE 9.6v cdls drill kit w/2 batt 129
6213DWAE 12v cordless kit w/ 2 batteries 169
6233DWAE 14.4v cordless kit w/2 batteries .. 199
BO5001 5" random orbit sander 69
LS1013 10" slide dual comp miter saw ... 558
N1900B 3 1/4" planer 146

DELTA

11-990 12" drill press 188
14-650 hollow chisel mortiser 244
22-560 *new* 12" portable planer 334
23-710 *new* sharpening center 158
31-780 b.o.s.s. oscillating spindle sandr . 193
37-190 deluxe 6" jointer 439
50-840 1 hp dust collector, 650 cfm 228
50-850 1 1/2 hp dust collector, 1200cfm 319
50-860 room air cleaner, 850 cfm 234

Panasonic

EY6100EQKW 12V cdls drill w/kit 2 batteries, chrgr & case 174
EY6230FQKW 15.6v cordless kit 206

freud

JS100 biscuit joiner 96
JS102 biscuit joiner w/var. angle fence 118
FT2000E 3 hp plunge router 184
LM72M010 10" x 24t flat top rip blade ... 36
LU84M010 10" x 50T combo blade 40
LU85R010 10" x 80T red crosscut blade 68
LU98M010 10" x 80 teeth TCH lam & wood 67
SD508 new 8" super dado set 167

FedEx Federal Express

Most tools under 70 lbs. shipped Fed Ex Express Service for $9.00... call for details!

1-800-338-3384

• FREE FREIGHT & SAME DAY SHIPPING ON MOST UPS ORDERS OVER $50 MINIMUM PURCHASE WITHIN THE CONTIGUOUS U.S.A.

FAX US YOUR ORDER AT 1-954-792-3560

A holey solution

I like to build radio-controlled model aircraft from balsa wood, but I'm having trouble cutting holes in the 1/16"-and-thicker balsa. I've tried many different types of bits at varying speeds to no avail. The wood tears out the back side of the hole. Can you offer some tips on cutting holes in balsa?

—Clarence H. Dollmeyer, Edmund, Okla.

Clarence, we can offer you two tips for drilling clean holes in any wood.

Tip no. 1: Drill a small pilot hole all the way through the board. Then drill part way through with the correct sized bit, flip the board over, and finish drilling from the other direction.

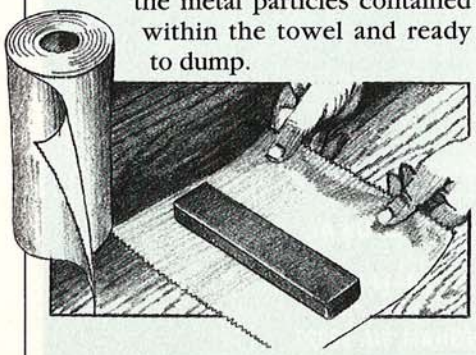
Tip no. 2: With an especially thin board, tightly clamp it between two scrap boards, and drill through the whole sandwich. The support from the scrap boards will keep the balsa from tearing out the front and back.

A super way to keep magnets clean

In my shop I work with both wood and metal. I use magnets to separate metal shavings from the sawdust. When I'm done, though, I have a heck of a time getting the metal particles off the magnet. Is there a better way?

—Don Carter, Sr., Fredericksburg, Va.

Actually Don, you can pick up those metal particles without cluttering up your magnet in the first place. Simply wrap the magnet in a thin paper towel. Then, pick up the metal shavings as usual. Afterward, if you carefully lift one end of the towel up and away from the magnet, you'll have all the metal particles contained within the towel and ready to dump.



Continued on page 96

For All Your Woodcarving & Sign Carving Needs

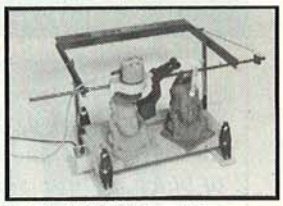
Terrco provides a full line of machine carving and sign carving equipment. Beginning models are the T-110 single spindle bench carver and our CM614 single spindle sign carver.

Intermediate models include the K-Star, a two-spindle heavy duty bench model, and the Northstar, a heavy duty floor model available in one to eight spindles.

Our advanced model is our Master Carver series, which is an extremely heavy duty floor model with from eight to forty spindles.

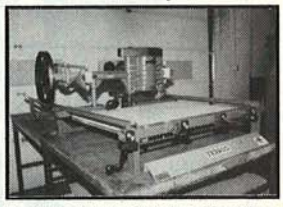
Website: www.terrco.com
E-mail: info@terrco.com

Terrco, Inc.
222 1st Ave. NW
Watertown, SD 57201
USA
(605) 882-3888
Fax (605) 882-0778



Model T-110 Dupli-Carver

Model CM614 Sign Carver



Multi-Spindle Carving Machine

Circle No. 2175

CLEAR THE AIR
With Top Rated PSI Dust Collection Systems!

1997 WOOD® MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE TOP TOOL™ TOP VALUE™ WOOD MAGAZINE APRIL 1997 ISSUE*

***SUPER DC250 DUST COLLECTOR**
• Powerful 2-1/2 hp motor
• 1350 CFM • 220V
FREE! 50' HOSE $40 Value
Our most powerful system is perfect for multiple machine and long runs. It's great for any home or commercial shop!
With 5 Micron Super High Filtration Bags!
SALE PRICE $334.95 F.O.B PHILA

***DC3-5 PORTABLE DUST COLLECTOR/AIR HANDLER**
• 1-1/2 hp motor • 750 CFM • 110V
FREE! 8' HOSE $12 Value

Compact but powerful, this lightweight 50 lb. portable unit can be moved to the job or mounted as an air handler!
With 5 Micron Super High Filtration Bag!
SALE PRICE $204.95 UPS $21

***DC1B-5 DUST COLLECTOR**

• Efficient 1 hp motor
• 700 CFM • 110V
FREE! 8' HOSE $12 Value
Our most popular system connects to almost any machine! The "Y" outlet allows two 4" connections.
With 5 Micron Super High Filtration Bags!
SALE PRICE $209.95 UPS $29

COMPLETE CYCLONE DUST COLLECTION SYSTEM

• 2-1/2 hp • 1350 CFM • 220V
Super efficient dust collection system maximizes performance and protects your impeller from debris.
With 5 Micron Super High Filtration Bag!
SALE PRICE $599.95 F.O.B PHILA
Not reviewed by Wood® Magazine

NEW! PSI DUST COLLECTOR PRODUCTS

MINI LATHE DUST HOOD
Includes hinged plastic shield and mounting bracket. Standard 4" hose flange.

#DLHOOD $22.95

FLEXIBLE VINYL DUST COLLECTION HOSE
• Reinforced with heavy duty wire
• Self grounding
• Extremely strong and flexible

#D08 8 ft. of 4" ID hose $12
#D50 50 ft. of 4" ID hose..$40 UPS $5.95

"LONG RANGER II" DUST COLLECTOR SWITCH

Turn on your dust collector from anywhere in your shop.
#LR110 110V system ..$59.95
#LR220 220V system ..$69.95 UPS $5.95

Order FREE catalog by phone or web!

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!
Penn State Industries
Order Toll Free 1-800-377-7297
2 YEAR WARRANTY 1 YEAR ON MOTOR
VISIT US ON THE WEB!
2850 Comly Road, Philadelphia, PA 19154 • www.pennstateind.com

Circle No. 75

Continued from page 95

Should spalted sapwood be saved?

Recently, I became the lucky owner of some large slabs of black walnut. Some of it, especially the lighter wood, has dark spots and lines throughout the wood. My friends tell me it's spalted. What makes this transformation in the wood? Is it on its way to decay?

—Chet Moore, St. Helena, Calif.

Wood becomes spalted because of naturally occurring fungi, Chet. This type of wood rot typically appears as black lines in lighter woods. The resulting pattern, such as the one *above*, is often uniquely stunning in its criss-crossing rivers of contrasting colors. Depending on the degree of decay and how you intend to use the wood, it may or may not be suitable for projects.

Generally, you can arrest the decay by kiln drying the lumber. Kiln drying removes the conditions (moisture and heat) causing the decay. However, if the wood has become too "punky" and porous, you have a few options to strengthen it.

One woodworker, Darrell Rhudy of North Carolina, who focuses on turning spalted wood, strengthens the edges of his turnings by soaking the rims with cyanoacrylate glue. You can also "stabilize" the entire piece by having it impregnated with an acrylic resin.

The expensive stabilization process ($10 to $20/lb after treatment) can yield incredible results. One expert in wood stabilizers, Jim Fray of Wild Woods, told us that spalted walnut sapwood can yield some exciting figure when subjected to this stabilizing process, especially when using colored acrylics. Yet, he also cautions that you test a small piece before investing too much to save your sapwood. For more information on stabilizing, contact:

Wood Stabilizing Specialists
6119 Nordic Drive
Cedar Falls, IA 50613
800/301-9774

Wild Woods
P.O. Box 104
Monclova, OH 43542
419/866-0435

SHOP FOX®

The Strongest Mobile Base in the World!

Our new Shop Fox® mobile bases are strong, extremely stable, have outrigger supports and are fully adjustable. Choose between our D2057 heavy-duty 600 lb. capacity and our D2058 super heavy-duty 1200 lb. capacity models. Now you can move just about anything!

D2057 Adjusts from 18½" x 20" to 29" x 29"
600 lb. Capacity, Weighs 44 lbs.
Suggested Retail Price $69.95

D2058 Adjusts from 18" x 20¼" to 28½" x 33½"
1200 lb. Capacity, Weighs 55 lbs.
Suggested Retail Price $89.95

Truck courtesy of
Diehl Ford, Bellingham, WA

FULLY ADJUSTABLE MOBILE BASES!
PATENT PENDING

We took a 5000 lb. truck and put it on 4 of our small 600 lb. capacity mobile bases, NO PROBLEM! We'll use an 18 wheeler on the next test!

Capacity up to 1200 lb.!

FOR A DEALER NEAR YOU CALL US AT:

WOODSTOCK INTERNATIONAL INC
WOODWORKING TOOLS AND ACCESSORIES

P.O.BOX 2309 BELLINGHAM, WA 98227
1(800)840-8420 FAX: 1(800)647-8801 WEBSITE: woodstockinternational.com

Media Code
WA125
221099958

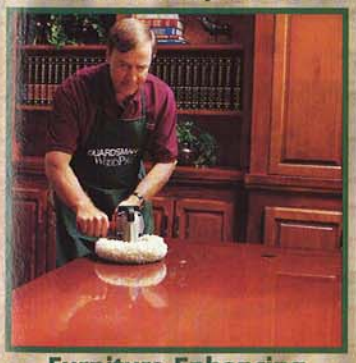
Take your hobby on the road.

Enviro-Plus® Stripping & Refinishing Program

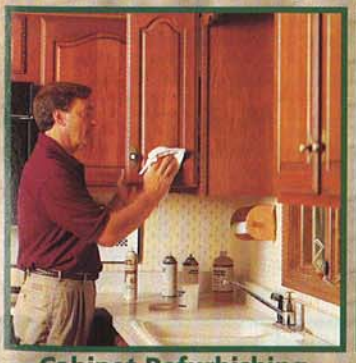
As a Guardsman WoodPro franchise partner, you'll have confidence knowing you're backed by the largest producer of furniture finishes in North America, supplying over 500 furniture manufacturers. Your customers will also have peace of mind knowing that the same company who made the finish on their furniture is repairing and restoring it.

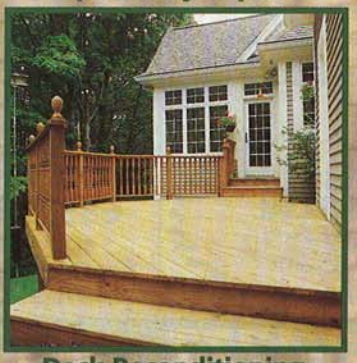
Finish Repairs

Structural Repairs


Furniture Enhancing

Upholstery Repairs


Cabinet Refurbishing


Deck Reconditioning

Initial Advantages

- Low Overhead
- Exclusive Territories
- Inventory Packages
- Training Programs
- Marketing Programs

Ongoing Advantages

- Field Support
- Regional Workshops
- National Advertising
- National Service Accounts
- R & D on New Products and Services

GUARDSMAN WOODPRO®

The most trusted name in furniture repair.™

For information, call:

(800) 496-6377

In Canada: (888) 966-3232

www.guardsmanwoodpro.com

Target Markets!

San Francisco • Portland • Albuquerque
Seattle • Chicago • Miami • St. Louis
Omaha • Kansas City • Atlanta • Cincinnati
Pittsburgh • Baltimore • New York City • Boston

Investment range: $12,000 - $22,000.
Offer made by Prospectus only.
Unit & Master Franchises available worldwide.

LILLY A Business Unit of Lilly Industries, Inc.

Continued from page 96

How to make your biscuits rise

I've tried the new polyurethane wood glues and they make me wonder about something. Biscuits expand by drawing moisture from the glue. But polyurethane glues also draw moisture from the wood. Does this mean that the glue will take the moisture from the biscuit and keep it from swelling?

—Kevin Krall, Dewey, Ill.

You peaked our curiosity, Kevin, so we decided to do a test run with a biscuit, some polyurethane glue, and a few pieces of oak. To accurately gauge the effect of the glue on the biscuit only, we applied the glue to the biscuit and not to the surrounding wood. After letting the joint set up, we hit it with a hammer to break it apart. As you can see in the photo *above right*, the biscuit and glue joint remained completely intact. The surrounding wood however, broke off around the biscuit.

We wanted to know why this happened, so we put a call in to Chris Filardi, who is a products representative at Elmers. Chris told us that polyurethane glue draws moisture from both the wood and the air. With this added moisture, the glue swells and fills the gaps in the joint. Because of this drawn moisture, the biscuit will not swell as much as it would have with other wood glues. However, polyurethane wood glue holds to an average of 3,500-3,800 psi. Regular wood glue only holds to 2,500-3,000 psi. It's really a question of having the strength of the joint in the biscuits or in the adhesive.

Chris also offered this tip. If too much poly glue is used, and the joint isn't clamped perfectly, then the glue can actually swell up enough to push the joint apart. He suggests a little practice for finding the right amounts of polyurethane wood glue.

So Kevin, feel free to butter your biscuits with woodworker's or polyurethane glue. Keep in mind, unlike woodworker's glue, poly-glue is waterproof, so it's great for outdoor applications.

GRIZZLY INDUSTRIAL®, INC.

BUY DIRECT AND SAVE!

FREE GIFT! with every order placed through our website

12" DISC SANDER

- 110V, 1 H.P., 10 Amp, TEFC motor • Accepts 12" PSA discs
- Large 17¼" x 6⅛" aluminum table • Miter gauge
- Table tilts from 0 - 45° • Non slip rubber feet
- Compact & completely portable • Safety toggle on/off switch
- 2½" dust port • Shipping weight approx.: 66 lbs.

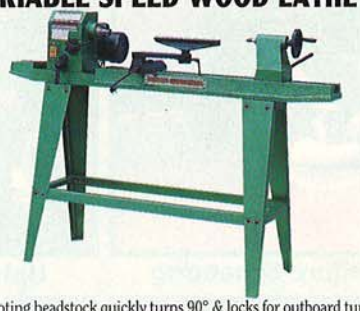
G7297
REG. ~~$149.95~~
MEDIA CODE 82Q
PRESIDENT'S SPECIAL $129.95

16" SINGLE SPEED SCROLL SAW

- Max. cutting width: 16" • Max. cutting height: 1⅜"
- Table construction: Precision ground cast iron
- Table tilt: 45° • Table size: 14½" x 8" • Blade stroke: ¾"
- Motor horsepower: ⅛ • RPM: 1720, 1290 SPM
- Shipping weight approx. 40 lbs.

G7949
REG. ~~$99.95~~
FEATURES PRECISION GROUND TABLE!
PRESIDENT'S SPECIAL $79.95

12" X 35½" VARIABLE SPEED WOOD LATHE



- Pivoting headstock quickly turns 90° & locks for outboard turning
- Heavy-duty, precision-ground cast iron bed construction
- Quick release headstock & tailstock • 12" swing over bed
- 35½" between centers • 1" x 8 T.P.I. RH Spindle
- ⅜" bore through spindle • M.T. #2 spindle taper
- 0°, 45°, 90° 135° & 180° headstock rotation
- 6 speeds: 480, 700, 1000, 1370, 1830 & 2500 R.P.M.
- ½ H.P., 110 volt motor • Overall dimensions: 55¾" x 17⅜" x 47½"
- Shipping weight approx. 190 lbs.

G5979
ONLY $295.00
FREE SHIPPING!

2175996S8

Grizzly INDUSTRIAL, INC. VISA MasterCard NOVUS

1-800-523-4777

grizzlyindustrial.com

FAX: 1-800-438-5901 • CUSTOMER SERVICE: 570-326-3806 • email: csr@grizzlyindustrial.com

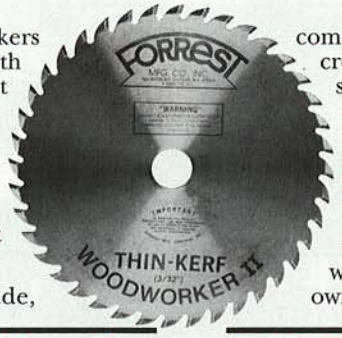
Circle No. 860

No Splintering, No Tearout, Life-Long Performance. Now *That's* Precious Metal.

Made & Serviced in AMERICA

FREE SHIPPING on orders over $200 1-800-733-7111 through 9-30-99

A quarter of a million satisfied woodworkers agree: the Forrest Woodworker II blade is worth its weight in gold. Maybe more. And it doesn't take a jeweler to see why. It rips through thick hardwoods with no scratches or tearouts. Miters and cross-cuts with flawless precision. It makes short work of one-sided laminates and splintery oak plywoods . . . flawlessly. In short there are sawblades . . . and there are Forrest blades.



Here's why. The hardness of C-4 carbide, combined with the low breaking point, of C-2 carbide, creates a tooth that's as permanently tough as it is sharp. Once that tooth is hand-brazed to the plate, the blade is hand-straightened to a perfect flatness—and an astonishing ±.001" runout for peak performance.

Sawing is believing. Prove it to yourself—completely without risk! Call (800) 733-7111 today for your chance to try a premium Woodworker II blade or any other Forrest blade in your own shop.

FORREST WOODWORKER II: 6"-14" dia. avail.

All-purpose—**tablesaws and portable circular saws.**
Special 10% Discount! Take 20% off second blade of your choice.

	Sale Price	10% Off First Blade	20% Off Second Blade
10" x 30 T (1/8" or 3/32" K)	~~$99~~	$ 89	$ 79
10" x 40 T (1/8" or 3/32" K)	~~$119~~	$107	$ 95
12" x 40 T (5/8" or 1" hole)	~~$129~~	$116	$103
8" or 8 1/4" x 40 T	~~$99~~	$ 89	$ 79
7 1/4" x 30 T	~~$69~~	$ 62	$ 55

AMERICAN EDITORS' CHOICE WOODWORKER

BLADE STIFFENER
Make all your blades cut better and quieter with a blade stiffener!
● 4"...$21 ● 5"...$24 ● 6"...$25

FORREST DADO-KING: 6"–12"

Unmatched Precision on Every Dado Cut!
The Forrest Dado-King gives you flat-bottomed grooves and no splintering—even when crosscutting oak plys and melamine. This award-winning set comes with six 4-tooth chippers (including 3/32" chipper), two 24-tooth outside blades plus shims. Cuts 1/8" to 29/32"grooves.

Free $21 value
***10" BLADE RUNNER* CARRYING CASE!**
Protects and holds up to 10 blades. Shipped with 6", 8" or 10" Dado Sets.

	Sale Price	10% Off First Dado	15% Off Second Dado
6" set	~~$269~~	$242	$229
8" set	~~$289~~	$260	$245
10" set	~~$349~~	$314	$297

NEW "EASY-FEED" STANDARD DADO

For solid hard and soft woods only! (No plys, no melamine!) 8" D, with positive hook 24 tooth blades & 2 tooth chippers and shims, Cuts 1/8" to 13/16" wide

LIST	SALE	10%	15%
$249	$218	$196	$185

WOODWORKER I: 7 1/4"-14" dia. avail.

Designed for radial arm or tablesaws—fine crosscut.

	Sale Price	10% Off First Blade	20% Off Second Blade
8", 8 1/4", 7 1/4" x 60 Tooth	~~$109~~	$ 98	$ 87
10" x 60 Tooth (5/8" hole)	~~$129~~	$116	$103
12" x 60 Tooth (5/8" or 1" hole)	~~$139~~	$125	$111

DURALINE HI A/T: 7 1/4"-16" dia. avail.

Cuts melamine **PERFECTLY.** 220 mm & 300 mm available.
Our best **PLYWOOD** blade.
8", 7 1/4" & others available

	Sale Price	10% Off First Blade	20% Off Second Blade
10" x 80 T (1/8" or 3/32" K)	~~$159~~	$143	$127
12" x 80 T (5/8" or 1" hole, 1/8" K)	~~$181~~	$163	$145

CHOP MASTER BLADE: 6 1/2"-15" dia. avail.

Specially designed for **sliding compound miter, miter-chop, and radial saws.**
New specs, 5° neg pts. & flat, runs out less than .002 for perfect, smooth, splinter-free miter joints.

	Sale Price	10% Off First Blade	20% Off Second Blade
6 1/2" x 40 T	~~$ 99~~	$ 89	$ 79
8 1/4" x 60 T	~~$109~~	$ 98	$ 87
8 1/2" x 60 T	~~$119~~	$107	$ 95
10" x 80 T	~~$139~~	$125	$111
12" x 80 T	~~$149~~	$134	$119
14" x 100 T	~~$189~~	$170	$151
15" x 100 T	~~$199~~	$179	$159

EXTRA BONUS! 9 AT $5 EACH!

(use 1 coupon per blade or dado)
Buy a blade or dado and get $45 worth of **sharpening discount coupons** from Forrest, good on any make blade or dado set you own.The first 100 customers will receive a **FREE Picnic Table Plan and Router poster**!

For Info, Tech Help, or to Order, Call:

1-800-733-7111
973-473-5236 • Fax 973-471-3333
All Major Credit Cards Accepted
FL, NJ, NY residents please add sales tax.
SHIPPING and **HANDLING** Charges with each:
Saw Blade—$6 • Dado—$8 • Stiffener—$2
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED BY 100% CASH REFUND

EXCLUSIVE OFFER

Select one of these items **FREE** when placing an order for any saw blade or dado purchase from this ad in *Wood* magazine.

Hurry! This special offer is limited while supplies last **on orders placed by 9-30-99.**

YOURS FREE Up to $29.95 Value

Unconditional Money-Back Guarantee

Use any of thse blades for a month. If you are not completely satisfied, return the blade for a complete refund. No other blade company will make that kind of guarantee—because there's no other blade like a Forrest blade!

See our blade demos at the **ANAHEIM SHOW!** Booths #2564 & #4697

FORREST MANUFACTURING COMPANY, INC.

457 River Road, Clifton, NJ 07014 • Phone 800/733-7111 • In NJ, call 973/473-5236 • Fax 973/471-3333

2-4 Days Sharpening ON ALL MAKES OF CARBIDE BLADES

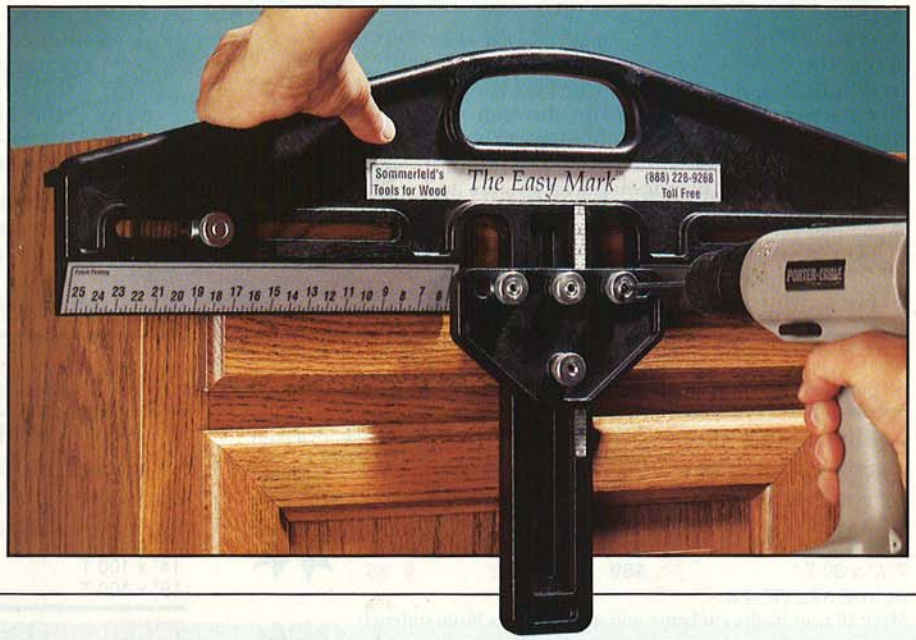
Position door and drawer pulls precisely with The Easy Mark

Installing pulls, knobs, handles, and other such hardware—especially those that require two holes—has never been one of my favorite jobs. A slip of the tape or miscalculation can make the most careful cabinet work look amateurish. The Easy Mark drilling guide helps locate hardware holes perfectly, drawer after drawer.

Using The Easy Mark, I quickly found the center of my drawer front using its half-scale markings (full inches are marked in ½" increments), and locked in the setting with the sliding stop. I then set the built-in drill guide bushings to match my two-hole pull and drilled the holes with the 3⁄16×6" bit that comes with the tool. Drilling for door handles and one-hole hardware (using the jig's center bushing) works in much the same manner.

I've not seen a jig that offered me the flexibility, reliability, and dead-on repeatability I got with The Easy Mark's sliding stop. And, though it costs more than a shop-made jig, if it saves one or two cabinets doors or drawer fronts from the scrap box, it's well worth the money.

—Tested by Dave Henderson



PRODUCT SCORECARD

The Easy Mark

Performance	★ ★ ★ ★ ★
Price	$49.95 + shipping
Value	★ ★ ★ ★ ☆

Available from Sommerfeld's Tools for Wood. Call toll-free 888/228-9268, or fax 712/786-2770.

The Joy of Sanding

Right!? Who would believe a job as tedious and dusty as sanding could be a joy?

Thousands of Performax owners do. With their Performax® drum sander... no more sawdust in their faces, no more high and low spots on their finished pieces.

Imagine the satisfaction of sanding a wide surface (up to 32") to within .010" uniform thickness across its full width. Or sanding stock as short as 2 1/4" without a carrier board or scuffed up fingers. Fantasize sanding to as smooth a surface as you wish without any elbow grease.

Make your woodworking the pleasure it was meant to be. Call us today for a free brochure and the dealer nearest you.

PERFORMAX PRODUCTS, INC.

12257 Nicollet Ave. So.
Burnsville, MN 55337
1-800-334-4910 Fax (612) 895-5485

NEW - READY-TO-WRAP ABRASIVES

Circle No. 78

Econ-Abrasives

WE MAKE ABRASIVE BELTS ANY SIZE, ANY GRIT!

Standard Abrasive Sheets

CABINET PAPER

	50/pk	100/pk
60D	$16.70	$30.00C
80D	15.60	27.80C
100 thru 150C	14.50	25.60C

FINISHING PAPER

80A	$ 11.15	$18.90C
100 thru 280A	10.00	16.70C

NO LOAD PAPER(white)

100 thru 400A	$12.25	$21.25C

"C" = 100 SHEETS

Velcro® Vacuum Discs
8 Hole pattern for Bosch sanders

Dia.	Grit	Price
5"	60	$ .48 ea
5"	80	.46
5"	100 thru 320	.45

★ *Available in 5 hole pattern* ★

ABRASIVE BELTS

Belts are resin bond cloth with a bi-directional splice, specify grits.

1X30	$ .81 ea	3X24	$ .93 ea
1X42	.81 ea	3X27	.96 ea
1X44	.81 ea	4X21 3/4	1.06 ea
2 1/2X16	.85 ea	4X24	1.10 ea
3X18	.86 ea	4X36	1.35 ea
3X21	.90 ea	6X48	3.50 ea
3X23 3/4	.93 ea	6x89	6.24 ea

OTHER SIZES ON REQUEST

HEAVY DUTY SPRING CLAMPS

Clamps come w/PVC tips and grips.

Size	Price
4"	$1.75 ea
6"	2.25
8"	3.50

JUMBO ROUTER PAD(24" x 36")

It will not allow small blocks of wood to slip out under router or sanding applications. ROUTER PAD ONLY $8.95ea.

JUMBO BELT CLEANING STICK ONLY $8.80

*Wide Belts*Rolls*Flap Wheels
*Pump Sleeves*PSA Discs
*Router & Wood Bits*Wood Glue

*MasterCard, VISA, C.O.D. or Check
*SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!!!
*CALL FOR *FREE* CATALOG
- TX & NV add appropriate sales tax
- Continental U. S. shipping add $5.50

Econ-Abrasives
P. O. Box W1628
Frisco, TX 75034
(972)377-9779

TOLL-FREE ORDERING LINE (800)367-4101

Let there be bright white light

For years, I've used clamp-on incandescent lights for task lighting on my stationary power tools. But sometimes, those big reflectors block more vision than they aid. Regent comes to the rescue with the MCL-35 Halogen Work Light.

Besides its smaller reflector, the Halogen Work Light offers 35 watts of white light that creates crisp shadows. I found it really handy to use on my lathe, where the bright light clearly shows the definition between highs and lows on my turnings.

With its tilting, swiveling head, I found I could light up the cut line easily when using it on my bandsaw. It was here, though, that I wish the Halogen Work Light came with a magnetic base to switch with the squeeze clamp. That would open up a whole new range of locations where it could be attached.

To my wish list of modifications I'll also add a longer power cord (it's only 12") and perhaps an on-off switch. But those are small minuses compared to the pluses: a comfortable soft-grip handle for hand-held applications (such as checking a fresh finish) and just the right amount of true-to-color light for task work.

—Tested by Dave Henderson

PRODUCT SCORECARD

Regent MCL-35 Halogen Work Light

Performance	★ ★ ★ ★ ☆
Price	$20
Value	★ ★ ★ ★ ★

For a dealer near you, write to Regent Lighting Company, P.O. Box 2658, Burlington, NC 27216.

Continued on page 102

Make your bed.

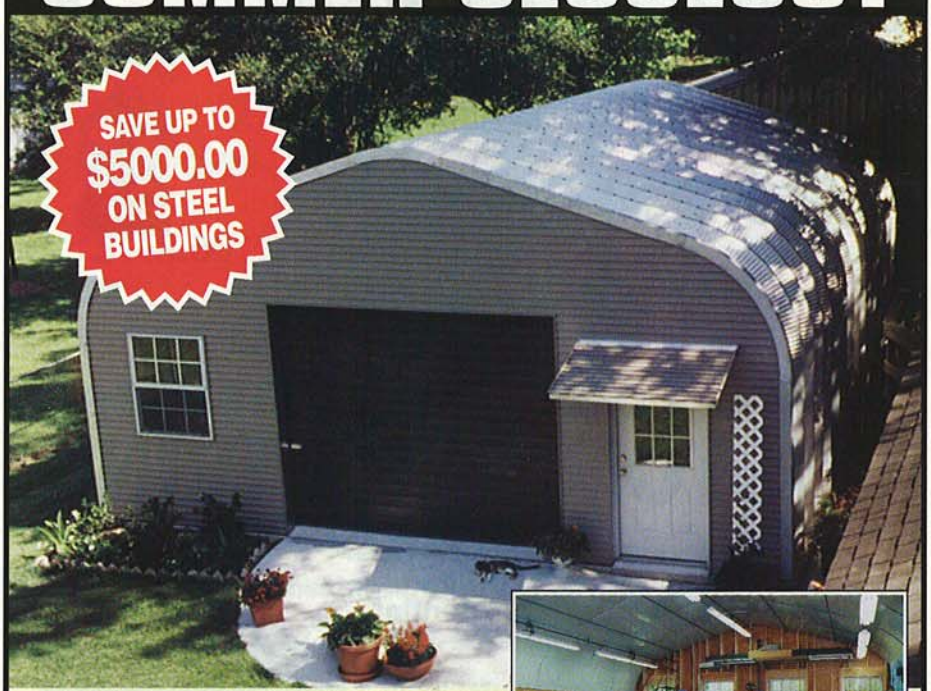
The Roll-Top retractable tonneau looks as good as it performs rolling up automatically to allow you full access to your truck bed. The PowerBolt™ electric tailgate lock protects your tailgate from theft and secures the bed of your truck like the trunk of your car when used with the popular Roll-Top Cover™ or any other topper. Pace Edwards, products for today's trucks!

1.888.ROLLTOP (765.5867) • www.pace-edwards.com

Circle No. 1985

• STEEL BUILDINGS FACTORY DIRECT •

SUMMER CLOSEOUT



AMERICA'S BEST SELLING BUILDING!

- 20 Year Guarantee
- Build it yourself
- Maintenance Free
- 100% Useable Space

SAVE THOUSANDS ON SELECT SIZES

25x34 • 30x46
40x56 • 50x116

Additional sizes available.

CALL TODAY

1-800-463-6062

For your FREE PRODUCT GUIDE AND FACTORY PRICE LIST

www.ussteelbuildings.com

U.S. Steel Buildings

Circle No. 2030

"COMPARE THE FACTS!"

rbi USA

Compare the RBI Value!
5 Year Commercial Rated Warranty
Power House: 1/5 HP DC Motor
2-5/8" Maximum Cutting Thickness
Dual Position Lower Blade Holder
FREE stand with every saw!
Heavy Duty Construction: 93 lbs.
Exclusive: Zero Degree Posi-Stop
Exclusive: Clock Tensioning
Automatic - Upper Arm Lift
Solid Steel & Machined Aircraft Aluminum Construction
Dust Collector Port
Made In USA
70 Years Experience

Copyright-1999 rbindustries. All rights reserved

CALL 1-800-487-2623 FOR YOUR FREE FACT KIT TODAY!

rbindustries, inc.

America's Woodworking Machinery Manufacturer

1801 Vine Street • Harrisonville, MO 64701

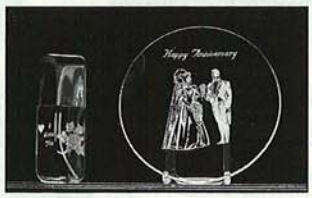
www.rbiwoodtools.com

J106

Start Your Own Business
CUSTOM ENGRAVING

No Experience Necessary • No Artistic Ability Needed

- 400,000 RPM Engraving Tool
- Unlimited Potential
- Complete Stencils



HIGH SPEED ENGRAVING
SCM
SANDBLASTING

There is no experience necessary because SCM has developed a business opportunity that will have you producing professional engraving in a few short hours – just by tracing lines! ***It's That Easy!***

Engrave on... *• Glass • Wood • Metal • Stone • Marble • Eggs*

To Find Out Just How Easy It Is Call Now For Details... **1-800-755-0261**

W140 N5946 Lilly Road • Menomonee Falls, WI 53051 **(414) 252-3989**

Ask About Our DEMO VIDEO

Deposit Required

Circle No. 2165

Continued from page 101

No more stiff bristles with Brush Stuff

You know the story: You were sure you washed every bit of paint out of that brush the last time you used it, but now you reach for it and it's stiffer than a paint stick. If the folks who make Brush Stuff have their way, that's a tale you'll someday tell your grandkids. That's because this brush and roller conditioner prevents paint from bonding to bristles and roller nap, making them easier to clean.

And it couldn't be simpler to use. I just squeezed a dab of Brush Stuff in the palm of my hand (it feels like hand lotion) and massaged it into the bristles. After painting the window trim on my house—a task that really taxes a brush—cleanup was a snap. Even paint that had worked its way up into the ferrule of the brush washed away. Then I worked another dime-sized spot of Brush Stuff into the brush after cleaning to keep it ready for my next project.

Brush Stuff works with any type of brush or roller, and most latex, acrylic, or oil-based paints. And in my tests, it didn't alter the color or quality of the finish.

—Tested by Dave Henderson

1999 WOOD MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

PRODUCT SCORECARD

Brush Stuff

Performance	★ ★ ★ ★ ★
Price	$6 per 6 oz. tube
Value	★ ★ ★ ★ ★

Available at home centers and paint stores. For more information, call 800/321-3444, or visit The Flood Company at www.floodco.com

This mighty Mouse saves the detail-sanding day

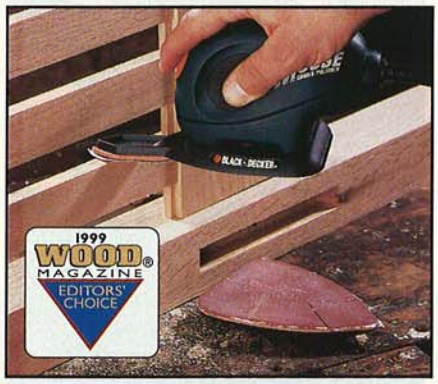
You might find a mouse attached to your computer or skittering along the kitchen floor. And now, the folks at Black and Decker have a mouse you'll gladly invite into your shop. The aptly named Mouse Sander/Polisher looks like a cross between a computer mouse and a clothes iron. And, like the iron, its teardrop-shaped sanding pad smoothes hard-to-get corners, such as those in my kitchen drawers.

On most detail sanders, I wear out the tip before the rest of the abrasive. But each hook-and-loop Mouse abrasive pad has a replaceable diamond-shaped tip. So, when the point gives out, you can remove only the tip and replace it with a new one.

The Mouse takes detail sanding one step further—or maybe I should say deeper—than other detail sanders. By replacing the standard platen with the detail platen (with its 1½"-long extension shown in the photo *below*), I could sand into spots so narrow only the four-legged variety of mouse could have reached them before.

But don't let the cute name fool you: The Mouse gave me a smooth finish with little vibration and good control. And, besides a two-year warranty, you get 23 abrasive pads—including steel wool and nylon—for nearly every sanding or polishing chore.

—Tested by Dave Henderson



PRODUCT SCORECARD

The Mouse Sander/Polisher

Performance	★ ★ ★ ★ ★
Price	$60
Value	★ ★ ★ ★ ★

For your nearest Black and Decker dealer, call 800/762-6672. Or visit www.blackanddecker.com

Continued on page 104

STEVE WALL LUMBER CO.

Quality Hardwoods and Woodworking machinery For The Craftsman and Educational Institutions

Ash	4/4	Select	2.25	$ 75.00
Basswood	4/4	Select	1.95	$ 61.00
Birch	4/4	Select	2.40	$ 79.00
Butternut	4/4	1C	2.00	$ 67.00
Cherry	4/4	Select	4.00	$ 96.00
Hickory - Pecan	4/4	Select	2.00	$ 69.00
Mahogany (Genuine)	4/4	Select	3.70	$ 96.00
Maple (Hard)	4/4	Select	2.80	$ 83.00
Maple (Soft)	4/4	Select	2.20	$ 70.00
Poplar	4/4	Select	1.55	$ 62.00
Red Oak	4/4	Select	2.40	$ 78.00
Walnut	4/4	Select	3.35	$ 93.00
White Oak	4/4	Select	2.40	$ 77.00
Cedar (Aromatic Red)	4/4	1C+Btr.	1.65	$ 64.00
Cypress	4/4	Select	2.25	$ 72.00
White Pine	4/4	F.G.	1.15	$ 53.00
Yellow Pine	4/4	Clear	1.80	$ 63.00

Above prices are for 100' quantities of kilndried rough lumber sold by the Bd. Ft. FOB Mayodan, NC. Call for quantity discounts. Other sizes and grades available.

UPS Specials

Above prices are 20 bd. ft. bundles of clear kilndried lumber 3"-10" wide • 3'-7' long (Random widths & lengths) Surfaced 2 sides or rough. Delivered UPS prepaid in the Continental U.S.

NOW AVAILABLE
Thin Craft Wood
1/4" • 3/8" • 1/2"
Sizes Available

4/4 Log Run Walnut 100 bd. ft. $145

Also Available Exotic Lumber

STEVE H. WALL LUMBER CO.
BOX 287
MAYODAN, N.C. 27027
336-427-0637
1-800-633-4062
FAX 336-427-7588
Email: wallwood@netmcr.com
Website: www.walllumber.com

Send $1.00 For Lumber Catalog
Prices Subject to Change Without Notice

Circle No. 592

"75% of Wood Quality Problems are Moisture Related*"

Model L609
(Shopline)
***$148.00**

"The most important tool in your shop"

Unknown moisture content can ruin your wood products.

Moisture content changes in all wood, even after it is kiln dried. Know what you are buying and maintain proper moisture content during each step of your work. Prevent splitting and chipping, cupped or curved panels, fuzzy grain, gluing and joint problems, which can all be moisture related.

Wagner: the most accurate, affordable, wood friendly and easiest to use moisture content measurement technology available*!

*Visit our website www.wwwagner.com to learn how important proper moisture content is in woodworking and to take advantage of a **special online only** price on the L609.

WAGNER ELECTRONICS
"The Moisture Meter People"

Order toll free:
1-800-944-7078
Visa, MC, Amex Accepted!

***Call for a free industry study: Eliminating Wood Problems By Prof. Eugene Wengert**

© 1998 Wagner Electronic Products, Inc.

Circle No. 1285

A&I Supply

401 Radio City Dr.
Rt. 29 - Auto Row
N. Pekin, IL 61554

FREE SHIPPING!
(On orders over $75 in the Cont. U.S.)

To Order Call Toll Free:
1-800-260-2647
24 Hr. Fax Orders:
(309) 382-1420

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER AMERICAN EXPRESS

Limited Quantities & Prices Subject to Availability

Send for our Free 176-Page Catalog • email: *aisupply@mtco.com*

BINKS

HVLP Spray Gun
Use with only 1-1/2 H.P. compressor! Now you don't have to rely on a limited turbine. Great for a wide range of materials. Includes gun & one quart cup, 25 ft. 3/8" air hose w/ connection & air regulator w/ gauge.
#BKS 98-1121 *List Price $524.00*
SALE PRICE $399.00

BOSCH

1613EVS **2HP Plunge Router** $188.00
1615EVS **3-1/4 HP Plunge Router** $297.00
NEW! *1617EVS* **2HP EVS Router** $179.00
NEW! *1618* **1-3/4 HP D-Handle Router** $169.00
1276DVS **4x24 Variable Speed Belt Sander** $223.00
3315K **12V Cordless Drill Kit** w/ Case & 2 Batteries $157.90
3615K **14.4V Cordless Drill Kit** w/ 2 batteries, case & charger $173.90
3107DVS **5" H.D. R/O Sander-Polisher** $94.60
3725DVS **5" H.D. R/O Sander-Polisher** $138.90
3915 **10" Slide Compound Miter Saw** $497.00
NEW! *1295DH* **5" Swift Sand R/O Palm Sander** $82.00
NEW! *1587AVSP* **Jigsaw Kit w/ 9 assorted blades & case** ..$158.90

RYOBI

RYB WDS1600P **16/32" Drum Sander** with FREE stand ($85.00 value) $568.90
RYB ZRWDS1600 **Factory Reconitioned 16/32" Drum Sander** *(no stand)* $429.00

SENCO

NEW! *910001N* **5/8 - 1¼" Brad Nailer w/case** $98.90
NEW! *920001N* **5/8 - 2" Brad Nailer w/case** $134.50
NEW! *900001N* **1/2 - 1" (1/4" crown) Stapler** $119.90
NEW! *950001N* **1/2 - 1⅝" (1/4" crown) Stapler** $144.50
Brad Nailer $193.50
SFN1+ **1-2" Fin. Nailer** w/case. $262.00
SFN40 **1-2⅜" Finish Gun** w/case . $328.00
SKS **Med. Duty Stapler** $247.00
NEW! *PRO600* **Framing Nailer**.. $362.90
SCN40R **Roofing Nailer** $387.90
SN60 **Full Round Hd Nailer** w/case $388.90
PC0701 **A9 Palm Nailer** $159.00

Makita

LS1211 **12" Cmpnd Miter Saw** . $597.00
3901 **Plate Joiner** w/100Biscuits . $166.00
3612C **3HP Pig. Router w/ Brake** $246.90
9820-2 **Blade Sharpener** $229.90
GEO600 **Die Grinder** $89.90
6213DWAE **12V Cordless Drill Kit** $169.00
6233DWAE **14.4 Crls Drill Kit** . $183.00
DK1016 **18V Drill/Saw Kit** $397.90

FEIN

FEIN Turbo II - Dust Free Vacuum
Powered by 2-stage motor w/ bypass cooling to assure motor runs cool even if the hose or filter is blocked. Excellent Quality!
FIN 9-55-13 ..... $239.90
FIN MSXE-636-2 **VS Triangle Sander w/ Case** $168.90

PORTER-CABLE

Nailer/Air Compressor Kits
Choice of: BN125 or BN200 Brad Nailer -OR- FN250A or DA250A Finish Nailer. Kits include: 1HP comp., brad or fin nailer kit, 25 ft. air hose & M/F hose connections.
#PCT CFBN125 ..... $258.90
#PCT CFBN200 ..... $296.00
#PCT CFDA250A $405.00
#PCT CFFN250A $359.00

PORTER-CABLE

NEW! *557* **Plate Joiner Kit**
•Does mini size biscuits & standard size •7.5 amp motor. •Tilt-fence does not have to be removed for flush cuts. •7-position depth stop •Fence let's you position your cut from outside face •Includes case, dust bag, 2" & 4" blades & extra biscuits.
SUPER SALE $197.90

5554 **1000 Pc. Asst. Biscuits** $22.50

Brad, Finish & Framing Nailer Kits
All kits include case
NEW! *CDA250* **15G Cordless Angle Finish Nailer** $276.00
BN125 **18G** ⅝"-1¼" Brad $87.90
BN200 **18G Brad Nailer Kit** . $124.00
DA250A **15G** 1"-2½" Finish . $209.90
FN 250A **16G** ¾"-2½" Finish . $181.50
NS150 **18G** ½1½" **Crown Stapler** $136.90
FC350 **Clipped Head** 2"-3½" Framing Nailer Kit $287.00
FR350 **Full Round Head** 2"-3½" Framing Nailer Kit $287.00

693PK **1-1/2 HP Plunge Router Kit** includes 690 w/ fixed base & plunge base w/ case $187.00
NEW! *7529* **2 HP Plunge Router** $217.00
NEW! *97529* **2 HP Plng Rtr & case** $247.90
690 **1¼ HP Router**.... $138.00
691 **1¼ HP HDL Router** $159.00
6931 **Plunge Base Only** $82.00
6911 **D-Handle Base Only** . . $72.00
7539 3-1/4 **HP Plunge Router**-Plus Free Fine Depth Adj. ($26.50 Value) . . $294.90
7518 3-1/4 **HP 5SP FB Router** $284.00
42000 **8 pc. Templet Guide Kit** $29.95
97310 **Laminate Trim Kit** . . $189.00
697 **Router Table** w/ 1¼ H.P. Router $232.00
698 **Router Table** w/out motor $133.50
NEW! *9543* **Jig Saw with case** . . . $167.90
9862F **12V Cordless Drill Kit** w/ **Free Flashlight** . . $158.90
9872 **14.4V Cordless Drill Kit** w/2 batteries, case & charger . . $178.90
9444 **Sander Kit** $99.00
330 **Speed Block Sander** ...$68.00
332 **5" QS Palm Sander** . . . $59.90
333 **5" QS R/O Dst Sdr H&L** . . $63.90
333VS **VS R/O Palm Sander**. . $83.00
334 **5" QS R/O Dustless Sdr** $64.90
352VS **VS Belt Sander** . . . $177.00
9352VS **VS Belt Sander w/ case** $188.90
7335 **5" VS R/O Sander** . . . $139.00
97355 **5" VS R/O Sander** with Dust Collection & Case $149.00
552 **Prod. Pocket Cutter** . . $609.00
7800 **Drywall Sander** $348.80
362 **4x24 Belt Sander w/ Bag** $227.90
362VS **4 x 24 VS Belt Sander & Bag** $235.00
360 **3x24 Belt Sander w/ Bag** $213.00
360VS **3x24 VS Belt Sander & Bag** $227.00
347K **7-1/4 Circular Saw w/Case** $127.90
743K **L/H 7-1/4 Circular Saw w/ case** $127.90

FACTORY RECONDITION TOOLS
Full One Year Warranty!
352VSR **VS Belt Sander** . . $139.90
9444R **Profile Sander Kit** . . $79.90
9872R **14.4V Cordless Kit** . . $147.90
9862R **12V Cordless Kit** . . $119.00
9737R **9.6A VS Tiger Saw Kit** $136.90
340R **1/4 Sheet Fin Sander** . . $38.90

DELTA

BONUS: Free Extra Set of Planer Knives & Dust Chute!
12-1/2" Planer
Features: •Quick change knife system •Exclusive cutterhead-snipe control lock •Easy-to-read English and Metric scale.
#DEL 22-560 *List $568.00* **SALE** $328.50

New! DELTA New!

NEW! *36-920* **Grand Edition White Uni-Saw** . . $1599.00*
NEW! *36-455* **Grand Edition White Contractor's Saw** $785.00*
NEW! *28-270* **Grand Edition White Band Saw** Includes Enclosed Stand, 18" White Rip Fence, Mobile Base and Cool Blocks $788.00*

Uni-Saws With Biesemeyer or Uni-fence
36-830 **3H.P.** w/30" Uni-fence $1399.00*
36-831 **3H.P.** w/30" Biesemeyer T-Square Fence $1399.00*
36-820 **3H.P.** w/52" Uni-fence (Special Edition)...$1499.00*
36-821 **3H.P.** w/50" Biesemeyer 52" T-Square Fence $1499.00*
34-182 **Tenoning Jig** $89.90
11-990 **5SP Drill Press** $192.00

14-650P **1/2 H.P. Hollow Chisel Mortiser** SUPER BONUS: with 2 Free Quality Delta Mortise Chisels and Bits, 1/4" and 1/2" ($94.70 Value) $257.90

50-840P **1 HP 650 CFM Dust Collector** Includes Over $27.00 Value Free •FREE 1-Delta 4' x 10' Dust Hose •FREE 1-Delta Alum. Blast Gates •FREE 2-Delta 4" Hose Clamps **SUPER BONUS BUY!**
TOTAL PACKAGE ONLY $229.90

50-850P **1-1/2 HP 1200 CFM Dust Collector** Includes Over $42.00 Value Free •FREE 1-Delta 4' x 10' Dust Hose •FREE 2-Delta Alum. Blast Gates •FREE 4-Delta 4" Hose Clamps **SUPER BONUS BUY!**
TOTAL PACKAGE ONLY $298.90

NEW! *50-820* **Portable Dust Collector** $184.90
50-851 **2 HP 1200 CFM Dust Collector** $492.00
36-865 **Versa-Feeder** $239.00
22-675Y **15" Planer** with FREE 50-655 stand (a $260.55 value) $1058.00*
28-275 **14" Open Band-Saw** $497.90*

31-780VP **OS Sander** Super Bonus Buy: Includes Sanding Spindle Set. $219.00
40-650 **Q-3 18" Scroll Saw** $398.90
37-190 **6" Deluxe Jointer** $379.00*
NEW! *37-195* **6" Pro Jointer** $497.90
37-350A **8" Jointer** w/stand $1329.090*
43-379 **Special Edition Shaper** $1219.00*
43-505 **Router/Shaper** $297.90
31-280 **Sanding Center** $728.00*

* Price After Delta Mail-In Rebate

Milwaukee
6496-6 **Special Edition Shaper** . . . $488.00
6537-75 **75th Anniv. Super Sawzall** . . $179.90

DEWALT

DW733 **12-1/2" Planer** w/ extra set of knives & dust chute $397.90
DW788 **Scroll Saw** with FREE stand (a $79 value) $449.00
DW 708 **12" Compound Sliding Miter Saw** $642.00
DW 744 **10" Table Saw** $497.00
DW 682K **Biscuit Joiner** with FREE 100 Biscuits ('8 value) .$157.90
DW421 **Sander** $69.95
DW 423 **5" EVS R/O Sander w/H&L & Dust Collector** $82.50
DW 991KS-2 **14.4V Combo Drill & Saw Kit w/case** . . $329.00
DW 364 **7-1/4 Circular Saw with Brake** $149.90
DW 677K **3-1/8" Planer with case** $149.90

DW-4K **4 Piece Fat Boy Combo Kit BONUS: Free Dewalt Leather Holster ($29.00 value)** Includes: Recp. Saw, circ. saw, hammer drill/driver, flex flashlight, charger & case. $539.00
DW625 **VS Electronic 3HP Plunge Router** BONUS: Free Fine Depth Adj. (a $25.00 value) $275.00
DW621 **2HP VS Plunge Router** BONUS: Free Fine Depth Adj. (A $20.00 value) $188.90
DW995KS-2 **18V Combo Drill & Saw Kit w/case** $367.50
DW321K **5.8A Jig Saw Kit** $162.00
DW972K-2P **12V Cordless Drill, 2 Batt.** & Free flashlight. .$188.95
DW991K-2P **14V Cordless Drill, 2 Batt.** & Free flashlight. .$208.95

JDS COMPANY
NEW! *JDS 750* **750 CFM Filtration System** $255.00
JDS 8-12 **1570 CFM Filtration System** . . . $488.00

Stock Your Shop!™ **Shop A&I Online at:** ***ai-supply.com***

Circle No. 1

PRODUCTS THAT PERFORM

Continued from page 103

Router jack raises bits and spares tired fingers

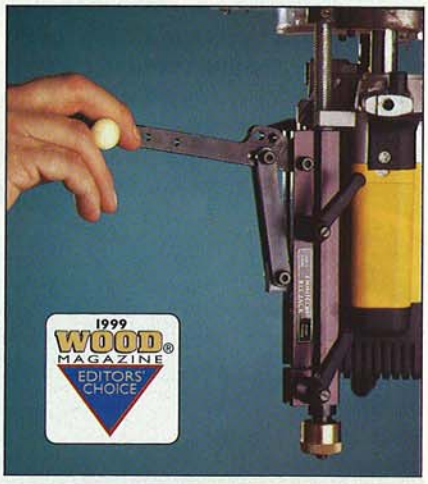
I have always had a devil of a time changing the bit height of my table-mounted plunge router. But, with the Veritas Router Jack attached, I effortlessly raised or lowered bits as much as 1⅝" with a simple lever. No more turning and turning (and *turning*) that hard-to-reach knob to make large height changes.

The jack handle alone gave me extraordinary control, but the micro-adjust knob on the Router Jack adds hair-splitting accuracy. A ball-detent within the mechanism clicks to indicate every depth change of $\frac{3}{1000}$"—about half the thickness of a human hair.

The Router Jack also simplifies progressively deeper cuts, say, when cutting raised panels. I locked in the final depth with the micro-adjust lock, backed the bit down, then raised it a little after each pass until I hit my "stop." For hands-free bit raising, use the included chain linkage to connect the jack handle to a foot pedal.

The Router Jack comes in three sizes to fit most any plunge router with exposed height-adjustment knobs. Know your brand and model number to get the right one for your machine.

—Tested by Bob McFarlin



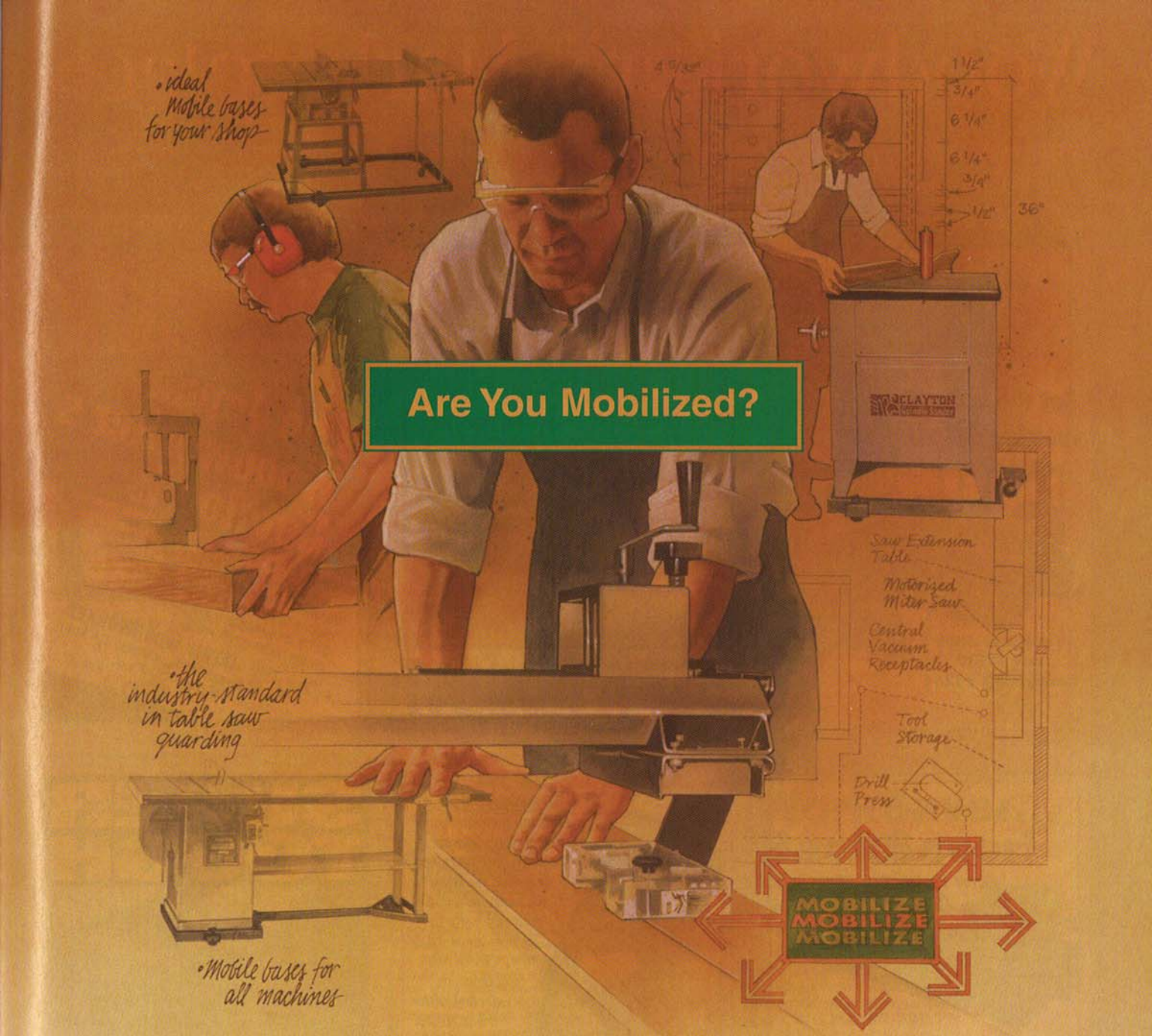
PRODUCT SCORECARD

Veritas Router Jack

Performance	★ ★ ★ ★ ★
Price	$55
Value	★ ★ ★ ★ ★

Available from Lee Valley Tools, 800/871-8158, or on the web at www.leevalley.com.

Continued on page 114



Now you can create more workshop space by mobilizing.

A mobile base from HTC Products makes it easier than ever to maneuver workshop tools and materials where and when you need them — creating an organized and efficient work area in the process. Our mobile bases are self-leveling and lift machines/tools only 1/4" off the floor; creating a solid, stable stance that won't throw off important machinery settings usually altered by repeated moving.

We design workshop solutions to help you get the most out of your equipment, your space, and your workshop projects.

The Benefits of a Mobilized Workshop:

1. **Move anywhere with ease.** A mobile base enables you to move machines of all sizes efficiently and effortlessly.
2. **Convenient cleanup.** An HTC mobile base lets you maneuver tools easily when doing workshop cleaning.
3. **Create room for more tools.** Adding mobility to your tools creates more space for additional tools you've been wanting.
4. **Open work space.** With a mobile base you can work with and around large machines, and move them out of the way when they're not in use – conserving valuable workshop space.
5. **Put tools where you need them, when you need them.** Adding mobility to your workshop equipment allows you to create an organized, accessible and safer workspace.
6. **HTC Lifetime Warranty**

Call toll-free, 1-800-624-2027 for your nearest dealer and your **FREE** 36 page, full color **Shop Solutions Catalog.**

THE HALLMARK OF QUALITY htc

The Hallmark of Quality...

HTC Products, Inc., Royal Oak, MI 48068-0839

Your innovative shop solution source.

Circle No. 1245

Woodworker's Marketplace

This section features advertisers offering products by mail. Additional information can be found in the Woodworker's Resource section. Please contact the advertiser directly or use the Circle No. to the right of each ad to request information through the Woodworker's Resource envelope.

Cars • Trucks • Trains • Construction Equipment

Get the latest Catalog for making Wood Toys!

...for the Advanced Toymaker...

Send $1.00 For your 36 Page Catalog

Toys and Joys
Box 628W
Lynden, WA 98264

Executive Toys • Patterns • Parts • Wheels • Pegs, Etc.

Circle No. 465

NOT ENOUGH FUN?

The Largest Selection of Hobby Products at the Lowest Prices Anywhere

Historic Wooden Ship Kits • Highest Quality Trains
Airplane Kits • Pocher Cars • Die-Cast Collectibles
Celebrating Our 25th Year In Business

www.modelexpoinc.com

*Put in **CODE WD89** for a free gift! (with order only)*

MODEL EXPO, INC. 3850 North 29th Terrace, Hollywood, FL 33020

GET A HOBBY!

Circle No. 1075

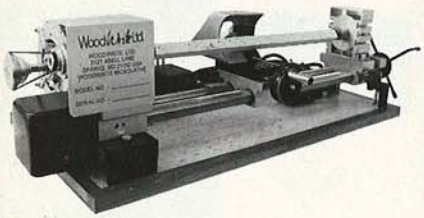
The Japan Woodworker's Catalog is . . .

loaded with the best tools you can get your hands on. In our catalog you will find a huge selection of Japanese saws, waterstones, chisels, planes, carving tools, cutlery and books. Send $2.00 for our catalog and supplements during the next two years.

THE JAPAN WOODWORKER
1731 Clement E-32, Alameda, CA 94501
Phone 1-800-537-7820

Circle No. 190

IT'S YOUR TURN TO EXPERIENCE THE NEW WOOD*WRITE*, LTD.
AUTOMAGIC MINI-LATHE



The Wood*Write*, Ltd. AutoMagic Mini-Lathe Model 360 (shown) comes assembled, mounted, aligned and ready to run. Complete with: 1/3hp AC induction motor; 450-5700 rpm; 16-1/2 inches between centers; and 5-1/2 inch swing over bed. The carbide tipped cutting tool is mounted on a motorized saddle drive and is controlled by automatic stop switches on head and tail stocks. The exclusive high efficiency dust collection manifold is included in this and all other mini-lathe models. The Model 260 is the same as the 360 minus the stop switches. The Model 160 is basically the same as the other models, but is not motorized. The saddle drive is moved by the operator turning the E-Z Glide™ crank shown on the 360 pictured above. Call, write, E-Mail, Fax or check our WEB Site for details.

2121 Abell Lane, Sparks, MD 21152 USA
Tel: 1-888-966-3974 or 410-771-4444
Fax: 410-771-4879
E-Mail: info@WoodWriteLtd.com

Wood*Write* Ltd.

www.WoodWriteLtd.com

Circle No. 2198

WOOD MOISTURE METERS

- For the Woodworker -
Moisture problems such as shrinking or warping can ruin the best piece ever built. Measure the moisture with a moisture meter to be sure the wood is dry. Call for new color brochure.
- Lignomat USA -
Po Box 30145
Portland, OR
97294 -- USA

Lignomat :: 800-227-2105

Circle No. 1250

Call or Write to recieve YOUR **FREE** full color catalog chocked full of clock movements, dials, plans, fitups and other great stuff for building your very own clock!

Be sure to ask for Catalog #BHW2!

S. LaRose, Inc.
Worldwide Distributors to Horologists

3223 Yanceyville St. • P.O.Box 21208
Greensboro, N.C. 27420 USA
Tech., price, account info: (336) 621-1936
Orders only 1-888-752-7673
Toll Free Fax: 1-800-537-4513
E-Mail: SLAROSE@worldnet.att.net
www.slarose.com

Circle No. 2375

SUPER TOUGH

STEEL BUILDINGS 20 Year Warranty

AT SUPER DISCOUNTS UP TO $4,000 OFF

Woodworkers *take an extra* **$1,000!**

IDEAL FOR:
- A small business location
- A workshop for the do-it-yourselfer
- Storage of sporting equipment, home improvement supplies, boats and autos

Models Included
20 x 30 30 x 60 51 x 100
25 x 40 45 x 75 55 x 125
other sizes available

MADE IN THE USA

800/891-6733 ask for ext. 718

visit our website - www.steelspan.com

Circle No. 1855

STAIRWAYS INC.

ANY SIZE
STEEL • ALUMINUM
WOOD • BRASS
STAINLESS

Shipped in a Complete Unit or Kit
$425 & up

Stock for Fast Shipping
Free Brochure

713-680-3110
Toll Free
1-800-231-0793
Fax 1-713-680-2571
www.stairwaysinc.com

4166 Pinemont
Houston, TX 77018

OVER 1500 PATTERNS

Huge variety of FULL SIZE woodcraft patterns!

Fun • Profitable • Fast Service • Guaranteed

Pick from our most popular pattern sets & order today!

EACH SET INCLUDES:
Full Size Patterns
Sketches
Step by Step Instructions
Painting & Finishing Info
Plus Tips & Techniques!
FREE S&H!

- ☐ 125 Pattern **BEGINNER'S BONANZA** plus "Shop Secrets".
- ☐ **SHOW STOPPERS II**- 22 Craft Show best-sellers!
- ☐ 25 fun & profitable "wind-action" **WHIRIGIGS.**
- ☐ **YARD CHARACTERS**- Amish, Dutch, bending lady, more!
- ☐ Eye-catching **DUTCH WINDMILL** - 5 feet tall.
- ☐ **COUNTRY CRITTERS**- 100 Patterns, decorative projects.
- ☐ Over 30 **CHRISTMAS** decorations & centerpieces!
- ☐ **200 CREATIVE CUT** patterns for scroll, band or jigsaw.
- ☐ Decorative country **SHELF ASSORTMENT**, many options!
- ☐ **COUNTRY CLASSICS**- 25 top-selling country designs.
- ☐ Create over 20 "Quick & Easy" **BIRD HOUSES.**
- ☐ **100 YARD ORNAMENTS**- Animals, bird, signs & more!

ACCENTS
Dept. MA89
P.O. Box 7387
Gonic, NH 03839

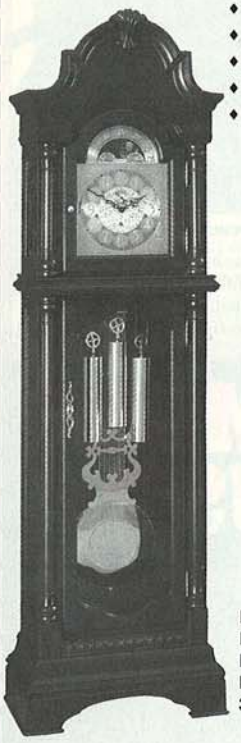
Send $9.00 per set or...SAVE ! Pick 3 for $22.50 • 6 for $39.00 or All 12 for only $66.00 ! ! !
ILLUST. CATALOG $2.00 (Free w/order)

CALL TODAY!
24 Hr. Fax-Voice Mail
(603) 332-4579
Mention offer # MA89

Circle No. 310

Do-It-Yourself

AND SAVE MONEY!



- Heirloom Quality Kits
- Grandfather Clocks
- Mantel & Wall Clocks
- Fully Assembled Available
- Satisfaction Guaranteed

Call or write for our free catalog

Mention Offer #7002

Emperor Clock, L.L.C.
Department 7002
P.O. Box 1089
Fairhope, AL 36533
334-928-2316

Visit our web site at http://www.emperorclock.com

Circle No. 1030

WIRELESS DRIVEWAY ALARM

A bell rings in your house anytime someone walks or drives into your place.

- Free Literature -

A complete line of wireless security equipment.

DAKOTA ALERT, INC.

BOX 130, ELK POINT, SD 57025
Ph: 605-356-2772

Circle No. 1914

NORTHEAST SHELTERS

Quik-Shelter™

WE HAVE A SUPERIOR SHELTER THAT NO OTHER COMPANY OFFERS

We also manufacture screen houses, greenhouses and canopies

AFFORDABLE! PORTABLE BUILDINGS

1-800-932-9844

*EXCLUDES ANCHORS & FREIGHT

Commercial - Industrial - Home & Farm

Circle No. 1983

AMAZING SCROLLSAW FRETWORK PATTERNS

Easy to advanced designs

Clocks
Photo frames
Jewelry boxes
Candle holders
Furniture
Clock movements
Plywood

Silhouettes on Christmas religion farming western nature transportation & more.
Books
Saw blades
Hardwoods

FREE catalog
1-800-470-9090

WILDWOOD DESIGNS
P.O. Box 676-WD
Richland Center
WI 53581

Circle No. 475

BUCKBOARD BENCH KIT & BUCKBOARD WAGON KIT

40" X 22"

42" X 22"

BENCH KIT includes authentically designed steel springs, steel arms & backrails. **$49.00** (Oak cut to size & drilled **$70.00 additional)**

WAGON KIT includes 5th wheel hitch, steel axles, bolster brace & angle braces. Also includes springs for miniature buckboard bench. **$49.00** (High impact rubber tread wheels **$30.00 additional**).

Both kits include complete hardware, full size plans with detailed instruction. Quantity discounts available.

The Roudebush Company
PO Box 348A, Star City, IN 46985
800-847-4947

Visa, MC accepted. Price includes shipping UPS

Circle No. 1085

WorkSaver... BackSaver!

Haul nearly 1/2 ton with INCREDIBLE EASE with the DR® POWERWAGON™!

The **DR® POWERWAGON™** is great news for homeowners who are tired of straining their backs and muscles carrying heavy loads with wheelbarrows and garden carts. **BIG POWER-DRIVEN WHEELS** & 4-speed transaxle let you move up to 800 lbs. — up hill or down, even over rough or loose soil. Easy **DUMP BED** eliminates hand unloading.

So, WHY RISK straining your back?

The EASY WAY!

CALL 1(800)714-7300

Please mail this coupon today for **FREE DETAILS** about the Revolutionary **DR® POWERWAGON™** including prices and specifications of Manual and Electric-Starting Models, and "Off-Season" Savings now in effect. There is no obligation.

Name _____ WOO
Address _____
City _____ State _____ ZIP _____

To: **COUNTRY HOME PRODUCTS®**, Dept. 5192N
Meigs Road, P.O. Box 25, Vergennes, VT 05491

© 1999 CHP, Inc.

Quality
MECHANISMS
For Making
WOODEN BARREL

- Pens
- Pencils
- Roller Balls
- Fountain Pens

plus other related items.

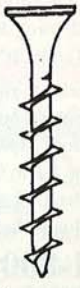
Wholesale/Retail

Call or Write:
Berea Hardwoods Co.
6367 Eastland Rd. Brookpark, Ohio 44142
440-234-7949 *Master Card/Visa*

Circle No. 510

JAMESTOWN DISTRIBUTORS — Free Catalog

BOATBUILDING WOODWORKING



- Hand tools
- Sandpaper
- Fasteners
- Stainless steel, silicon bronze, galvanized, zinc plated
- West System Epoxies & Adhesives

(800) 423-0030

Construction and woodworking supplies to the trade and craftsmen.

www.jamestowndistributors.com

Circle No. 872, 2438

TURBO CARVER

400,000RPM Air/CO2 Hand Inlay, Engraving & Fine Relief Carving.

simple as tracing lines

ULTRA SPEED PRODUCTS, INC.
18500 E. ASCHOFF, ZIGZAG OR 97049
Toll free 800-373-0707 FAX 503-622-3252
503-622-4387 www.turbocarver.com

$171(delivered) includes handpiece, foot control, air filter, video, 2 burs, lubrication system, stencil sample, operators manual and bur catalog. Video is available for a refundable $14 + $3 S&H

Circle No. 2185

HARDWOODS
Over 100 Quality Hardwoods from Around the World
LUMBER • VENEER • TURNING STOCK

• Timbers from Protected Forests •
• Quantity Discounts •
• Prompt Shipping Arranged Worldwide •
• Custom Milling–Lumber Cut to Size •
• All Inquiries Welcome •
Call or Write for a Free Catalog
• Satisfaction Guaranteed •

Visit us on the World Wide Web
www.woodworkerssource.com
for Specials, Current Prices and Complete Wood Descriptions
e-mail:wood@woodworkerssource.com

1-800-423-2450
WOODWORKERS *Source*
5402 S. 40th St. • Phoenix, AZ 85040

Circle No. 598, 2090

Classic Heirloom Cradle

You can easily build this classic cradle which will become a cherished family heirloom to pass from generation to generation. Two sizes available... Baby or Doll.

Two Cradle Plans
One for Babies
One for Dolls

Full Size Plans

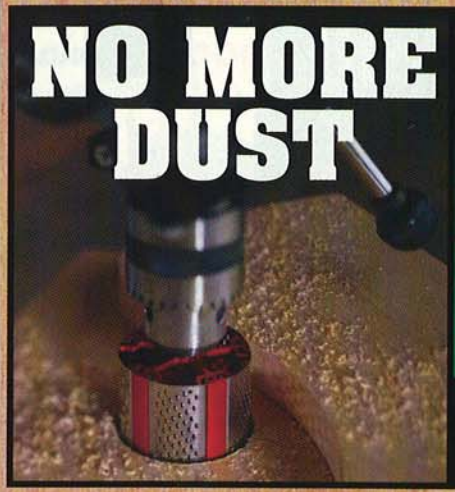
Baby size Plan (21 x 35) $14.95 ppd.
Doll size Plan (10 x 18) $8.95 ppd.

Spindles available in Oak or Maple. See our catalog which is sent free with your order.

M/C VISA orders call toll-free 1-800-292-8296
ARMOR Box 445 A, East Northport, NY 11731

Circle No. 315

NO MORE DUST



Introducing Microplane® Rotary Shaper Power Tool Attachments
for low-speed shaping. The razor-sharp teeth create tiny shavings that fall to the surface instead of clouding your air.
Call 501-968-5455 or

1-800-555-2767
• dealer inquiries encouraged

www.microplane.com email: info@microplane.com

Microplane®
A Product of Grace Manufacturing

Circle No. 2145

WOODCRAFTERS
OF OKLAHOMA

LARGEST & BEST SELECTION ANYWHERE:
Turning Tools & Supplies
Pens & Pencils • Pen Blanks
Turning Blocks & Squares

116 S.E. 74th • Oklahoma City, OK 73149
TOLL FREE: 888-333-7513

Circle No. 2195

WORKSHOPS • WORKSHOPS
— SAVE THOUSANDS —

♦ **Manufacturer-Direct** ♦

- Easy and fast do-it-yourself assembly.
- Strong, durable steel frame construction.
- Assortment of building designs, sizes, colors and options available.
- Immediate or deferred delivery.

Special Limited Offer
30' x 36' (A $9,075 Value)
NOW $ 4,635
Includes steel frames & endwalls, galv. sheeting, hardware, trim and assembly plans.

MIRACLETRUSS®
1-800-663-0553
www.miracletruss.com WOOD

Handcrafted Clocks Tell More Than Just Time!

Handcrafted clocks don't just tell time, they tell a thousand stories of families and friendships, now and for years to come. Your handcrafted clock is destined to become a treasured family heirloom.

Klockit would like to share those special moments by being your complete source for clockmaking supplies. We have clock components, accessories and classic designs in kits or easy-to-follow plans for woodcrafters of every skill level. For most kits, just sand, assemble and stain. It's that easy!

Klockit is your source for:
- A Variety of Clock Inserts
- Clock Movements including the Radio Controlled Movement!
- Metal, Ceramic, & Styrene Dials
- Much, Much More!

Call for a FREE Catalog

1-800-556-2548 Dept. WD89

KLOCKIT® P.O. Box 636, Lake Geneva, WI 53147

Visit our website: http://www.klockit.com

Circle No. 2335

FUTURE STEEL
FACTORY-DIRECT WHOLESALE PRICES!!

Many Models & Sizes Available
Ideal Multi-Purpose Structures
All-Steel 100% Clear-Span Interior

Easy Self-Assembly for the "Do-it-Yourselfer"
1-800-668-5111 ext.1333

Circle No. 1945

Woodworking on the World Wide Web

Better Homes and Gardens®
WOOD ONLINE™

A WOODWORKING INFORMATION SERVICE FROM THE EDITORS OF WOOD® MAGAZINE

http://www.woodmagazine.com

Schlabaugh & Sons Woodworking

720 14th Street Kalona, IA 52247
1-800-346-9663 e-mail schsons@kctc.net

Free Catalog

Item #200920
2 3/4" clock mvmt.
$9.95 plus $3.95 S/H

*** FOR IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT ***

Website: www.schsons.com
Free Plan Offer

Circle No. 2385

COMPLETE WOOD SHOP!

Do the work of ten tools with one compact, affordable machine

Don't fill your workspace with expensive tools. You can do all your projects on one machine.

SUPER SHOP

- **Easy and fun to use**
  Free training video
- **Best value**
  Quality built to last
- **Versatile**
  Change functions quickly

10-in-1 tool
Visit us at www.smithy.com!

FREE Info Pak

CALL TODAY!

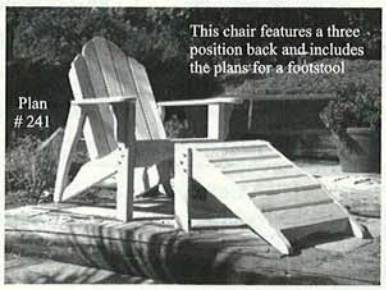
1-800-345-6342

or write: SUPER SHOP Dept. WDW PO Box 1517 Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1517

Circle No. 100

A DIRONDACK C ALIFORNIA S TYLE

WIN A DELTA TABLE SAW



AMERICAN FURNITURE DESIGN
P.O. BOX 300100 ESCONDIDO, CA 92030
CHAIR PLAN $17.95 +$3.50 S&H
CATALOG $3.00
760 743-6923
www.americanfurnituredsgn.com

Circle No. 314

FREE Plan Catalog!

100 page, color catalog features plans for over 1000 woodworking projects plus a huge variety of hard-to-find woodworking hardware!

Call 1-800-441-9870
or Write Meisel Hardware Specialties
P.O. Box 70W, Mound, MN 55364-0070
Email Address: office@meiselwoodhobby.com

Circle No. 401

WOODWORKING BOOKS

OVER 300 HARD TO FIND TITLES

Looking for information? We have It!

The Best Books on: CARPENTRY • FURNITURE
CABINET MAKING • STAIRBUILDING • JOINERY
CARVING • FINISHING • PLANS • TOYS & GAMES
WOOD & TIMBER • TOOLS • TURNING • VIDEOS

Call For Your *FREE* Catalog 800-345-4447

Visit Our Website at www.lindenpub.com

LINDEN PUBLISHING
SINCE 1977
336 West Bedford - Suite 107
Fresno, California 93711

Circle No. 1140

SQUARE DRIVE SCREWS

Simply the Best

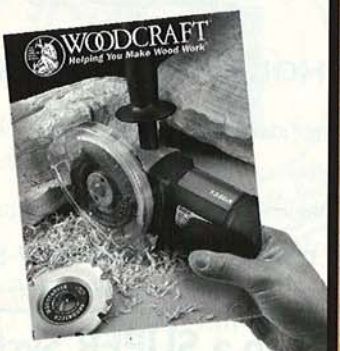
Square Drive Beats Driver Slippage
Deep Thread for Super Grip
Hardened Steel for Superior Strength
Made in the US or Canada!

Send $5 for Samples, Catalog, & $5 Off Coupon

McFEELY'S SQUARE DRIVE SCREWS
PO Box 11169 • Dept WD
Lynchburg • VA • 24506-1169
Call Toll Free: 1-800-443-7937

Circle No. 2450

FREE TOOL CATALOG!



Your Best Work Starts With Us!

With over 7,000 of the finest woodworking tools in the world, Woodcraft can help you work more efficiently and skillfully than ever. Call for your Free copy today.

1-800-542-9115

WOODCRAFT®
Helping You Make Wood Work®
www.woodcraft.com
210 Wood County Industrial Park Dept. 99WI08S
PO Box 1686, Parkersburg, WV 26102-1686

Circle No. 970

FREE! WOODWORKER'S CATALOG

Over 6000 products to
BUILD, REPAIR, RESTORE, REFINISH
anything made of wood!

- lumber
- veneers
- inlays
- moldings
- carvings
- tools
- hardware
- glues
- finishes
- books
- plans
- ...and more

CONSTANTINE
Serving Woodworkers Since 1812
2050 Eastchester Rd., Dpt. 35908, Bronx NY 10461

CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-223-8087**

Circle No. 820

ONE-MAN SAWMILL

Turns Your Timber Into **CASH!**

30-Day Free Trial!

Call NOW for FREE FACTS!

1-800-942-4406 ext. SW61

TIMBERKING, INC. Dept. SW61
1431 N. TOPPING, KANSAS CITY, MO 64120

CLEAR MEADOWS, PASTURES, ROADSIDES

—all those non-lawn areas that ordinary mowers can't touch!

The amazing **DR® FIELD and BRUSH MOWER CUTS** tall grass, weeds, brambles, tough brush and even hardwood saplings up to 1" thick.

CHOPS/MULCHES most everything it cuts. Leaves **NO TANGLE** of brush to pick up like hand-held brushcutters and sicklebar mowers. *Perfect for low-maintenance wildflower meadows, European-style woodlots, walking paths,* or any area you only want to mow once a month or once a season!

So, WHY STRUGGLE with a shaky hand-held brushcutter or sicklebar mower?

- Up to 15 HP
- 4 Speeds • Power Reverse

TOLL FREE 1(800) 714-7300

Please mail this coupon **TODAY** for complete **FREE DETAILS** of the **DR® FIELD and BRUSH MOWER** including prices, specifications of Manual and ELECTRIC-STARTING Models, and "Off-Season" Savings now in effect. There is no obligation.

Name _____
Address _____ WOO
City _____ State _____ ZIP _____

To: **COUNTRY HOME PRODUCTS®**, Dept. 5192F
Meigs Road, P.O. Box 25, Vergennes, VT 05491

©1999 CHP, Inc.

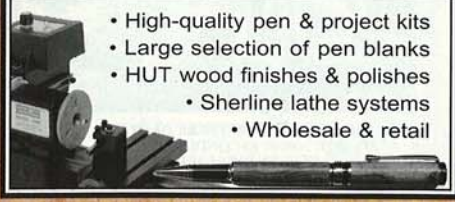
HUT Products, Inc.

FREE! Pen Catalog

1-800-684-9371

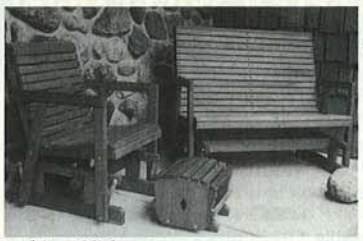
HUTpfw@aol.com • Fax 573-443-6747

• www.hutproducts.com •



• High-quality pen & project kits
• Large selection of pen blanks
• HUT wood finishes & polishes
• Sherline lathe systems
• Wholesale & retail

Circle No. 2197



Color Catalog $3.00 Free with order

Rocking Glider (single & double)
Plan #82 .....$12.95

Gliding Footrest
Plan #189 .....$4.95
Ball Bearings.....$16.95

Full Size Templates

Add $3.00 S & H

MI residents add 6% sales tax.

Specialty Furniture Designs
797 W. Remus Rd.
Dept.W-56
Mt. Pleasant, MI 48858
1-800-892-4026
www.galaxymall.com/home/plans

Circle No. 445

Save Money– saw your own lumber

With a Wood-Mizer!
LT15 Personal Sawmill

• Cut logs up to 28" D. x 9' L.
• Extra bed sections permit longer lengths.
• Easily transportable.

$4795

(Shown with optional loading ramps.)

Free $2 Catalog*

* With purchase of All Products Video @ $10.

Wood-Mizer®
8180 West 10th Street Dept.QQ129
Indianapolis, IN 46214-2400
www.woodmizer.com

1-800-553-0219

Circle No. 94

FREE TOOL CATALOG

Helping You Become a Better Woodworker

highland hardware

Our giant tool catalog gives more than just manufacturer's specs. We provide detailed tool descriptions, useful techniques, as well as a schedule of educational seminars.

Call toll free for FREE catalog
1-888-500-4466

Visit us on the Internet at http://www.highland-hardware.com

Circle No. 870

The Cutting Edge
Turner's & Carver's Supply

Lathes by **JET, OneWay, & Sherline**
Henry Taylor Turning/Carving Tools
• Power Carving & Wood Burning •
Turning Tools by **Glaser, Sorby, Stewart, Kelton, Jamieson, OneWay** & More!
Bowl Chucks, Live Centers, Grinding Jigs
Project Supplies • Books • Videos
NEW: Escoulen Eccentric Chuck

Call for Free Catalog

The CUTTING EDGE, A Woodworker's Tool & Supply

7123 SouthWest Fwy
Houston TX 77074
713/ 981-9228
fax 713/ 981-6104
www.cuttingedgetools.com

Circle No. 2180

FREE BROCHURE!

★The Woodworking Shows★
tools • supplies • education

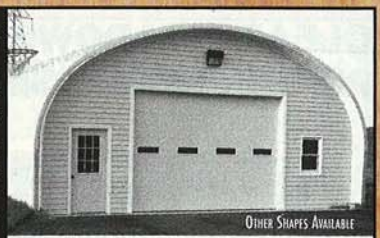
Visit the Show Near You!

• Baltimore	• Denver	• North Jersey
• Boston	• Detroit	• Portland
• Chicago	• Memphis	• Seattle
• Cleveland	• Milwaukee	• So. California
• Columbus	• New Orleans	• Twin Cities
• Dallas	• No. California	• *plus others!*

Call 1-800/826-8257 for free brochure
E-Mail: info@thewoodshows.com
Web Site: www.thewoodshows.com

Circle No. 2900

GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES



Other Shapes Available

BUILD A BETTER BUILDING

• Easy to Assemble
• Quick Delivery
• Built to Last
• Straight Sides
• Trussless
• All Steel
• 20 Year Guarantee

HUGE SAVINGS

FACTORY DIRECT
1-800-668-5422

Sizes 500-20,000 sq. ft.

Strongest for Wind & Snow

Heavy 22, 20 & 18 ga. steel

Maintenance Free

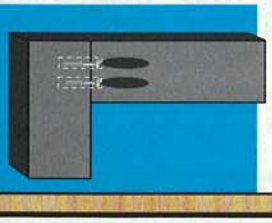
SALE PRICE
FOR EXAMPLE-25' X 40'
$3,844
FRONT ENDWALL NOT INCLUDED

PIONEER STEEL BUILDINGS http://www.pioneersteel.com

Circle No. 1986

"Cuts project time in half, eliminates the need for an expensive arsenal of clamps and is simple to use." "The Kreg Jig outperformed its competition by a wide margin. It's worth the investment." WOOD MAGAZINE

DISCOVER THE POCKET HOLE ADVANTAGE!



A pocket hole jig that changes my mind about pocket hole joinery." FINE HOME BUILDING

Discover the pocket hole secret. Order our free catalog today.

KREG TOOL COMPANY 800-447-8638

Circle No. 877

Enjoy the benefits of HVLP with a SUPER System!

Our SUPER model offers you the most powerful Ametek-Lamb (Ohio) 3-stage turbine motor in its class.

"Quality of atomization rate 9.8 out of 10... This system includes an excellent three-stage turbine... The gun atomizes beautifully and has a full range of features." -American Woodworker

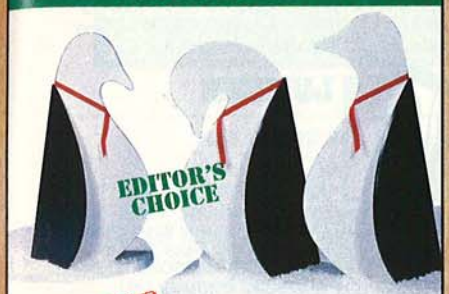
• ***High transfer efficiency***
• ***Soft, easy to control spray***
• ***Compact and portable***

FUJI INDUSTRIAL SPRAY EQUIPMENT LTD.

65 Martin Ross Ave, #5, Toronto, Ontario, Canada M3J 2L6
1-800-650-0930 • Fax: (416) 663-6238 • www.fujispray.com

Circle No. 220

Better Homes and Gardens®
FROM WOOD® MAGAZINE



NEW!
TRIO OF PENGUINS
#OFS-1045 (3' high) $12.95

EASY TO MAKE!
FUN TO DISPLAY!

- Exploded-view drawings for quick, accurate assembly
- Complete, step-by-step instructions
- Easy-to-use, full-sized patterns
- Can be completed in a weekend or less

SHOP TESTED

100% Money-Back Guarantee!

For fastest service, call toll free
1-800-572-9350

Or fax your order 1-515-265-2995
7 a.m.–9 p.m. CST, Monday–Friday, Visa and MasterCard accepted. Please have your order ready when calling. You may also send your name, address and the name of plan(s) you want, along with your check or money order to:
WOOD PLANS, P.O. Box 9255, Dept. WD 899
Des Moines, IA 50306

WOODLINE ARIZONA, Inc.
P.O. Box 1530 • Payson, AZ 85547
Great Router Bits and Shaper Cutters
• Shipping $3.75 per order
• Same-day shipping!!
• All major credit cards
1-800-472-6950
or www.woodbits.com
FEATURING: Euro carbide - Anti-Kickback - Super-slick finish

NEW TONGUE & GROOVE for FLOORING/PANELING, ETC.
1-piece Cutters. Easy to use, great fit. Just lower the cutter or shim the material for the matching pass.

Cuts round tongue for easy fit, with nail guide above the tongue for easy edge nailing. For up to 13/16" material.
only $43 — 1/2" shank Router Bit WL-1488-1
only $65 — 3/4" Bore Shaper Cutter WL-1584

only $30 — For 3/8"–1/2" material (1/8" tongue) 1/2" shank Router Bit WL-1488-2
only $33 — 2 bearings & 2 straight 1/4" cutters. 1/2" shank Router Bit WL-1484

only $33 — REVERSIBLE "V" FACE T&G provides 1/4" T&G , "V" groove on material face. For up to 1-1/8" material. 1/2" shank Router Bit WL-1488

CHECK OUR NEW CUTTERS — chairrail, base cap, crown mouldings, and more!
1-800-472-6950
FREE Catalog over 200 NEW Bits & Cutters

Circle No. 1395

Full-Size Professional Plan
ADIRONDACK CHAIR

Make this classic American design. Our special version may be folded for storage by using ordinary hardware available at your local store. Be ready for summer and get your plan now!
Plan #700 ..... $18.50
(catalog free with order)
CATALOG 200 full-size professional furniture plans — $3.00
VISA MasterCard
Since 1968, the best plans available
FURNITURE DESIGNS, INC., Dept. BA-89
1827 Elmdale Ave., Glenview, IL 60025 — 800-657-7692
www.furnituredesigns.com

Circle No. 345

Like Having A Lumberyard Right In Your Shop!

NOW! Plane, Mold, Sand and Saw with Infinitely Variable Power-Feed!
30-Day Free Trial!
FREE FACT KIT
1-800-821-6651 ext. PW38
WOODMASTER TOOLS, INC., DEPT. PW38
1431 N. TOPPING, KANSAS CITY, MO 64120
www.woodmastertools.com

Circle No. 102

Paint & Decorate Dazzling Woodcrafts Like a Pro!

Create spectacular woodcrafts with these fun 'n festive, easy step-by-step patterns. Whether you're a beginner or expert, you'll have everything you need to turn small pieces of wood into beautiful works of art. Every pattern comes with detailed instructions, complete materials list, full-size cut-out patterns, painting instructions, and more!

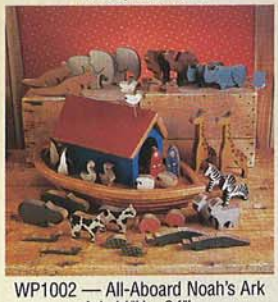
ORDER NOW! Only $9.95 per pattern!
Send check or money order to:
Decorative Woodcrafts®
Dept. WD899, PO Box 9255
Des Moines, IA 50306

For faster service on credit card orders:
Call 1-800-572-9350

WP1003 — Three Ring Circus Animals/Ringmaster approx. 15"H

WP1006 — Snowman Keepsake Box 10" square x 9"H

WP1007 — Santa Keepsake Box 10" sq. x 9"H


WP1002 — All-Aboard Noah's Ark Ark 11"H x 24"L

WP1001 — Year-Round Welcome 18"H

WP1005 — Country Christmas Trio Santa 12"H

WP1004 — Yard-Guard Witch 48"H

WOODWORKER'S RESOURCE

You can get useful ideas and product information by mail. Use the envelope in this section to order your choice of literature listed below. Each company mails the catalogs or information directly to you.

POWER TOOLS

A & I SUPPLY—Large selection, very modest pricing, superb service. All UPS orders over $75 freight-free in Continental USA. Free catalog in USA. **A & I SUPPLY.** Free. *Circle No. 1.*

SCROLL SAW, CRAFTS & WOODWORKING CATALOG—Our 1998 catalog features Hegner scroll saws, Apollo HVLP sprayers, Zyliss vises and Plano glue presses. **AMI, LTD.** $1.00. *Circle No. 3.*

FREE WOODWORKING TOOL CATALOG—Tool Crib of the North's catalog features the finest and most requested woodworking and construction tools available. **TOOL CRIB (ACME ELECTRIC).** Free. *Circle No. 6.*

HARBOR FREIGHT TOOLS CATALOG—Carries over 4,000 tool and machinery items, all orders over $50 are shipped free, lowest prices guaranteed. Free catalog subscription. **HARBOR FREIGHT TOOLS.** Free. *Circle No. 46.*

INTERNATIONAL TOOL CORPORATION CATALOG—Features the finest tools and accessories at the guaranteed lowest prices. Free freight and same day shipping on most orders. **INTERNATIONAL TOOL CORP.** $2.00. *Circle No. 49.*

AWARD-WINNING DUST COLLECTION—Air cleaners, dust collectors, cyclone systems, hose, connectors, adaptors, hoods, remote switches, etc. 40-page free catalog. **PENN STATE INDUSTRIES.** Free. *Circle No. 75.*

HUGE VARIETY OF PENCRAFTING PRODUCTS—Including: 24 kt kits, lathes, duplicator and templates, wood and finishing supplies. 40-page free catalog. **PENN STATE INDUSTRIES.** Free. *Circle No. 75.*

PERFORMAX PRODUCTS, INC.—Eleven models with patented features. Abrasive plane dimension, fine finish sand. 200 dealers nationwide offer demonstrations. Reduce hand sanding today. **PERFORMAX PRODUCTS.** $0.50. *Circle No. 78.*

RBINDUSTRIES—Hawk scroll saws, Universal wood planers, drum sanders, Panelmaster II, all American made, 5 year warranty. Buy factory direct. Free catalog. **RB INDUSTRIES, INC.** Free. *Circle No. 84.*

TOOLS ON SALE™—Offers a catalog of over 500 pages of the most popular brands of power tools available anywhere at discounted prices. **SEVEN CORNERS.** $1.00. *Circle No. 92.*

PORTABLE SAWMILLS—Convert logs into valuable lumber, whether you're a novice or experience sawyer, using a Wood-Mizer portable bandsaw mill. Personal sawmills start at $4,495. Send for our catalog. **WOOD-MIZER PRODUCTS.** $2.00. *Circle No. 94.*

10 TOOLS IN 1—Ultimate Home Shop for woodworking or metalworking. Compact, easy to use, built to last. Free catalog. **SUPERSHOP.** Free. *Circle No. 100.*

NEW MULTI-DUTY PLANER MOLDS, SANDS & SAWS—Quickly turn low-cost rough lumber into valuable finished stock... create high-profit moldings, tongue & groove, picture frame stock, any custom design. Choose from 12, 18 or 25 inch models... all with infinitely variable power feed. **WOODMASTER TOOLS.** Free. *Circle No. 102.*

HAND TOOLS

BAKLUND-HELLAR, INC.—Find Center Fast! CenterPoint™—the only tools with the new center-finding scale. Construction Grade™. Made in U.S.A. **BAKLUND-HELLAR, INC.** Free. *Circle No. 103.*

JAPAN WOODWORKER CATALOG—Woodworkers have discovered the secret of better quality work. 2 year subscription to 88 page catalog. **WOODLINE TOOL & SUPPLY.** $2.00. *Circle No. 190.*

STAINS/ FINISHES

FUJI HVLP SPRAY SYSTEM—For all fine-finishing, cabinets, furniture, pianos, etc. Brochure and information. **FUJI INDUSTRIAL SPRAY EQUIPMENT, LTD.** Free. *Circle No. 220.*

PLANS

PLANS! PATTERNS!—Huge assortment of popular, shop-tested designs... over 1,500 full-size patterns! Illustrated catalog plus sample pattern. **ACCENTS IN PINE.** $2.00. *Circle No. 310.*

AMERICAN FURNITURE DESIGN CO.—Furniture plans by America's leading craftsmen. 36x48 CAD format and comprehensive instructions. Morris chairs, roll-top desk, 80+ designs. Catalog. **AMERICAN FURNITURE DESIGN CO.** $3.00. *Circle No. 314.*

ARMOR CRAFTS—Woodworker's plans and supplies. Over 100 high-quality plans, specialty hardware and other supplies offered by Armor. Catalog. **ARMOR PRODUCTS.** $1.00. *Circle No. 315.*

FURNITURE DESIGNS, INC.—Since 1968, foremost designers of plans for fine furniture. Furnish your house, build for customers. Catalog. **FURNITURE DESIGNS, INC.** $3.00. *Circle No. 345.*

MEISEL HARDWARE SPECIALTIES—100-page, full-color catalog of plans to build over 1,000 woodworking projects. Catalog and sample plan ($9.99 value). **MEISEL HARDWARE SPECIALTIES.** $2.00. *Circle No. 401.*

COLOR CATALOG OF UNIQUE PLANS—Deck & patio furniture, picnic tables, Adirondack designs, garden benches, arbors, trellises, bridges, wishing wells, children's furniture, futon designs, futon bunk. **SPECIALTY FURNITURE.** $3.00. *Circle No. 445.*

TOYS AND JOYS, INC.—Executive wood toys, patterns, parts, wheels for making cars, trucks, trains, construction equipment. New 32-page catalog for the advanced toymaker. **TOYS AND JOYS, INC.** $1.00. *Circle No. 465.*

SCROLLSAW PATTERNS—Up to 74" clocks, 300+ patterns, books, clock parts, saw blades, tools, wood, and more. **WILDWOOD DESIGNS.** Free. *Circle No. 475.*

LUMBER

QUALITY EXOTIC LUMBER—Turning wood, burls, figured wood. Hand selected for your needs. Also manufacturer of pen kits. **BEREA HARDWOODS.** $1.00. *Circle No. 510.*

STEVE H. WALL LUMBER CO—Quality hardwoods, plywood, and exotic lumber. Will ship UPS or motor freight, wholesale prices. Catalog. **STEVE H. WALL LUMBER CO.** $1.00. *Circle No. 592.*

HARDWOODS—Over 100 quality woods from around the world. Lumber veneer, turning stock. Quantity discounts. UPS or truck shipment. Satisfaction guaranteed. **WOODWORKERS SOURCE.** $1.00. *Circle No. 598.*

VIDEOS

SHOPSMITH—The Shopsmith Mark V kit will show you how to enjoy the many benefits of woodworking with the original 5-in-1 woodworking system featuring sawing, drilling, sanding, boring, and turning. **SHOPSMITH, INC.** Free. *Circle No. 650.*

GENERAL WOODWORKING CATALOGS

WOOD, VENEERS, INLAYS, CARVINGS—Plus hardware, glues, finishes, tools, books and more—all 100% guaranteed. Fast, friendly service, too. Where? Constantine's, of course! **CONSTANTINE'S.** Free. *Circle No. 820.*

THE WOODTURNERS CATALOG—Offers a complete line of pen and pencil kits along with the widest selection of turning tools and supplies anywhere—all at the best prices. **CRAFT SUPPLIES U.S.A.** $2.00. *Circle No. 830.*

GRIZZLY INDUSTRIAL, INC.—208 pages packed with thousands of woodworking machines, tools, and accessories—all at unbeatable prices. Catalog. **GRIZZLY INDUSTRIAL, INC.** Free. *Circle No. 860.*

HIGHLAND HARDWARE WOODWORKING CATALOG—Giant catalog of hard-to-find woodworking tools loaded with detailed product descriptions and informative techniques. **HIGHLAND HARDWARE.** Free. *Circle No. 870.*

JAMESTOWN DISTRIBUTORS—We want to help you with your project! Our Free 150-page catalog contains fasteners, adhesives, finishes, abrasives, hand tools, drill bits, epoxies, fiberglasses, and building supplies. Over 9,000 products! **JAMESTOWN DISTRIBUTORS.** Free. *Circle No. 872.*

WOODCRAFT—Our free catalog features over 6,000 woodworking tools, books, lumber and hardware. Same day shipping and an unconditional guarantee! **WOODCRAFT SUPPLY CORP.** Free. *Circle No. 955.*

KITS

QUEEN ANNE KITS—Dining chairs & occasional tables, ready to assemble & finish, plus furniture components—solid cherry, oak, mahogany, walnut. Free catalogue. **ADAMS WOOD PRODUCTS.** Free. *Circle No. 1002.*

GRANDFATHER, WALL & MANTEL CLOCKS—Clock and furniture kits, solid wood, German engineered movements. **EMPEROR CLOCK.** Free. *Circle No. 1030.*

SHIP MODELING CATALOG—Museum quality replicas you build yourself. Laser cut wooden parts, metal fittings, easy instructions. 120-page color catalog. **MODEL EXPO.** $1.00. *Circle No. 1075.*

BUCKBOARD BENCH KIT—Kit includes steel springs that give a little, metal arms and back rails, hardware, and full-size instructions. New matching trestle table kit. **THE ROUDEBUSH CO.** $0.50. *Circle No. 1085.*

PUBLICATIONS

THE WOODWORKERS LIBRARY—30 pages of the best books on carpentry, joinery, blacksmithing, carving, furniture, design, stairbuilding, wood turning, finishing, and wood and timber. Plus videos. **LINDEN PUBLISHING.** Free. *Circle No. 1140.*

SHOP ACCESSORIES

ECON-ABRASIVES—Complete line of sandpapers and woodworking-related accessories, custom-made abrasive belts, any size or grit. Catalog. **ECON ABRASIVES.** Free. *Circle No. 1229.*

MOISTURE METERS FOR WOOD—Pin-type meters that measure moisture in veneer to logs. Send for free catalog. **LIGNOMAT USA, LTD.** Free. *Circle No. 1250.*

"WOOD-FRIENDLY"™ L606 MOISTURE METER—uses advanced electromagnetic wave technology to accurately measure wood moisture content from 6% to 30% to a depth of 3/4". No pins to "abuse" wood and leave ugly holes. The Wagner L606's convenient pocket size, easy-to-read analog meter, and low price make it a must for anyone working with wood. Literature. **LANPHIER/WAGNER ELEC. PRODS.** Free. *Circle No. 1285.*

WOODMARK—A commercial-style downdraft workbench for the home workshop. A very powerful ambient air-filtration system. In a spacious traditional-style maple workbench. **WOODMARK.** $1.00. *Circle No. 1295.*

BITS, BLADES, CUTTING TOOLS

ROUTER BITS & SAW BLADES—The only orange one. New products in free catalog—order yours. **CMT USA.** Free. *Circle No. 1312.*

FREUD—Premier carbide-tipped sawblades, router bits and shaper cutters. A full-line of anti-kickback carbide-tipped router bits. Catalog. **FREUD.** Free. *Circle No. 1321.*

SUPER-SMOOTH, EXTRA-DURABLE, CARBIDE-TIPPED CIRCULAR SAW BLADES—Get a smooth-as-sanded surface with our all-purpose 40-tooth Woodworker Blade. You will be able to rip and crosscut 1 – 2 in. rock hards and soft woods with an unbelievably smooth finish. You will also be able to cross-cut oak and birch ply-veneers with no bottom splinters. Send today for our information pack. **FORREST MFG. CO., INC.** $1.00. *Circle No. 1322.*

JESADA TOOLS' FREE CATALOG—Packed with bits, blades, cutters, knives and more; plus accessories, project ideas and safety tips. **JESADA TOOLS.** Free. *Circle No. 1335.*

PRODUCTION QUALITY CARBIDE TIPPED ROUTER BITS—Large discounts. Also, raised panel door sets, shaper cutters, solid carbide bits, Forstner bits, the Merle Clamp and a variety of woodworking tools and supplies. FREE shipping. **MLCS LTD.** Free. *Circle No. 1350.*

SUPER CARBIDE TIPPED ROUTER BITS AND SHAPER CUTTERS—Offered at the lowest prices for items of such high quality. Catalog. **WOODLINE ARIZONA INC.** Free. *Circle No. 1395.*

MISCELLANEOUS

AMERICAN STEEL SPAN BUILDINGS—Designed with the do-it-yourselfer in mind. Our buildings are made in a heavy gauge steel with a 20-year warranty. Everything is pre-cut and pre-drilled, and just bolts together. A quality pre-engineered building with style and structural integrity at a price that everyone can afford. 3 models to choose from! **AZTEC STEEL CORP.** Free. *Circle No. 1855.*

WIRELESS DRIVEWAY ALARM—An alert sounds in the house when someone enters the drive. Be sure to order our free literature. **DAKOTA ALERT, INC.** Free. *Circle No. 1914.*

FUTURE STEEL BUILDINGS—Multi-purpose, archtype structures. Ideal backyard shops & garages. Many models & sizes. Complete kits for the do-it-yourselfer. Free information. **FUTURE STEEL BUILDINGS.** Free. *Circle No. 1945.*

NORTHEAST SHELTERS—We manufacture a superior shelter that no other company offers at the lowest possible price! Garages, canopies, screenhouses and greenhouses. Choice of 18 colors, customing gladly done! **NORTHEAST SHELTERS.** Free. *Circle No. 1983.*

MIRACLE EAR—Get your free educational video and information booklet from Miracle Ear today! See our ad in this issue! **MIRACLE EAR.** Free. *Circle No. 1984.*

TRUCK OWNERS, THE ROLL-TOP COVER™ IS QUICK AND EASY!—Secure your truck bed with our retractable tonneau cover. **PACE-EDWARDS CO.** Free. *Circle No. 1985.*

PLANNING TO BUILD?—We manufacture a complete range of steel buildings, tested and built to withstand wind, snow, rain and seismic conditions. **PIONEER STEEL MFG., LTD.** Free. *Circle No. 1986.*

STEELMASTER BUILDINGS—The leader in archtype steel buildings. Ideal for backyard shops, garages and much more. **STEELMASTER.** $1.00. *Circle No. 2030.*

RESTORING ANTIQUES?—292-page catalog packed with everything needed for woodfinishing related tools, books. Essential items for antique restoration including brass hardware and lamps. Wholesale prices. **VAN DYKE'S RESTORERS.** $1.00. *Circle No. 2077.*

LEGAL IVORY—Virtually identical to animal ivory. Tagua is the nut from a tropical palm tree. Ideal for jewelry, knobs, small turnings, inlay, or scrimshaw. Available in 3 sizes. Send for information. **WOODWORKERS SOURCE.** Free. *Circle No. 2090.*

CARVING SUPPLIES

MICROPLANE—A totally NEW concept for carving, shaping, forming and smoothing! Stainless steel and razor sharp! **MICROPLANE.** Free. *Circle No. 2145.*

HI-SPEED ENGRAVING—400,000 RPM's. Engrave on wood, glass, metal, eggs. It's as easy as drawing with a pen. No artistic talent needed. Send for information, catalog. **SCM ENTERPRISES.** $1.00. *Circle No. 2165.*

WOOD CARVING & WOOD SIGN MAKING MACHINES—Make wood signs and wood carvings easy, quickly and accurately. Signs, gun stocks, decoys or furniture parts. **TERRCO, INC.** $1.00. *Circle No. 2175.*

TURNERS AND CARVERS—Largest selection of Henry Taylor turning and carving tools in USA. Also Sorby, OneWay, Foredom, Stewart, Glaser & Sherline. **THE CUTTING EDGE.** $1.00. *Circle No. 2180.*

ULTRA SPEED PRODUCTS—The ultimate in precision carving, engraving & inlaying. As simple as tracing lines. Affordable, $170.00 package, includes everything you need to get going. Video & catalog available. **ULTRA SPEED PRODUCTS, INC.** Free. *Circle No. 2185.*

WOODTURNING SUPPLIES

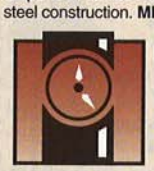
WOODTURNING TOOLS, PROJECTS, & SUPPLIES!—Best selection anywhere. Sorby, Oneway, Delta, Glaser. Complete line Sorby turning, carving, and woodworking tools. **WOODCRAFTERS OF OKLAHOMA.** Free. *Circle No. 2195.*

HUT PRODUCTS—New from HUT Products, "The Pen Turner's Manual" by Tom Hutchinson. 2nd Ed. More than 100 pages and 120 illustrations. **HUT PRODUCTS.** $14.95. *Circle No. 2197.*

PEN AND PENCIL PRODUCTION SYSTEMS—State of the art mini-lathes, all components, including wood, at best prices. **WOODWRITE, LTD.** Free. *Circle No. 2198.*

CLAMPS

MERLE ADJUSTABLE CORNER CLAMP—Adjustable, uniform clamping pressure on all corners. Forces a frame into perfect square. Almost no capacity limitation. Ships with 23 foot reel of steel banding. Aluminum and steel construction. **MLCS LTD.** Free. *Circle No. 2250.*



CLOCKS

KLOCKIT—The leading supplier of clock-making supplies for over 25 years: Quartz and mechanical movements, clock inserts, dials, easy-to-follow plans and kits for all skill levels. **KLOCKIT.** Free. *Circle No. 2335.*

CLOCK PARTS CATALOG—Clock parts, kits, dials, hands, tools, hardware, quartz and mechanical movements, inserts, watches, gifts and novelty items. Your satisfaction guaranteed. **S. LA ROSE INC.** Free. *Circle No. 2375.*

SCHLABAUGH & SONS WOODWORKING—Easy-to-build—all original designs—clocks, bookends and hand mirror kits. Clock movements, jigs and jig-making accessories, prelaminated hardwood project blanks & turnings, exotic woods, clamps and many exclusive design ideas. Family-owned business—we offer 100% guarantee. Order our catalog & get to know us! Toll-free ordering. Full-color catalog. **SCHLABAUGH & SONS.** $1.00. *Circle No. 2385.*

FASTENING PRODUCTS

JAMESTOWN DISTRIBUTORS—We have the fasteners you need! The widest selection of wood screws, machine screws, nails, bolts, nuts, washers made of every conceivable material. Also included in our Free 150-page catalog is a wide variety of adhesives, drill bits, driver bits and other woodworking supplies. **JAMESTOWN DISTRIBUTORS.** Free. *Circle No. 2438.*

SQUARE DRIVE SCREWS—Can make your woodworking easier. Over 80 color pages of the best fasteners and other woodworking supplies. **MCFEELY'S.** $1.00. *Circle No. 2450.*

SHOWS & SEMINARS

****THE WOODWORKING SHOWS* MACHINERY, TOOLS AND SUPPLIES***—Hundreds of products for the woodworker demonstrated and sold at discount prices at every *Woodworking Show*. In-depth seminars and free workshops on a variety of woodworking topics. Shows are scheduled in 27 cities. Send for free brochure. **WOODWORKING SHOWS.** Free. *Circle No. 2900.*

WOOD® CLASSIFIED MART

For rates: 1-800/424-3090 Fax 312/464-0512

FINISHING/RESTORATION

LINE BOXES EASILY. Spray-on suede lining. 31 colors. New mini flocker. Free Brochure (sample included). DonJer Products, 800-336-6537.

HELP WANTED

EASY WORK! EXCELLENT PAY! Assemble Products at Home. Call Toll Free 1-800-467-5566 EXT. 11856.

INVENTIONS

IDEAS, INVENTIONS, NEW PRODUCTS! One of America's leading invention firms can help you submit to industry. Patent services. Call 1-800-288-IDEA.

PLANS/KITS/PATTERNS

TV TRAY/STORAGE/SERVING Cart plans. Send $13.95 Chk or Money Order to: Best-A-Craft, 828 Buccaneer Ln., Coldwater, MI 49036.

TOOLS/EQUIPMENT

BAND SAW BLADES: Low tension Swedish Silicon Steel "TIMBERWOLF" bands. 1/16" thru 1 1/4". FREE CATALOG 1-800/234-7297. Email-timberwolf2@worldnet.att.net HOME PAGE-timberwolf1.com

FREE 1998-99 Edition of
THE WOODTURNERS CATALOG

- Artisan• pen kits & supplies
- Henry Taylor tools
- Robert Sorby tools
- Woodfast lathes
- Vicmarc lathes
- Oneway lathes
- Project /craft show supplies
- Signature tools by Richard Raffan, Ray key, and David Ellsworth
- Jet mini lathe
- Glaser tools

CRAFT SUPPLIES USA
Phone: 1 800 551 8876
visit our website at: www.craftusa.com

Circle No. 830

TRIM and MOW
with the Original 2-in-1
DR® TRIMMER ON WHEELS!

TRIMS far easier, better, more precisely than hand-held trimmers. Plus, **MOWS** everything from whole lawns (even wet!) to tough waist-high growth with ease! **NO BLADE** to bend or dull. **NO TIME LIMIT WARRANTY** on the main-frame. **4 MODELS TO CHOOSE!** — from the low-priced SPRINT™, to the Overhead Valve "PRO" Models!

Call Toll FREE 1(800) 714-7300

The EASY DR® Way!

Please mail this coupon today for **FREE DETAILS** about the Revolutionary **DR® TRIMMER/MOWER™** including the new, low-priced **SPRINT™, MID-SIZED,** and **"PRO"** Models — all with optional Electric-Starting — plus "Off-Season" Savings now in effect.

Name _____

Address _____ WOO

City _____ State _____ ZIP _____

To: **COUNTRY HOME PRODUCTS®,** Dept. 5192T
Meigs Road, P.O. Box 25, Vergennes, VT 05491

© 1999 CHP, Inc.

SUBSCRIBERS: PLEASE NOTE!

Many of our customers are mail-order buyers. These consumers are interested in receiving offers for other products and services from our company (Meredith Corporation) and for products and services offered by other reputable companies.

In order to promote our other products, we retain your name and address in a prospective customer file. We also provide that name and address to other reputable companies who offer products we consider to be of value and interest to our customers.

However, we also respect the rights of those customers who prefer not to receive additional mail-order offers.

Should you prefer to have your name restricted, please fill out the coupon (below), clip it out, and mail it to the address shown. Please be sure to indicate whether you wish to restrict all offers or just those from other companies.

☐ I will accept offers from Meredith Corporation only.

☐ I prefer not to receive any offers.

Include a current magazine address label with this coupon, and mail your request to:

Magazine Customer Service
P.O. Box 10263
Des Moines, IA 50336-0263

PRODUCTS THAT PERFORM — SHOP TESTED

Continued from page 104

Sand straight or throw it a curve: this unique sander handles it all

If you took a belt sander and gave it the up-and-down motion of an oscillating spindle sander, you'd have one aggressive sanding machine. Add an interchangeable oscillating spindle to the equation, and you'd have an abrasive tool that meets a wide variety of your sanding needs. That's exactly what you'll find in Ridgid's Oscillating Edge Belt-Spindle Sander.

With this machine in belt-sanding mode, I flattened and contoured edges faster than I could with a normal belt sander. That's because the oscillating motion of the belt constantly feeds fresh grit against the workpiece, which means faster stock removal, less clogging of the belt, and less edge-burning. Remove the belt assembly as shown at *right*, slip a rubber drum and sanding sleeve over the unit's drive shaft, and in less than a minute you have a dynamite oscillating spindle sander for sanding inside curves.

I found it worth the time it takes to switch to the spindle-sanding configuration for such tasks. Although both drums are open for sanding with the belt assembly in place, the smaller idler drum just isn't designed for use in this manner. I tried sanding on the idler—despite the owner's manual warning against it—and was rewarded with a mistracking belt.

The Oscillating Edge Belt-Spindle Sander has some other nice attributes as well, including a strong and smooth 4.6 amp. induction motor, and a 45°-tilting tabletop. It also comes with a 4×24" sanding belt, five sizes of inserts, sanding drums, and sleeves ranging from ½" to 2" in diameter, with on-tool storage for all.

—Tested by Bob McFarlin

PRODUCT SCORECARD

Ridgid Oscillating Edge Belt-Spindle Sander

Performance	★ ★ ★ ★ ★
Price	$240
Value	★ ★ ★ ★ ★

Available at Home Depot stores. For more information call 800/474-3443, or visit Ridgid on the internet at www.ridgidwoodworking.com.

Basswood

The carver's favorite—but there's more to it than chips

Although you'll find five native species of basswood trees in North America, the most widespread is the American basswood (*Tilia americana*). It grows from New Brunswick to North Dakota and south to Missouri and West Virginia.

Today, basswood stock has become the carver's wood of choice. That's because the featureless, fine-grained, whitish wood won't split or chip ahead of the blade.

Even among some Native Americans of centuries ago it had its place as a carving wood. The Iroquois Indians of New York's Adirondack Mountains, for instance, carved masks from basswood, although with a quite-different approach. They shaped them in the sapwood of standing trees, then split them off the trunk to complete the hollowing.

In those long-ago days, Indians of many tribes also made good use of the basswood's inner bark. This material ranks among the toughest of nature's fibers. Stripped from trees in early spring, the bark was soaked in water for weeks to let the softest tissue ret (decay). The remaining strands then were twisted into cord and rope. Thinner bark fibers became sewing thread.

While technology has replaced these fibers with nylon and other materials, basswood stock still retains a place in commerce. It becomes boxes, crates, toys, substrate for veneers, and hidden furniture parts. And if you happen to have a yardstick given away long ago by a local hardware store or lumberyard, you can bet it's made of basswood because the wood takes ink so well.

Illustration: Jim Stevenson

Native Americans stripped the inner bark of basswood in early spring for use as cords, rope, and thread.

Better Homes and Gardens®
FROM WOOD® MAGAZINE

SHOP TESTED — PROVEN PROJECTS FROM THE WOOD MAGAZINE SHOP

HOLIDAY YARD SALE!

EASY TO MAKE! FUN TO DISPLAY!

LARGE REINDEER
#OFS-1003 (4' high) **$12.95**
MEDIUM/ SMALL REINDEER
#OFS-1018 (28" high / 9" high) **$12.95**

- Exploded-view drawings for quick, accurate assembly
- Complete, step-by-step instructions
- Easy-to-use, full-sized patterns
- Can be completed in a weekend or less

SAVE $2.00 OFF TOTAL ORDER WHEN YOU BUY BOTH PLANS!

100% Money-Back Guarantee!

For fastest service, call toll free
1-800-572-9350
or fax your order 1-515-265-2995 7 a.m.–9 p.m. CST, Monday–Friday
Visa and MasterCard accepted. Please have your order ready when calling.

You may also send your name, address and the name of plan(s) you want, along with your check or money order to:
WOOD PLANS, P.O. Box 9255, Dept. WD 899 Des Moines, IA 50306

Better Homes and Gardens®
FROM WOOD® MAGAZINE

SHOP TESTED — PROVEN PROJECTS FROM THE WOOD MAGAZINE SHOP

HOLIDAY YARD SALE!

EASY TO MAKE! FUN TO DISPLAY!

LARGE SLEIGH #OFS-1011
(56" long X 35" high) **$12.95**
MEDIUM/ SMALL SLEIGH #OFS-1032
(33"long x 20" high / 11" long x 7" high) **$12.95**

- Exploded-view drawings for quick, accurate assembly
- Complete, step-by-step instructions
- Easy-to-use, full-sized patterns
- Can be completed in a weekend or less

SAVE $2.00 OFF TOTAL ORDER WHEN YOU BUY BOTH PLANS!

100% Money-Back Guarantee!

For fastest service, call toll free
1-800-572-9350
or fax your order 1-515-265-2995 7 a.m.–9 p.m. CST, Monday–Friday
Visa and MasterCard accepted. Please have your order ready when calling.

You may also send your name, address and the name of plan(s) you want, along with your check or money order to:
WOOD PLANS, P.O. Box 9255, Dept. WD899 Des Moines, IA 50306

100% SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!
FREE SHIPPING! FOR ALL ITEMS SHOWN BELOW!

HARBOR FREIGHT TOOLS

WE CARRY OVER 4000 ITEMS! CALL TODAY FOR A FREE CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION

CENTRAL MACHINERY

1" BELT/ 5" DISC SANDER

Remove the belt back plate and sand all types of curves and odd shapes. With the back plate in place, you can apply pressure for faster stock removal.

- Belt length: 30", 3450 FPM belt speed
- Motor: 1/3 HP, 2.4 amp, 60 Hz, 110V, 3450 RPM • Dust collection • Shipping wt.: 19 lbs.
- Table: 5" x 5", tilts to 45°

ITEM 34951-1SEA ~~$59.99~~ $49.99

SANDING BELT CLEANER

- Increase the life of your sanding belts and discs up to 500%
- 8-1/2" x 1-1/2" x 1-1/2"

ITEM 30766-0SEA $3.99

COMPARE & SAVE!

POCKET-SIZE LASER LEVEL KIT

Small enough to stash in your toolbox, this powerful laser helps you make quick and easy alignments. The laser projects a high-visibility dot up to 500 ft. away. Removable lens lets you project a level line the full width of your project. Equipped with a horizontal bubble vial for accurate readings. Pocket tripod features legs that adjust from 4" to 6-1/2".

~~$59.99~~ $39.99

ITEM 38245-3SEA

CHICAGO Electric Power Tools

3-1/4" PLANER

- Front base V-groove to help guide in chamfering • 2 blade cutter
- Depth adjustment knob
- Includes rabbeting guide plate/fence, sharpening holder, blade setting jig, replacement brushes, replacement belt
- D-handle with lock-on button
- 110V, 5 amps, 17,000 RPM
- 34,000 cuts per minute
- 1/10" maximum depth of cut; 3-1/4" planing width
- Tool weight: 6-1/4 lbs.

ITEM 32222-3SEA ~~$53.99~~ $39.99

2 PC. REPLACEMENT BLADES

ITEM 33262-0SEA $9.99

CENTRAL MACHINERY

12" DIRECT DRIVE BENCH TOP DISC SANDER

Table tilts to 45°; 2" dust collection outlet; fan-cooled brushless motor; miter gauge

- 1 HP, 120V, 10.0 amps
- Wheel diameter: 12"
- Includes 60 grit, 12" sanding pad
- No load speed: 1793 RPM
- Base: 13" x 10"
- Shipping weight: 92 lbs.

~~$129.99~~ $89.99

ITEM 37297-3SEA

12" SANDING DISCS

Come in packs of 2.

GRIT	ITEM	PRICE
60	37958-1SEA	$6.99
120	37959-1SEA	$6.99
240	37960-1SEA	$6.99

OLYMPIA TOOLS

E-Z READ ™ TAPE MEASURE

Graduated in 32nds, tapes have 1/8" calibrations clearly marked, inch and foot increments in red and stud markings in red.

THE MOST USER FRIENDLY TAPE MEASURE YOU WILL EVER FIND!

3/4" x 16 FT. ITEM 38261-4SEA ~~$4.99~~ $2.99

1" x 25 FT. ITEM 37570-0SEA $5.99

1" x 33 FT. ITEM 38262-0SEA $9.99

Many Closeout Items!

VISIT OUR WEB SITE!

New Daily Specials!

www.harborfreight.com

Over 4000 Items Available!

NEW! TOOL AUCTION

Now Open!

Seasonal Specials!

New Offers Daily!

Buy Now AND SAVE!

CHICAGO Electric Power Tools

18 VOLT CORDLESS, 5-3/8" CIRCULAR SAW KIT

Cut up to 85 ft. of plywood on a single charge. Kit includes: 1 hour quick charger, 18 volt battery, saw and hex key.

2400 RPM; 1.3 amps; 10mm arbor; 50° bevel capacity; maximum depth of cut @ 90°: 1-1/2" and @ 45°: 1-1/4"; weighs 7-1/2 lbs. Blade and rip fence sold separately

~~$109.99~~ $69.99

ITEM 37412-7SEA

18 VOLT REPLACEMENT BATTERY

ITEM 37145-4SEA $37.99

5-3/8" TUNGSTEN CARBIDE TIP BLADE

Teeth: 24, C2 carbide steel, 10mm arbor, max. RPM: 7000

ITEM 37413-2SEA $6.99

RIP FENCE

ITEM 37449-1SEA $3.99

CHICAGO Electric Power Tools

1/2 OFF

HEAVY DUTY 4-1/2" DISC GRINDER

- 5/8"-11 spindle with 7/8" arbor adapter
- Motor: 3/4 HP, 115V, 5.18 amps
- Spindle lock • 11-7/8" long
- High powered 10,000 RPM

~~$39.99~~ $19.99

ITEM 31135-6SEA

4-1/2" x 1/4" GRINDING WHEELS • 24 grit, 7/8" arbor

FOR	ITEM	10 PACK
Metal	06674-0SEA	$8.99
Masonry	07422-2SEA	$8.99

CENTRAL PNEUMATIC®

MEETS ENVIRONMENTAL REGULATIONS

HVLP GRAVITY FEED SPRAY GUN

High volume low pressure technology applies with less overspray. Stainless steel needle and tip allow use with water-based material. Includes air regulator.

- PSI: 15-50 • CFM: 2.8 to 8
- Cup size: 20 oz • Nozzle size: 1.4mm.
- Material output: 20 to 50cc/minute
- Air inlet: 1/4" NPT
- Tool weight: 2 lbs.

~~$59.99~~ $39.99

ITEM 38308-2SEA

GRAVITY FEED PAINT CUPS

SIZE	ITEM	PRICE
20 oz.	38517-1SEA	$7.99
33 oz.	38518-1SEA	$9.99

CENTRAL MACHINERY

10", 2 HP BENCH TABLE SAW

Die cast aluminum table 26" x 16", has adjustable 17-7/8" x 2" rip fence and inch/metric scale for precise cutting. Blade adjustments control angle and depth of cut. Anti-kickback fingers and see-through blade guard for safety. Maximum depth of cut at 90°: 3-1/8"; at 45°: 2-1/2"; Blade capacity: 10" with 5/8" arbor; Miter gauge adjusts 0° - 60° left and right; Motor: 2 HP, 115V, 60 Hz, 10 amp, 4500 RPM; Blade and stand sold separately; Shipping weight: 36 lbs.

~~$119.99~~ $79.99

ITEM 38533-1SEA

10" 40 TOOTH CARBIDE TIP SAW BLADE • 5/8" arbor

ITEM 00529-4SEA $9.99

★ Within the 48 States / $3.95 handling on all orders. No per item shipping and handling charge.

Call To Order or Ask for Free Catalog:
Order 24 Hours a Day/7 Days a Week
Most Phone Orders Shipped in 48 Hours

FAX TOLL FREE: 1-800-905-5220

1-800-423-2567

CHARGE IT!

Or Send Check or Money Order to: Harbor Freight Tools, 3491 Mission Oaks Blvd. Box 6010, Camarillo, CA 93011

4167

FREE SHIPPING!

FOR ALL ITEMS SHOWN ON THESE TWO PAGES!

WE CARRY OVER 4000 ITEMS! CALL TODAY FOR A FREE CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION

LOW PRICE GUARANTEE! PRICES EFFECTIVE THRU FEB. 1, 2000

WE'LL BEAT ANY COMPETITOR'S PRICE ON ANY IDENTICAL ITEM - EVEN IF IT'S AN ADVERTISED SPECIAL

CENTRAL MACHINERY

DRY TABLE, NO OILER NEEDED

HEAVY DUTY 16 SPEED FLOOR DRILL PRESS

Cast iron table is accurately gauged, tilts to 45° left or right. Chuck capacity: 7/64" to 5/8"; does not include lamp; Spindle taper: MT2; Swing: 13-1/2"; Column diameter: 2-57/64"; Table diameter: 11-1/2"; RPM: 190-3600

~~$199.99~~ $179.99

ITEM 38144-1SEA

29 PC. TIN BIT SET

- Sizes: 1/16" through 1/2" by 64ths
- Steel index box;

ITEM 05889-1SEA $26.99

CENTRAL MACHINERY

29" UNIVERSAL TOOL STAND

Heavy duty all metal stand fits Central Machinery 13", 15", and 16" scroll saws, 10" bench table saw, and bench drill presses, as well as other brands. Also use for miter saws and jointer/planers. (Not shown)

ITEM 07769-1SEA ~~$39.99~~ $29.99

34" HEAVY DUTY TOOL STAND

Adjusts to fit all Central Machinery bandsaws, bench top drill presses, and electronic scroll saws. Fits many other tools. 34" high. (Shown above)

ITEM 32971-1SEA ~~$49.99~~ $39.99

CHICAGO Electric Power Tools

18 VOLT CORDLESS VSR DRILL/DRIVER

WITH 3/8" KEYLESS CHUCK

More run time than 14V cordless drills. Balanced T-handle design keeps the drill steady. 6 pc. screwdriver bit set, 6 pc. drill bit set; Includes charger, 18V battery, and carrying case; Speed range: 0-900 RPM; 3/8" Jacobs® keyless chuck; Variable speed reversible; 6 torque clutch settings; Heavy duty Johnson's motor.

ITEM 37144-4SEA ~~$72.99~~ $59.99

18V REPLACEMENT BATTERY

ITEM 37145-4SEA $37.99

CENTRAL MACHINERY

LIMITED QUANTITIES

10" PLANER

- 2 HP, 110V, 1 phase, 11 amp, 8000 RPM
- 5-1/8" working distance
- 10-1/8" x 9-1/8" feed table
- 19" x 16-5/8" x 16" overall dimensions
- 10-1/8" blade size
- 2-blade cutter head
- 61 lbs. shipping weight
- Stand sold separately

~~$239.99~~ $199.99

ITEM 06935-4SEA

PLANER STAND

- Shipping weight: 20 lbs.
- 20" x 10" x 27"

ITEM 32969-3SEA $29.99

REPLACEMENT BLADE SETS (2 PCS.)

STEEL TYPE	ITEM	PRICE
Spring	32970-0SEA	$19.99
High speed	36068-1SEA	$29.99

DELTA®

LIMITED QUANTITIES

Delta 40-560R

16" 2-SPEED SCROLL SAW

- 1/10 HP, single phase, 115V, 1.2/.7 amp induction motor
- 850 and 1725 SPM
- Capacities: 16" throat, 2" thick, 7/8" stroke
- Accepts 5" straight end blades
- Table tilts 45° left for bevel cuts
- Predrilled base holes and rubber pads for bench mounting
- 11-3/4" diameter table
- Cast iron table and frame
- Factory reconditioned, factory perfect

~~$109.99~~ $99.99

ITEM 51840-2SEA

GREAT FOR PLUMBERS AND ELECTRICIANS

10 PC. LARGE HOLE SAW SET

Bores through 1" thick drywall, wood and plaster with ease. Includes cutting cup sizes 2-1/2", 3", 3-1/2", 4", and 5", plus 3/8" mandrell, drive plate, 6.1mm drill bit, hex wrench, and blow mold case.

ITEM 36222-6SEA ~~$11.99~~ $5.99

12 PC. HOLE SAW SET

Cut smooth, clean, accurate holes up to 1" thick! Set includes 8 tool steel cups sized 3/4", 1", 1-1/8", 1-1/4", 1-1/2", 1-3/4", 2", and 2-1/2" plus 1/4" and 3/8" mandrels, 1/4" bit (2" long), hex wrench and blow mold case.

~~$11.99~~ $5.99

ITEM 38425-1SEA

CENTRAL PNEUMATIC®

NEW

2 HP, 4 GALLON PANCAKE COMPRESSOR

Excellent for contractors and roofers. 115V, 60 Hz; 3450 RPM; 5.2 SCFM @ 40 PSI; 4.2 SCFM @ 90 PSI; 51 lbs.

ITEM 38898-0SEA $129.99

3/8" x 50 FT. HEAVY DUTY RUBBER AIR HOSE

Handles up to 200 PSI working pressure. Solid brass ferrules and 1/4" NPT male fittings. 3/8" I.D. hose.

ITEM 02167-6SEA $19.99

DELTA®

Delta 17-960

LIMITED QUANTITIES

OSCILLATING SPINDLE SANDER ATTACHMENT

This spindle attachment turns almost any drill press into an oscillating spindle sander. Accepts up to 3" sanding drums. Includes table with dust outlet, 1" and 2" steel inserts, 2 drive belts, gear box, belt guard, mounting bracket and hardware.

- 40 SPM on 2" diameter drill chuck running at 2000 RPM
- 3/4" stroke
- 8-1/2" x 8-1/2" table
- 2-1/4" diameter dust outlet

ITEM 53508-2SEA $49.99

44 PC. SANDING DRUM/ SLEEVE ASSORTMENT

ITEM 53509-0SEA $19.99

24 PC. SANDING SLEEVE ASSORTMENT

ITEM 53510-0SEA $14.99

Pittsburgh

Pittsburgh LIFETIME WARRANTY

2 PC. 3/4" HEAVY DUTY PIPE CLAMP

Constructed from heat-treated cast iron. Add to a 3/4" threaded pipe and slide the spring loaded end on. Pipe not included. Handle screw operating range: 2-1/8"; 1-1/2" throat depth

ITEM 31255-1SEA ~~$6.99~~ $3.99

2 PC. DEEP THROAT 3/4" PIPE CLAMP

Pipe not included.

Add these fixtures to a 3/4" pipe and get a clamp with 7" throat capacity. 7" throat depth; 1-7/8" x 2-3/16" pressure feet; Steel lead screw with cast iron crank

ITEM 38299-3SEA ~~$9.99~~ $6.99

RASK

RADIAL ARM SAW KIT

The performance of a radial saw at a fraction of the cost. Award-winning patented design features easy setup with most 7-1/4" and 7-1/2" circular saws. Makes fast accurate bevels, rips, miters, and crosscuts. Ruggedly built and completely portable.

- Saw and table wood not included

Maximum miter & bevel: 45°; Crosscut: 12-3/4"; Length: 24"; Rip capacity: 15-3/4"; Height: 22"; Weight: 23 lbs.

ITEM 33576-1SEA ~~$59.99~~ $49.99

CHICAGO Electric Power Tools

TRIM ROUTER

Now you can tackle those jobs that were too fine or exacting for a standard router. This compact router weighs only 4 lbs. for easy operation. Includes a straight and adjusting conductor to assist in trimming and engraving in both straight and circular patterns.

- 1/4" collet
- 8-1/2" overall length
- 110V, 3-1/4 maximum amp draw
- 30,000 RPM no load speed
- 4 lbs. tool weight

ITEM 33833-6SEA ~~$45.99~~ $36.99

★ Within the 48 States / $3.95 handling on all orders. No per item shipping and handling charge.

4167

Call To Order or Ask for Free Catalog:
Order 24 Hours a Day/7 Days a Week
Most Phone Orders Shipped in 48 Hours

FAX TOLL FREE: 1-800-905-5220

1-800-423-2567

CHARGE IT!

NOVUS VISA MasterCard

Or Send Check or Money Order to: Harbor Freight Tools, 3491 Mission Oaks Blvd. Box 6010, Camarillo, CA 93011

ORDER 1-800-328-0457 MAIL ORDER HOURS M-F 7:00-5:30 C.S.T. SAT 8:00-1:00

DELTA TOOLS

Model	Description	List	Sale
31-750	NEW Bench Random Orbit Sander		Sale 199
28-150	NEW 9" Bench Band Saw	Sale	155
50-860	850 CFM Air Cleaner	Sale	239
31-695	6" Belt/9" Disc Sander	441	299
23-710	Sharpening Center	217	149
31-460	4" Belt/Disc Sander	198	119
40-560	16" 2 speed Scroll Saw	230	129
40-540	16" var/spd Scroll Saw	249	159
11-990	12" Bench Drill Press	255	184
11-090	32" Radial Bench Drill Press	405	279
43-505	1/2" Bench Router/Shaper	398	299
22-540	12" Bench Top Planer	Sale	259
22-560	12-1/2" Planer w/ extra knives		329
36-865	Versa Feeder Stock Feeder		249
36-220	10" Compound Mitre Saw	.294	199
37-070	6" v/spd Bench Jointer	351	265
14-650	Hollow Chisel Mortiser	380	249
17-900	16-1/2" Floor Drill Press	490	329
17-924	NEW Mortise Chisel Kit	Sale	65
36-285	8-1/4" Builders Saw w/ stand	Sale	275
34-555	Sliding Table	487	315
36-250	10" Slide Compound Saw	.825	455
31-780	Oscillating Spindle Sander	253	194
46-700	12" Wood Lathe	575	479
40-650	Q3 18" Scroll Saw	Sale	389
36-905	30" Unifence	346	259
36-906	50" Unifence	444	319
36-444	10" Contractors Table Saw	Sale	579
37-195	NEW 6" Professional Jointer	625	539
33-830	NEW 10" Radial Arm Saw	.851	729

Single Stage Dust Collectors

50-850	1-1/2 HP, 1200 CFM	Sale	285
50-851	2 HP, 1500 CFM	Sale	489

The following tools have a $50.00 rebate! Price shown is before rebate. Rebates valid thru 6/30/99. Quantities are limited.

36-455	10" Contractors Table Saw w/ 30" unifence, cast iron wing, 34-914 table board, & carbide blade	Sale	849
22-675	DC380 15" Planer	Sale	1175
28-275	14" Band Saw 3/4 HP	Sale	595
28-280	14" Band Saw 1 HP motor with enclosed stand	Sale	739
28-270	14" Band Saw 1 HP w/ 50-274 mobile base, 28-855 rip fence, & 28-266 cool blocks	Sale	849
31-280	Sanding Center w/ stand	Sale	789
37-190	6" Deluxe Jointer	603	445

MILWAUKEE TOOLS

6527-6	Sawzall with case	343	169
6537-22	6527 w/quic k lok b lade c hang e	224	179
0407-22	12V Drill w/kyls c huck & 2 batt	380	175
0224-1	3/8" Drill 4.5 amp magnum	236	134
0234-6	1/2" Drill 4.5A mag 0-850 rpm	255	134
0235-6	1/2" Drill w/keyless chuck	.255	139
0244-1	1/2" Drill 4.5A mag 0-600 rpm	255	139
0222-1	3/8" Drill 3.5 amp 0-1000 rpm	213	125
0228-6	3/8" Drill 3.5 amp 0-1000 rpm	207	124
0375-6	3/8" close quarter Drill	.255	148
0379-1	1/2" close quarter Drill	.288	168
6546-6	Screwdriver 200 & 400 rpm	150	89
6547-6	6546-6 w/bits,1/4" chuck & cs	185	109
5399	1/2" D-hdle Hammer Drill Kit	356	219
5397-6	3.8" v/ spd Hammer Drill Kit	275	145
5371-6	1/2" v/ spd Hammer Drill Kit	360	194
3107-6	1/2" v/spd right angle Drill Kit	411	239
6142	4-1/2" Grinder w/cse & acc.	224	132
6490-6	10" Mitre Saw	496	269
6491	6490 w/ carbide blade & bag	594	345
6494-6	10" Compound Mitre Saw	.585	319
6266-6	Top Handle Jig Saw	315	159
6496-6	10" Slide Compound Saw	1050	569

FREUD CARBIDE TIPPED SAW BLADES
5/8" Bore - Industrial Grade

Item	Description	Teeth	List	Sale
LU72M010	Gen Pur. A.T.B.	10*40	69	42
LU82M010	Cut-off 10"	60	93	32
LU84M011	Comb 10"	50	78	45
LU85R010	Super Cut-off	10" 80	115	68
LM72M010	Ripping 10"	24	69	39
LU73M010	Cut off 10"	60	84	49
LU87R010	Thin Kerf 10"	24	72	48
LU88R010	Thin Kerf 10"	60	88	49
LU98R010	Ultimate 10"	80	128	68
LU91M010	Compnd Mitre 10"	60	88	54
F410	Quiet Blade 10"	40	95	54
SD308	8" Dado - Carbide		230	119
SD508	8" carbide w/case & shims		344	172
FB100	16 piece Forstner Bit Set		338	194
94-100	5 pc. Router Bit Door System		320	169
FT2000E	Plunge Router		Sale	185

HITACHI TOOLS

C8FB2	8-1/2" Slide Compound Sa w	1169	449
C10FS	10" Slide Compound Saw	1627	579
C15FB	15" Mitre Saw	1346	645
NV45AB	Coil Roofing Nailer	935	379
NT32AE	NEW Pinner 5/8" - 1-1/4"	Sale	85
NT50AE	NEW Pinner 3/4" - 2"	Sale	119

MAKITA TOOLS

Model	Description	List	Sale
5090DW	3-3/8" Saw Kit 9.6 volt	280	139
DA391D	3/8 angle Drill 9.6V	166	114
DA391DW	3/8" angle Drill Kit 9.6V	341	175
6095DWE	9.6 volt Drill Kit w/2 batt	Sale	125
6095DWLE2	6095DWE w/flashlight	Sale	139
632007-4	9.6 volt Battery	47	30
632002-4	7.2 volt Battery	39	28

NEW 18 VOLT MAKITA TOOLS

6343DWAE	1/2" Drill Kit	Sale	255
5620DWA	6-1/2" Circular Saw Kit	.Sale	259
DK1016	1/2" Drill & 6-1/2" Saw combo kit	Sale	389

CORDLESS DRILLS WITH 2.0 AMP HIGH CAPACITY BATTERIES

6213DWAE	12V 3/8" Drill Kit	325	169
6233DWAE	14.4V 3/8" Drill Kit	358	205

9900B	3"x21" Belt Sander w/bag	347	165
9924DB	3"x24" Belt Sander w/bag	360	175
N1900B	3-1/4" Planer with case	263	142
1912B	4-3/8" Planer	352	205
N9514B	4" Disc Grinder 4.6 amp	.118	65
DA3000R	3/8" Angle Drill	355	185
2708W	8-1/4" Table Saw	637	295
6405	3/8" Drill Rev. 0-2100 rpm	115	65
6013BR	1/2" Drill Rev. 6 amp	270	149
9401	4" x 24" Belt Sander w/bag	458	219
5007NBK	7-1/4" Circ Saw w/ case	250	125
LS1011	10" Slide Compound Saw	995	429
LS1211	12" Slide Compound Saw	1620	695
3901	Plate Joiner Kit	376	159
3612C	3 HP Plunge Router	492	265
LS1040	10" Compound Miter Saw	460	259
LS1013	10" Dual Compound Slide Miter Saw	1088	599
BO5010	5" Random Orbit Sander	142	69
LS1220	12" Compound Miter Saw		379
9227C	7/9" Polisher	350	195
SJ401	16" Bench Scroll Saw	300	175
2702	8-1/4" Table Saw	Sale	299
2703	10" Table Saw	Sale	319

SENCO AIR NAILERS

SFN1+	Finishing Nailer 1 - 2" w/ cs	448	299
SNS45	NEW Stapler 7/16" crown, 1" - 2"	540	365
SLP20	Pinner w/cs 5/8 -1-5/8"	422	199
SKS	Stapler 5/8 - 1-1/2"	390	279
SN70	Framing -Clip Hd 2 - 3-1/2"	725	449
SN65	Framing -Full Hd 2 - 3-1/2"	709	369
SN600	NEW Framing 2 - 3-1/2"	.699	369
SFN40	Finish Nailer 1-1/4 - 2-1/2	.569	359

NEW Accuset Nailers by SENCO

A100LS	Finish Stapler 1/2" - 1"	180	109
A150LS	Finish Stapler 1/2" - 1-1/2"	220	139
A125BN	Brad Nailer 5/8" - 1-1/4"	.160	99
A200BN	Brad Nailer 5/8" - 2"	215	139

BOSTITCH AIR NAILERS

Model	Description	List	Sale
N80S-1	Stick Nailer	Sale	325
RN45	Coil Roof Nailer 3/4 - 1-3/4	845	359
N60FN-2K	Finishing Nailer w/ case	557	269
BT35-2K	Brad Tacker 5/8" - 1-3/8" with case, oil, & brads	279	125
MIIIFS	Flooring Stapler 15 gauge	902	539
S32SX-1K	Finish Stapler-1/2" - 1-3/8" with case & oil	269	139

JORGENSEN ADJUSTABLE HANDSCREWS

Item#	Jaw Length	Opening Capacity	List	Sale	Box of 6
#0	8"	4-1/2"	20.35	12.50	69.95
#1	10"	6"	23.30	13.50	73.95
#2	12"	8-1/2"	26.75	15.75	88.95
#3	14"	10"	33.85	19.35	109.95

PONY CLAMP FIXTURES

Model	Description	List	Sale	Lots of 12
50	3/4" Black Pipe	15.45	8.50	94.00
52	1/2" Black Pipe	12.65	6.95	79.00

PANASONIC CORDLESS

EY6100FQKW	12V 3/8" Drill kit w/ 2 batteries, 15 min. charger, & case	379	179
EY6230FQKW	NEW 15.6V Drill Kit with 2 Ironman batteries, 30 minute charger & case	425	205
EY3503FQWKW	5-3/8" 12V Wood Cutting Circular Saw Kit	500	259
EYC001	EY6100FQKW drill, EY3503FQW saw, 2 batteries, 15 minute charger, and case	Sale	299

BIESEMEYER FENCES

B-50	50" Commer. Saw	443	325
T-SQUARE 52	52" Homeshop	360	275
T-SQUARE 40	40" Homeshop	335	255
T-SQUARE 28	28" Homeshop	325	245

AIRY AIR NAILERS

Model	Description	List	Sale
0241SK	Brad Nailer 3/8" - 1-9/16"	180	98
0626SK	1/4" Crown Stapler 3/8" - 1"	*194	89

Above nailers come w/case, fasteners, oil & wrenches

0241/0626
0241 Brad Nailer, 0626 Stapler, case, fasteners, oil, & wrenches
Super Sale 129.95

STABILA LEVELS

25010	10" die cast Torpedo Level	Sale	19.95
24640	24" Level w/ hand holes	62.20	47
24670	48" Level w/ hand holes	79.70	59

1999 TOOL CATALOG AVAILABLE
Call Toll-Free 1-800-328-0457 In Minn. Call (651)224-4859
FAX: (651)224-8263 • www.7corner shd we.com
CHECK • MONEY ORDER • VISA • MASTERCARD • DISCOVER

SEVEN CORNERS ACE HDW. Inc.
216 West 7th St. • St. Paul, MN 55102 • Est. 1933

TOOLS ON SALE™
AMERICA'S LOWEST PRICED TOOLS
FREE FREIGHT TO THE
48 CONTINENTAL STATES ON EVERY ITEM
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

****

We are one of the last mail order companies to provide *FREE FREIGHT*!

Order with confidence from Tools On Sale™.

There are no hidden charges.

****

DEWALT TOOLS

Model	Description	List	Sale
DW124K	1/2" right angle Drill	590	329
DW321K	Top Handle Jigsaw Kit	300	164
DW364	7-1/4" Circ. Saw w/brake	294	155
DW610	1-1/2 HP 2 handle Router	266	149
DW411K	1/4 sheet Palm Sander w/ cse	88	58
DW682K	Biscuit Joiner with case	448	169
DW705	12" Compound Mitre Saw	734	359
DW621	2 HP Plunge Router	400	199
DW675K	3-1/8" Planer with case	292	164
DW431	3 x 21 v/spd Belt Sander	338	188
DW421	5" Palm Ran. Orb Sander	.144	74
DW423	Palmgrip Random Orbit Sander - variable speed	170	89

DW421 & DW423 come with Free DW4317 case !

DW272	Drywall Gun, 0-4000, 6.3 amp	16095	
DW276	Drywall Gun, 0-2500, 6.5 amp	16095	

DEWALT CORDLESS DRILLS

DW972K-2	3/8"variable speed w/ two 12V XR batteries	362	184
DW991K-2	3/8"variable speed w/ two 14.4V XR batteries	415	209

Above drill kits come w/ charger & steel case !

DW991KS-2	DW991K drill, DW935 trim saw, 2 XR batteries & case	Sale	345

DEWALT 18 VOLT CORDLESS TOOLS

DW933K	NEW Jigsaw Kit	468	269
DW938K	Recipro Saw Kit	520	269
DW995K-2	1/2" Drill Kit w/ 2 batt.	Sale	259
DW997K	1/2" Drill/Hammer Drill Kit	454	249
DW936K	5-3/8" Saw Kit	458	249
DW995KS-2	DW995K Drill, DW936 Saw and case	Sale	385
DW995KC-2	DW995K 18V drill kit, DW938 18V recipro saw, & case		395

DEWALT BENCH TOP TOOLS

DW708	12" Slide Mitre Saw	Sale	649
DW788	20" Scroll Saw	Sale	469
DW733	12" Planer w/ extra blades	Sale	399
DW744	10" Portable Table Saw	Sale	499
DW756	6" Bench Grinder	164	75
DW758	8" Bench Grinder	184	115

DAVID WHITE INSTRUMENTS

Model	Description	List	Sale
LP6-20A	Sight Level package-20x	329	239
LP6-20XLA	LP6-20A with 9056 tripod and 7620 rod	409	269
LT8-300	Level Transit - 26x	739	539
LT8-300P	above Level with optical plum	869	629
LT6-900	Level Transit - 20x	419	299
LTP6-900	Above Level with tripod & rod	615	395
ALT6-900	Automatic Level - Transit - 18x	666	479
ALTP6-900	above Level with tripod & rod	799	549
AL8-22S	Automatic Level - 22x	583	279
ALP8-22	Above level with tripod & rod	Sale	349
AL8-26S	Automatic Level - 26x	854	325
ALP8-26	Above level with tripod & rod	Sale	389

BOSCH

Model	Description	List	Sale
1587VS	Top Handle *CLIC*Jig Saw	292	139
1587AVSC	1587VS Saw Kit with case and *New* Progressor blades	Sale	149
1584VS	Barrel*CLIC*Jig Saw	288	149
	Bosch Metal Case for above Jig Saws		24
	Bosch 30 blade assortment for Jig Saws		29

1584VS or 1587VS
with steel case and 30 Bosch blades
Sale 175

1295DH	5" Random Orb Palm Sndr	145	89
1274DVS	3"x21" v/spd Belt Sander	301	175
1278VSK	1-1/2"x12" Belt Sander	218	129
1275DVS	3"x24" v/s Belt Sndr	379	219
1276DVS	4"x24" v/s Belt Sndr	408	229
1194VSRK	1/2" v/ spd Drill w/ case	303	159
1613EVS	2HP v/s Plunge Router	369	199
1634VSK	Recip Saw 10.5 amp	335	185
3315K	12V T-handle Drill Kit	345	159
3615K	14.4V Drill Kit	354	174
3107DVS	5" Random Orbit Sander	165	98
3107DVSK	3107DVS with case	195	118
3725DVS	5" Random Orbit Sander	256	145
3727DVS	6" Random Orbit Sander	266	149
3915	10" Slide Compound Saw	1050	479
3912	NEW 12" Cmpnd Mitre Sa w	.638	299
11224VSR	7/8" SDS Rotary Drill	404	229
1703AEVS	5" Grinder - 8.5 amp	245	145
1347AK	4-1/2" Grinder with case	.159	92
1638K	Drywall Cut-out Unit	165	105
1617	1-3/4 HP Router - 2 handle	Sale	159
1617EVS	2 HP Router w/ variable speed - 2 handle	Sale	189
1618	1-3/4 HP Router - "D" handle	Sale	179
3850	NEW 18V cordless Drill Kit with 2 batteries	Super Sale	269

Circle No. 92

JDS AIRTECH AIR CLEANERS

Model	Description	List	Sale
750	12"x24"x28" 1/4 hp 200 CFM - 750 CFM	Sale	249
8-12	20"x24"x44" 1/3 hp 800 & 1200 CFM	Sale	479

RYOBI SPECIALS

RE600	3 HP Plunge Router v/spd	500	235
BE321	3" x 21" v/spd Belt Sander	310	139

Above sander comes with sanding frame

WDS1600	16" x 32" Drum Sander	.980	569

Above sander comes with stand

JM80K	Plate Jointer with case	.218	99

JET TOOLS

JJ60S	6" Jointer - open stand	Sale	429
JJ6CSX	6" Jointer - closed stand	Sale	499
JJ8CS	8" Jointer - closed stand	Sale	1189
JWP124P	12" Benchtop Planer	.Sale	299
JWBS14OS	14" Band Saw 3/4 HP - open stand	Sale	479
JWBS14CS	14" Band Saw 1 HP - closed stand	Sale	545
JWTS10JF	10" Contractor Table Saw with 30" Jet fence 1-1/2 HP	Sale	549
JWTS10CWPF	10" Contractor Table Saw with 30" Exacta fence 1-1/2 HP	Sale	769
JTAS10X501	10" Tilting Arbor 3 HP Table Saw with 50" Exacta fence	Sale	1399
JDP17MF	16-1/2" Drill Press 3/4 HP - 16 speed	Sale	449
DC-650	Dust Collector, 1 HP, 650 CFM	319	219

PORTER CABLE

9444	Profile Sander Kit	220	99
9444VS	Var/spd Profile Sander Kit	.207	119
690	1-1/2 HP Router 8 amp	278	149
6931	Plunge Router Base	139	85
693PK	690 and 6931 plus case	Sale	199
9690	690 Router with case	Sale	159
691	1-1/2 HP Router D-handle	303	168
693	1-1/2 HP Plunge Router Base	338	184
697	1-1/2 HP Router/Shaper	418	235
698	Heavy Duty Shaper Table	238	135
352VS	3x21 v/s Belt Sander w/bag	321	175
9352VS	Above sander with case	Sale	189
360	3"x24" Belt Sander w/ bag	.397	214
360VS	360 Sander w/ variable speed	429	229
362	4"x24" Belt Sander w/ bag	.412	225
362VS	362 Sander w/ variable speed	446	239
9125	3-1/4" Planer Kit w/ case	250	145
505	1/2 sheet Pad Sander	249	139
330	Speed Block Sander 1/4 sheet	120	68
556	Biscuit joiner w/ 5556 fence	Sale	135
557	Plate Jointer with tilt fence. Includes 2" & 4" blades for use with standard & face frame plates	400	199
5563	Face frame plates for 557		7.99
7529	NEW 2 HP variable speed Plunge Router	415	215
97529	Above router with guide, dust collection, and case	480	249
7519	3-1/4 HP Router 2 Handle	469	268
7518	3-1/4 HP 5 speed Router	534	289
7539	3-1/4 HP v/sp Plunge Router	534	289
7310	5.6 amp Laminate Trimmer	.176	104
97310	Laminate Trimmer Kit comp	336	194
97311	NEW Laminate Trimmer Kit with underscribe base	390	205
7335	5" Random Orbit Sander	254	139
97355	7335 w/ case & dust pick-up	274	149
7336	6" Random Orbit Sander	259	145
97366	7336 w/ case & dust pick-up	284	159
332	Palm Grip Rndm Orb Sander	133	59
333	above sander with dust bag	148	65
333VS	Random Orbit Sander - variable speed	150	85
334	333 Sander with PSA pad	.148	65
335	Palmgrip Random Orbit Sander with dual flip pad	Sale	85
310	Production Lam. Trimmer	270	154
347K	7-1/4" "Framers" Circ Saw with plastic case	250	129
743K	7-1/4" "Framers" Circ Saw with case - left hand version	250	129
9737	Tiger Recipro Saw	307	159
9543	NEW Top Handle Jig Saw	300	165
97765	NEW SDS Rotary Hammer Drill	380	199

Porter Cable Bammer Nailers !

CDA250	Angle Finish Nailer 1-1/4" to 2-1/2"	500	279
CFN250	Finish Nailer 1" to 2-1/2"	500	279

Porter Cable Pneumatic Nailers

BN125	Brad Nailer -18 ga. 5/8"- 1-1/4"	144	89
BN200	Brad Nailer -18 ga. 3/4"-2"	238	128
FN250A	Finish Nailer -16 ga. 3/4"-2-1/2"	362	185
DA250A	Nailer -15 ga. 1-1/4"-2-1/2"	.412	215
FC350	Framing Nailer - c lipped head	558	289
FR350	Framing Nailer - r ound head	558	289
RN175	Roofi ng Coil Nailer	504	289

Porter Cable Compressors

CF1400	1 HP, 4 gal. Pancake	Sale	195
CF1540	1-1/2 HP, 4 gallon Side Stac k	Sale	305
CF2400	2 HP, 4 gal. Side Stac k	Sale	325
CF2020	2 HP, 20 gallon wheeled	Sale	425

Porter Cable Cordless Drills

9862	12V Drill Kit w/ 2 batteries	382	149
9862F	9862 Drill Kit with fl ashlight	Sale	159
9872	14.4V Drill Kit w/ 2 batteries	.424	185

FREE FREIGHT TO THE CONTINENTAL STATES ON EVERY ITEM • GIFT CERTIFICATES NOW AVAILABLE

Asian longhorned beetles: A threat to our hardwoods

Early last February, Chicago city crews dropped, cut up, chipped, and burned the wood from hundreds of mature silver maple and horse chestnut trees in near-north neighborhoods. The massive cut was an attempt to stop the local spread of the Asian longhorned beetle, an imported pest that attacks hardwood trees. The first infestation, in New York in 1996, cost state and federal governments $4 million to control.

Hitchhikers through customs

According to the U.S. Department of Agriculture's Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service (APHIS, 301/734-8295), the beetles—native to China, Japan, and Korea—hitchhike to the United States as larvae burrowed in pallets and crates made from untreated wood. (All those countries except China have long had a wood packaging fumigation law.) Stateside, the larvae hatch and the beetles emerge to seek hardwood trees as food and home for their eggs. The beetles prefer maples and horse chestnuts, but also attack yellow poplar, willow, elm, mulberry, black locust, and some commercial fruit trees.

"If left undetected, the beetle could spread coast to coast wreaking havoc on lumber, maple syrup, fruit, and tourism industries," says Rick McNaney, a public affairs officer with APHIS. "On that scale, eradication could cost billions of dollars."

The grown-up females (see photo *top right*) lay their eggs in the tree bark; then the resultant larvae bore large holes into the trunk and grow to adulthood. Later, when the adults chew their way out, they leave behind dime-size holes that disrupt the flow of sap and kill the tree, as in the photos *below left*.

The beetles quickly spread, too, attacking one tree to exhaust it as a food source, then moving to another. People also unintentionally help spread them by cutting infested trees and moving the wood from the area. Because of their preference for fresh food, sawn and dried lumber isn't on their menu. (The infested wood in imported crates and pallets was green when worked overseas.)

Local control: slash and burn

The beetles have no natural enemies here. And spraying won't help because they live inside the tree. So only the removal of affected trees and burning them can stop an infestation.

To combat the Asian longhorned beetle's spread, APHIS has heightened inspections in targeted areas (see map, *below*) as well as implemented regulations that require all solid wood packaging from Asia—principally China—be kiln-dried, fumigated, or treated with preservatives prior to shipping to the U.S.

American tool companies that import haven't experienced any extra costs associated with the new rule. Steve Erbach of Grizzly Machinery Company in Bellingham, Washington, says, "We insist that our sources comply with the packaging regulations, and they absorb the expense. But the wood packaging we receive is mostly plywood, which the beetles don't infest." Likewise, Cliff Rickmers, who deals with imports for Jet Machinery Company in Auburn, Washington, says added cost isn't a factor. "It costs about $65 to $100 to fumigate a whole [shipping] container over there, so it isn't passed on to us."

Asian longhorned beetles measure 1" long with antennae even longer.

Keep your eye out for beetles

Chicago's Asian longhorned beetle infestation was discovered and reported by a concerned citizen. You could help, too, by keeping your eye out for these telltale signs in the summer months when beetles get active:

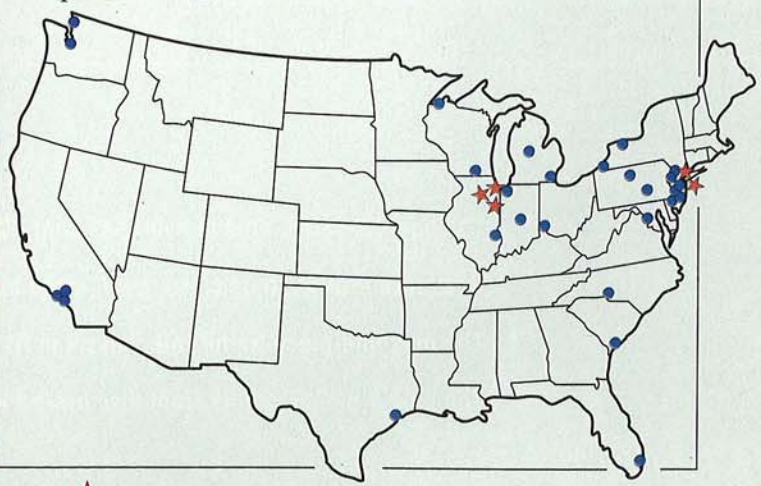
- Unseasonal drooping or yellowing of leaves on hardwoods when the weather has not been especially dry.
- Sap oozing from entry holes.
- Piles of fras (insect waste and sawdust) in tree crotches or at bases.

If you spot signs of beetles—even in one tree—contact your state or county agriculture office or city forester.

Photographs: Ken Law, courtesy USDA-APHIS
Illustration: Kim Downing

Adult Asian longhorned beetles chew their way out of trees, leaving dime-size holes.

Detections of Asian longhorned beetles (ALB) in import warehouses have been made in the areas *below* since 1996.



Introducing a truck so advanced, it's

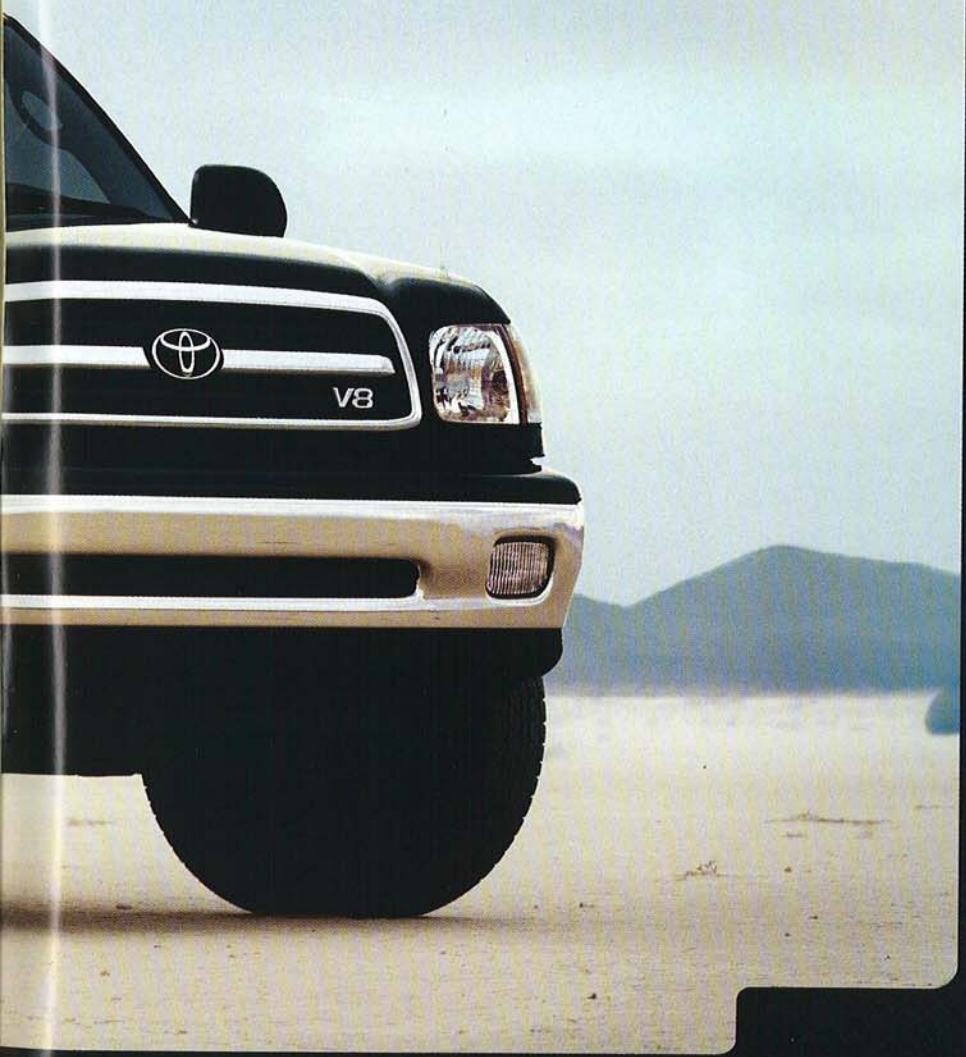
Starting at $15,428. Model shown is $24,928.[1]

Have we gone too far?

- The only 32-valve, double overhead cam V8 available in a full-size truck.
- Best acceleration in its class, even while towing.[2]
- The only one-piece frame rail chassis in its class.
- The only 4-piston caliper front disc brakes in its class.

TOYOTA TUNDRA

already best in its class.



In its class, the new full-size Tundra is amazing. Its advanced-design i-Force engine makes it the fastest.[2] Its frame is, hands down, the strongest.[2] And no other truck has Tundra's brakes or the stopping power that goes with them.[3] With its ability to tow up to 7,200 lbs. and handle up to 2,000 lbs. of available payload,[4] the Tundra is complete. There's a reason the new Tundra is the best in its class. We built it to be. To learn even more about the Tundra, call 1-800-GO-TOYOTA for your complimentary video.

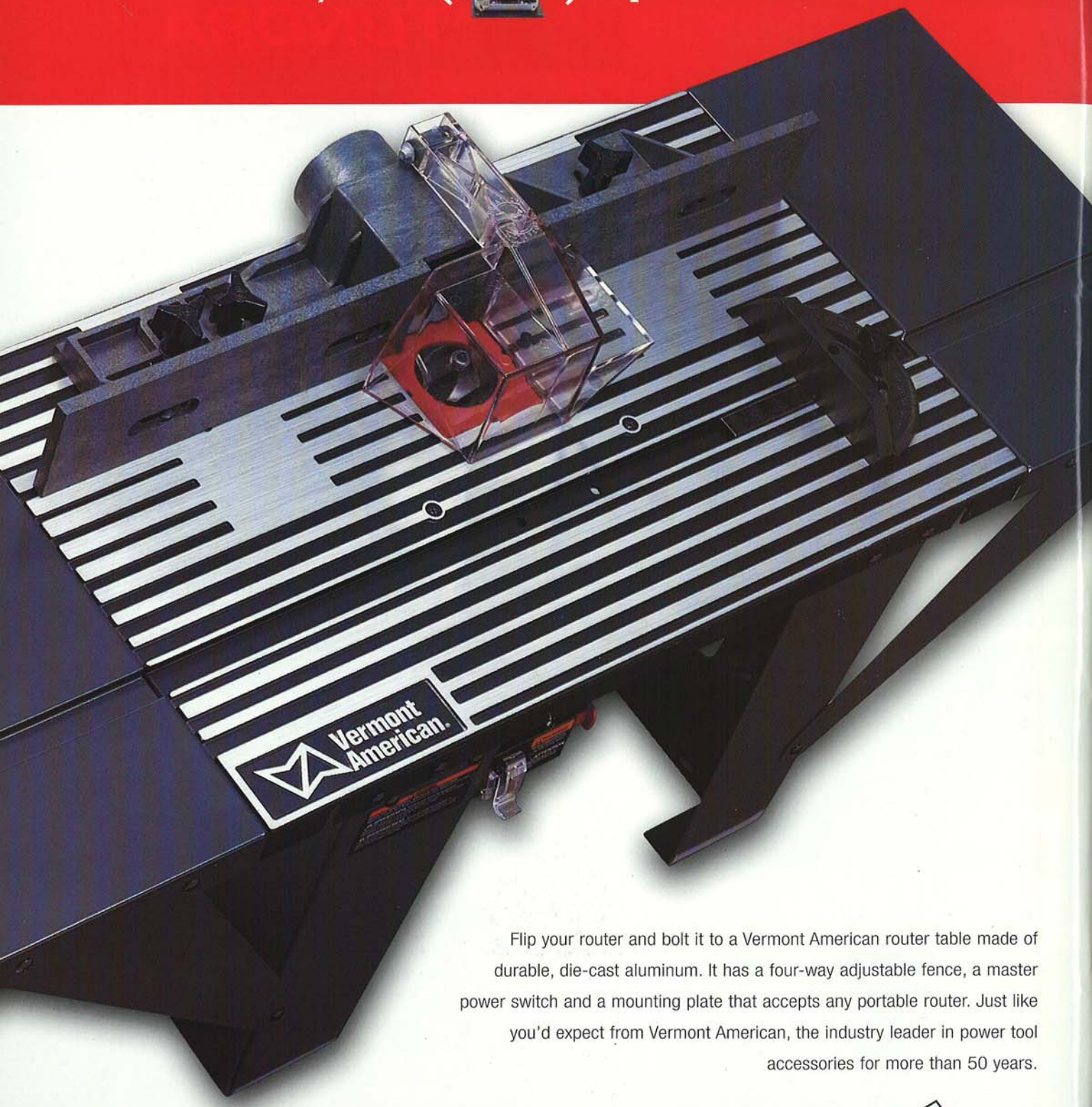
Or have others not gone far enough?

www.toyota.com ✦ 1-800-GO-TOYOTA

©1999 Toyota Motor Sales, U.S.A., Inc. Buckle Up! Do it for those who love you. Toyota reminds you to Tread Lightly!®

[1]Based on manufacturer's suggested retail price, including destination charge. Excludes taxes, license, title and other optional or regionally required equipment. Actual dealer price may vary. [2]Based on AMCI-certified performance tests conducted using a model-year 2000 Toyota Tundra 4x2 V8 Access Cab SR5 against comparably equipped 1999 4.6-liter Ford F-150, 4.8-liter Chevrolet Silverado and 5.2-liter Dodge Ram half-ton full-size 4x2 V8 pickup trucks. [3]Based on AMCI-certified performance tests conducted using a model-year 2000 Toyota Tundra 4x4 V8 Access Cab Limited against comparably equipped 1999 5.4-liter Ford F-150, 5.3-liter Chevrolet Silverado and 5.9-liter Dodge Ram half-ton full-size 4x4 V8 pickup trucks with 1,200 lbs. of payload. [4]On 4x2 Access Cab SR5 model with available Style Package only. Payload includes occupants, equipment and cargo.

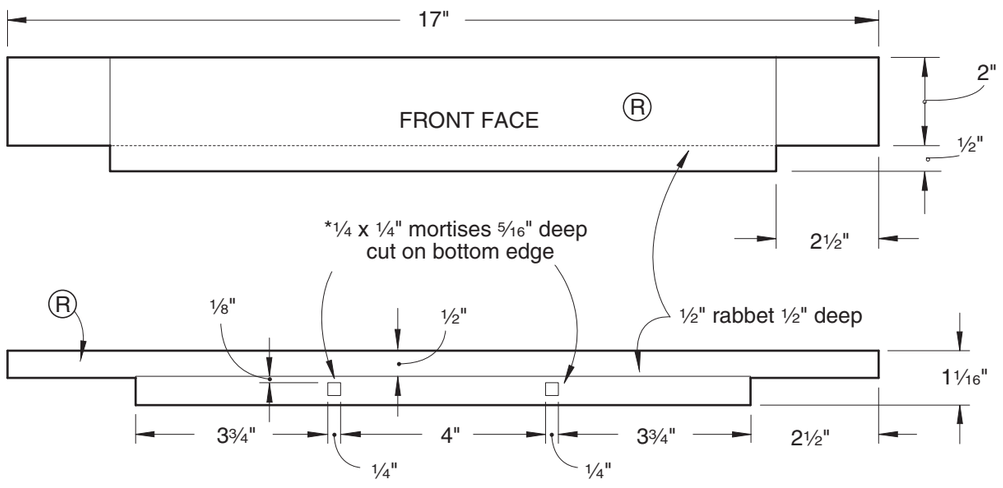
Turn your ( ) upside down.



Flip your router and bolt it to a Vermont American router table made of durable, die-cast aluminum. It has a four-way adjustable fence, a master power switch and a mounting plate that accepts any portable router. Just like you'd expect from Vermont American, the industry leader in power tool accessories for more than 50 years.

Vermont American®

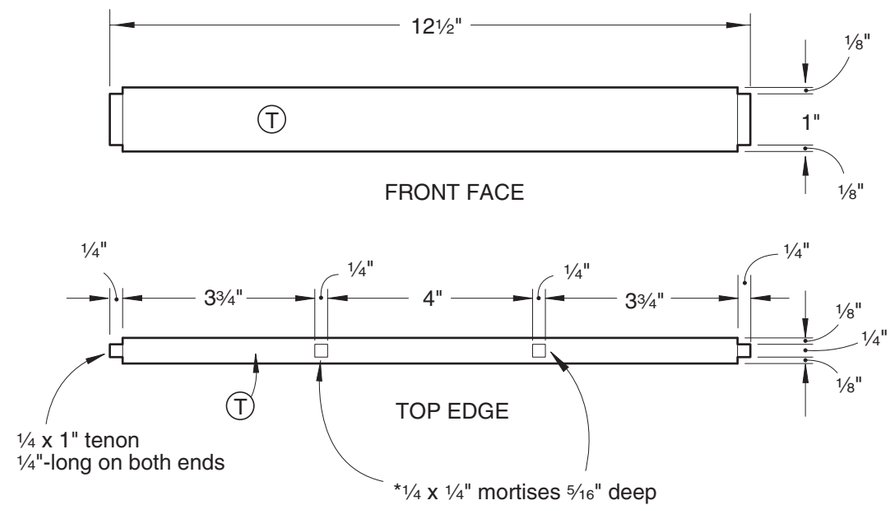
AMERICA'S #1 MANUFACTURER of power tool accessories™



BOTTOM EDGE

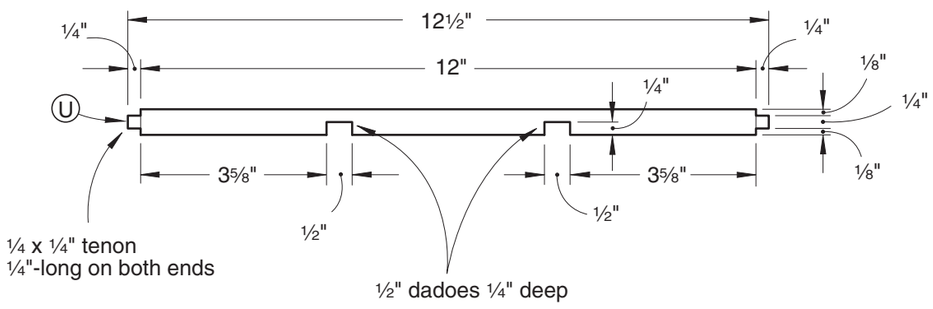
***Note:** Mortises on bottom edge of (R) are located the same as mortises on (T). These mortises are cut ⅛" from back edge of stock on (T) and ⅛" from edge of rabbet on bottom edge (R).

TOP DOOR RAIL



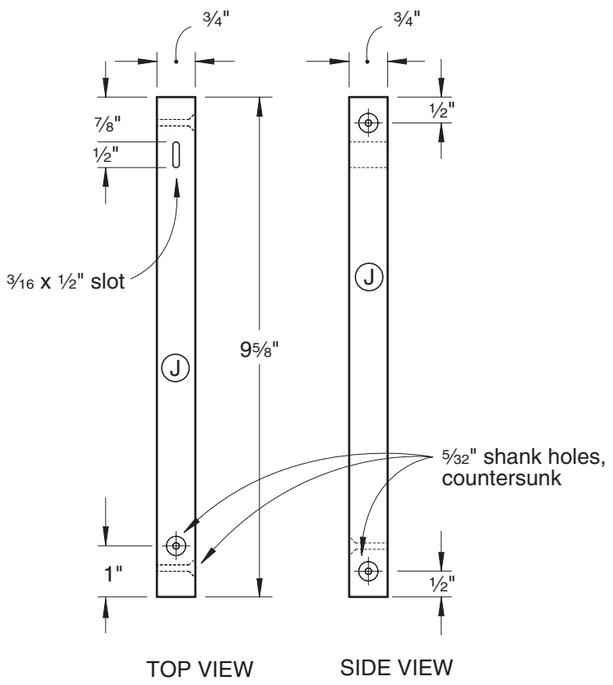
MULLION RAIL

HORIZONTAL MULLIONS



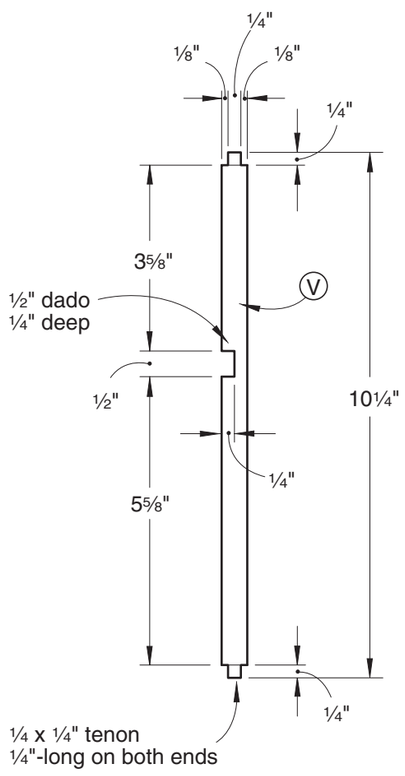
FRONT FACE

PARTS VIEW



TOP VIEW SIDE VIEW

CLEATS



VERTICAL MULLIONS

Better Homes and Gardens® WOOD® PATTERNS®

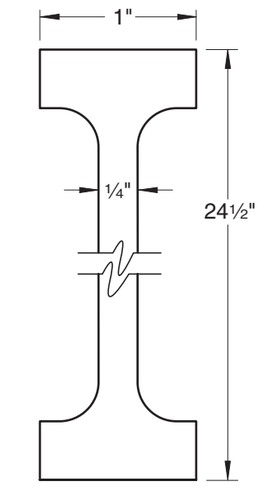
For your woodworking convenience

AUGUST 1999 **ISSUE 116**

Dear Reader: As a service to you, we've included full-size patterns on this insert for irregular-shaped and intricate project parts. You can machine all other project parts using the Bill of Materials and the drawings accompanying the project you're building.

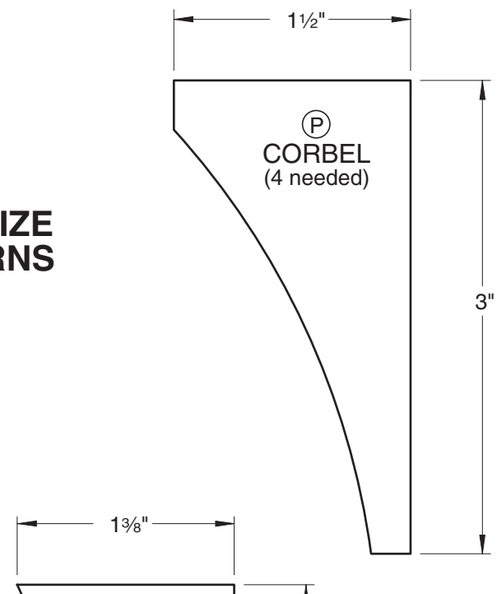
Arts-and-Crafts Bookcase
Cool Casserole Carrier
Lazy Susan

© Copyright Meredith Corporation, 1999.
All rights reserved. Printed in the U.S.A.



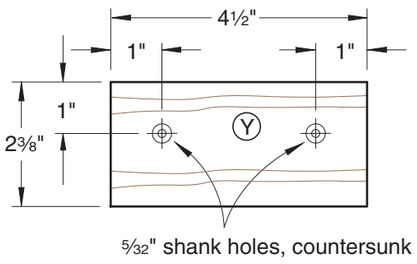
SIDE PANEL CUTOUT

FULL-SIZE PATTERNS

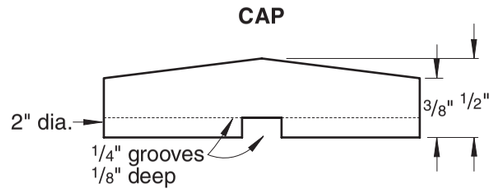


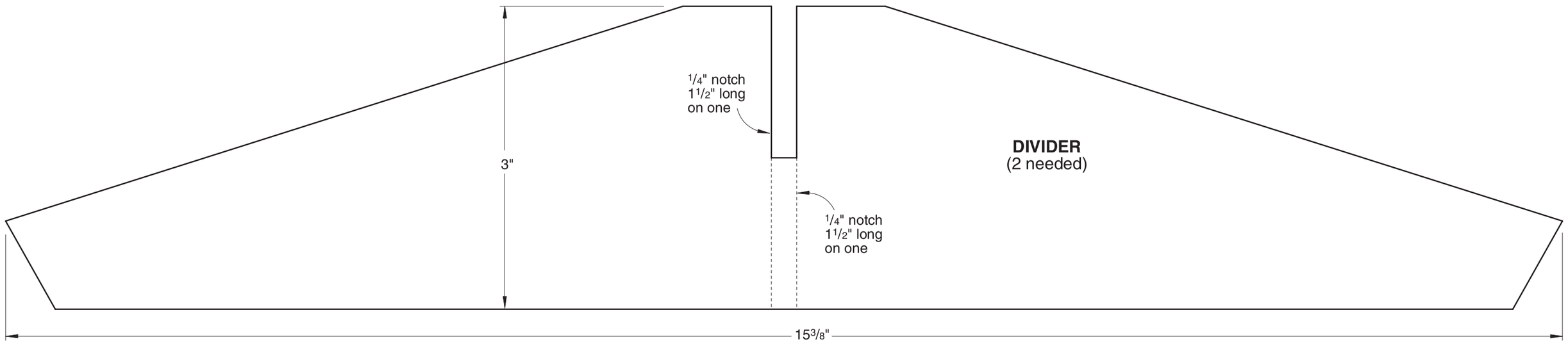
ARTS-AND-CRAFTS BOOKCASE FULL-SIZE PATTERNS AND PARTS VIEW DRAWINGS

See page 62

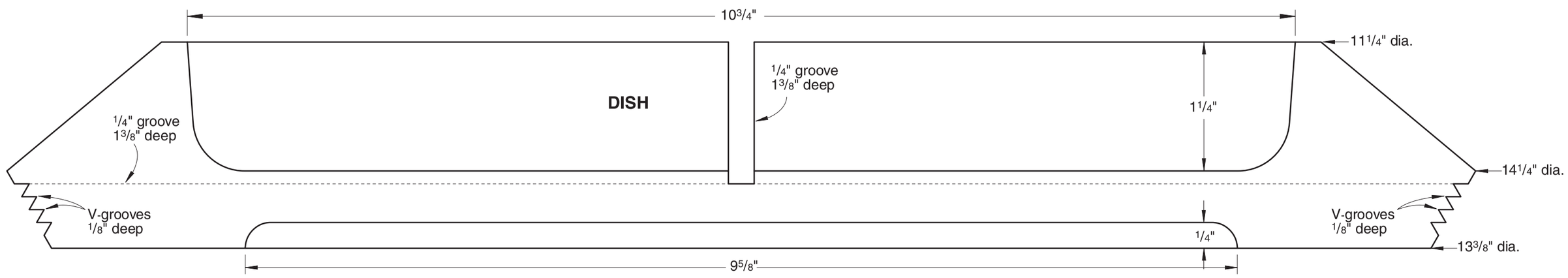


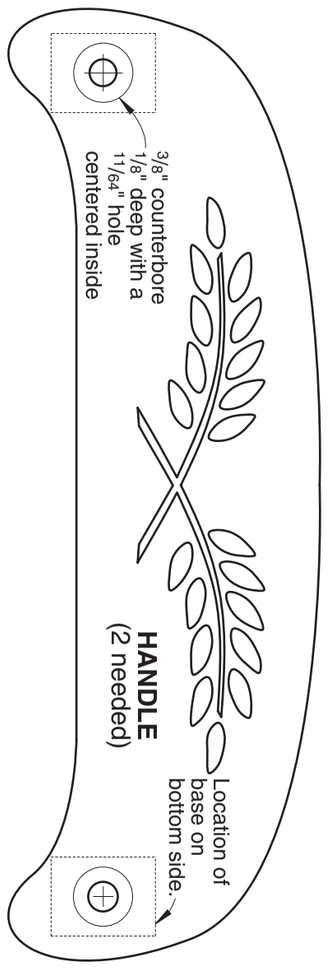
DOOR STOP
(not full size)

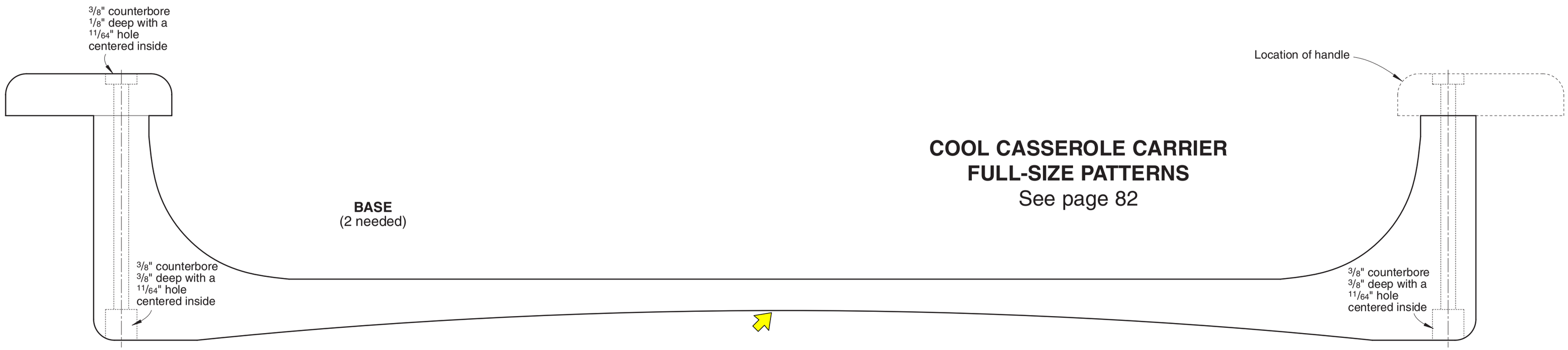




LAZY SUSAN
FULL-SIZE PATTERNS
See page 84







COOL CASSEROLE CARRIER
FULL-SIZE PATTERNS
See page 82